

ABBOTT  
**SPECTRUM**<sup>®</sup>

# SERIES II

MAINTENANCE & TROUBLESHOOTING

---

## FOREWORD

---

The Maintenance & Troubleshooting Manual is intended as an instructional and reference manual to aid in the maintenance and troubleshooting of the ABBOTT SPECTRUM® SERIES II™ System. It contains detailed descriptions of instrument features, basic operational procedures, and discussions of individual screen functions. The organization of this manual provides quick access to the location of needed information. Do not operate the System before becoming thoroughly familiar with the information in this manual.

In addition to the Maintenance & Troubleshooting Manual, the ABBOTT SPECTRUM® SERIES II™ Manual Set includes an Operation Manual and a Reagent Manual. Additional copies of the manual set may be ordered.

- ◇ A separate Maintenance Log is supplied with the instrument. An annual Maintenance Log should be maintained to document scheduled and unscheduled maintenance. Additional logs may be ordered.
- ◇ Direct inquiries regarding equipment problems to the Customer Support Center.

ABBOTT SPECTRUM is a registered trademark of Abbott Laboratories.  
SERIES II is a trademark of Abbott Laboratories.

---

## ABBOTT INSTRUMENT WARRANTY

---

Abbott Laboratories warrants instruments sold by the Abbott Diagnostic Division to be free from defects in workmanship and materials during normal use by the original purchaser. This warranty shall continue for a period of one year, commencing twenty-one (21) days from the date of shipment to the original purchaser, or until title is transferred from the original purchaser, whichever occurs first (the "Warranty Period").

If any defects occur during the Warranty Period, contact the Abbott Customer Support Center immediately, and be prepared to furnish pertinent details concerning the defect, the model number and the serial number.

Warranty service is provided 8:30 a.m. through 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except on Abbott-observed holidays. Any service performed at other times, and all service required to correct defects or malfunctions not covered by this Warranty, will be billed at Abbott's labor rates then in effect.

This Warranty does not cover defects or malfunctions which: (1) are not reported to Abbott during the Warranty Period and within one week of occurrence; (2) result from chemical decomposition or corrosion; (3) are described in the applicable Abbott Operation Guide; or (4) result from maintenance, repair, or modification performed without Abbott's prior written authorization.

Abbott's liability for all matters arising from the supply, installation, use, repair, and maintenance of the instrument, whether arising under this Warranty or otherwise, shall be limited solely to the repair or (at Abbott's sole discretion) replacement of the instrument or of components thereof. In no event shall Abbott be liable for injuries sustained by third parties, incidental or consequential damages, or lost profits. Replaced parts shall become the property of Abbott Laboratories.

**THE FOREGOING IS THE SOLE WARRANTY MADE BY ABBOTT LABORATORIES REGARDING THE INSTRUMENT, AND ABBOTT SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

---

## REVISION STATUS

---

The ABBOTT SPECTRUM® SERIES II™ System is manufactured by Abbott Laboratories, Diagnostics Division, 1921 Hurd, P.O. Box 152020, Irving, Texas 75015, U.S.A. Please direct all inquiries concerning information in this manual to the foregoing address.

The Revision Status of the manual is indicated below. Be sure that the manual contains the latest revision number of all pages.

**Note:** *Direct all inquiries regarding equipment problems to the Customer Support Center (CSC).*

New technical information (∅) and revised technical information (◆) will be so noted in this manual.

Document Control Number	Revision Date	Pages Revised and Added
Originally Issued - 18474-101	11/90	Not applicable
18474-102	4/91	All pages
18474-103	4/92	iii, 1-26, 1-27, 1-28, 2-23 through 2-36
18474-104	5/92	iii, v through vii, Section 1, Section 2, Section 3, 4-11, 4-28, 4-33, 4-35, 5-7, 5-9, 5-11 through 5-22, and 6-11
18474-105	10/92	i through iv, 1-2 through 1-4, 1-9, 1-10, 1-13, 1-17 through 1-20, 1-26, 1-29, 1-30, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-17, 2-18, 2-35, 2-36, 2-41, 3-17, and 5-19
18474-106	2/93	All pages
18474-107	12/93	i through xii, Section 1, Section 2, 3-11 through 3-38, 4-15, 4-16, and 4-29 through 4-50
18474-108	12/94	iii, ix through xi, 1-5 through 1-52, 2-25 through 2-44, 3-7, 3-11 through 3-18, and 3-20
18474-109	12/95	i through iv, ix through xii, 1-1 through 1-6, 1-17 through 1-50, 2-1, 2-2, 2-5, 2-6, 2-11 through 2-16, 2-19, 2-20, 2-23 through 2-42, Section 3, 4-1 through 4-12, 4-19, 4-20, 4-27, 4-28, 4-31 through 4-42, 4-47 through 4-50, 6-7 through 6-12, Section 7, and Section 8

---

---

This page is blank.

---

## REVISION LOG

---

This log provides a record of incorporation of revised pages.

1. Remove and replace revised pages.
2. Record the following information in the appropriate columns:
  - The document control number\*
  - The revision date\*
  - The initials of person incorporating revised pages
  - The date revised pages are incorporated

Document Control Number	Revision Date	Revision Incorporated by	Date Incorporated

\*Refer to the Revision Status page for this information.

---

---

This page is blank.



## REVIEW STATUS

This page provides a record of persons who review this manual on a periodic basis.

**Signature**

Date \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]



---

---

This page is blank.

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

	Page
<b>MAINTENANCE</b>	
INTRODUCTION .....	1-1
IMPORTANT INFORMATION .....	1-1
SCREENS .....	1-1
GENERAL BIOSAFETY .....	1-2
Instrument Decontamination .....	1-2
Contaminated Sharps .....	1-2
Waste Treatment .....	1-2
Spills .....	1-3
ELECTRICAL SAFETY .....	1-3
High Voltage Areas .....	1-3
PHYSICAL SAFETY .....	1-3
DAILY MAINTENANCE .....	1-5
WEEKLY MAINTENANCE .....	1-17
BIWEEKLY MAINTENANCE .....	1-25
MONTHLY MAINTENANCE .....	1-29
QUARTERLY MAINTENANCE .....	1-39
SEMI-ANNUAL MAINTENANCE .....	1-45
 <b>COMPONENT REPLACEMENT</b>	
INTRODUCTION .....	2-1
CUVETTE CLIP .....	2-2
MIX ARM .....	2-3
REAGENT PROBE .....	2-4
REAGENT SYRINGE .....	2-5
REAGENT TUBING .....	2-6
SAMPLE DILUENT 35-MICRON FILTER .....	2-7
SAMPLE DILUENT 70-MICRON FILTER .....	2-8
SAMPLE DILUENT VALVE .....	2-9
SAMPLE PROBE .....	2-10
SAMPLE SYRINGE .....	2-11
SAMPLE SYSTEM TUBING .....	2-12
SOURCE LAMP .....	2-13
SOURCE LAMP – SCREW RELEASE .....	2-14
SOURCE LAMP – QUICK RELEASE .....	2-19
TOP DECK COVER .....	2-24
MAIN POWER FUSE .....	2-25

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

	Page
<b>COMPONENT REPLACEMENT</b> (continued)	
ISE CHLORIDE ELECTRODE INNER ELEMENT .....	2-26
ISE ELECTRODE FLUSHING .....	2-28
ISE ELECTRODE .....	2-30
ISE POTASSIUM ELECTRODE INSTALLATION .....	2-31
ISE SODIUM ELECTRODE REHYDRATION .....	2-32
ISE ELECTRODE INTERCONNECT .....	2-33
ISE REAGENT CARTRIDGE PACK .....	2-34
ISE SAMPLE PROBE .....	2-35
ISE R AND W TUBING .....	2-36
ISE R AND W TAIL SEGMENTS .....	2-38
ISE S TUBING .....	2-40
ISE TUBING HARNESS .....	2-41
 <b>ISE STATUS CODES &amp; DIAGNOSTICS</b>	
INTRODUCTION .....	3-1
ACCESSING THE STATUS SCREEN .....	3-1
CANCELLING STATUS CODES .....	3-1
Individual Status Codes .....	3-1
All Status Codes .....	3-1
TROUBLESHOOTING .....	3-2
STATUS CODE LISTING (01–99) .....	3-3
WATER TEST .....	3-12
ELECTRODE TROUBLESHOOTING/RECONDITIONING .....	3-15
ISE DIAGNOSTICS .....	3-19
 <b>STATUS CODES</b>	
INTRODUCTION .....	4-1
STATUS CODE CATEGORIES .....	4-1
ACCESSING THE STATUS SCREEN .....	4-2
CANCELLING STATUS CODES .....	4-2
Individual Status Codes .....	4-2
Multiple Status Codes .....	4-2
TROUBLESHOOTING .....	4-2
BANNER MESSAGES .....	4-2
STATUS CODE LISTING (00001–00510) .....	4-3
NMI MESSAGES .....	4-50

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

	Page
<b>PROBE POSITIONING</b>	
INTRODUCTION .....	5-1
PROBE POSITIONING AND ROBOTIC ARM TRAINING FLOW MAP .....	5-2
PROBE POSITIONING SUMMARY .....	5-3
MIX ARM ROBOTIC TRAINING .....	5-6
Introduction .....	5-6
Cuvette Carrier .....	5-6
Stroke Adjustment .....	5-6
Highest Physical Bottom Determination .....	5-7
Positioning Verification .....	5-8
Wash Station .....	5-8
SAMPLE ARM ROBOTIC TRAINING .....	5-9
Introduction .....	5-9
Cuvette Cell Positioning .....	5-9
Wash Station .....	5-10
Sample Carousel .....	5-10
Fluid Sensitivity Adjustment (Top Mounted Fluid Sense Status LED) .....	5-11
Fluid Sensitivity Check (Side Mounted Fluid Sense Status LED) .....	5-13
REAGENT ARM ROBOTIC TRAINING .....	5-14
Introduction .....	5-14
Reagent Tray .....	5-14
Core Positions .....	5-14
Perimeter Positions P1-P8 .....	5-16
Fluid Sensitivity .....	5-16
Cuvette Cell Positioning .....	5-17
Wash Station .....	5-18
ISE SAMPLE PROBE AND MODULE ROBOTIC TRAINING .....	5-20
Introduction .....	5-20
ISE Probe Top of Cup Positioning .....	5-20
ISE Module Positioning .....	5-21
<b>OBSERVED CONCERNS</b>	
INTRODUCTION .....	6-1
BARCODE READER NOT READING THE REAGENT CARTRIDGES .....	6-2
BUBBLES IN THE SAMPLE DILUENT SYSTEM .....	6-2
CUVETTES TOO TIGHT/TOO LOOSE IN THE CARRIER .....	6-3
POWER-DOWN ON THE ABBOTT SPECTRUM SERIES II SYSTEM .....	6-3
THE MAIN MENU IMMEDIATELY RETURNS FROM THE BI-HOST INTERFACE SCREEN WHEN TRYING TO DOWNLOAD INFORMATION FROM THE HOST .....	6-3
A COMMUNICATION FAILURE OCCURRED BETWEEN THE ANALYZER AND THE HOST COMPUTER .....	6-3
DROPS FROM MIX ARM TIP .....	6-4
DROPS FROM REAGENT PROBE .....	6-4

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

	Page
<b>OBSERVED CONCERNS</b> (continued)	
DROPS CLING TO THE SAMPLE PROBE WHEN DRAWN FROM THE WASH STATION .....	6-5
DROPS FALLING FROM THE SAMPLE PROBE OVER THE WASH STATION .....	6-5
IMPRECISE RESULTS .....	6-6
KINETIC ASSAY RESULTS TOO HIGH/LOW .....	6-7
MOISTURE IN REAGENT TUBING .....	6-8
NEGATIVE (–) OR BLANK END POINT RESULTS WITH LL FLAG .....	6-8
NEGATIVE (–) RESULTS WITH LL AND IA FLAG .....	6-9
PRINTER PAPER JAMS .....	6-9
SAMPLE WAS NOT RUN .....	6-9
SAMPLES NEVER CALCULATED OR COMPLETED; OVERRIDE IS OFF IN THE INSTRUMENT OPTIONS SCREEN; ASSAY CAL STATUS DISPLAYS CALIBRATION FAIL IN THE CALIBRATION STATUS SCREEN .....	6-9
REAGENTS FLAGGED IA OR MA .....	6-10
SAMPLE ARM PROBE IS NOT SENSING FLUID WHEN FLUID IS PRESENT .....	6-11
ISE SAMPLES NOT BEING RUN .....	6-11
SYSTEM DISPLAYS RUNNING MOMENTARILY; DOES NOT BEGIN OPERATION. NO STATUS CODE IS GENERATED. ....	6-11
WASH STATION (SAMPLE, REAGENT OR MIX) NEAR OVERFLOW .....	6-11
WATER PRESSURE LOW AND CANNOT BE ADJUSTED .....	6-12
SAMPLE CAROUSEL READER NOT READING .....	6-12
 <b>GLOSSARY</b> .....	 7-1
 <b>INDEX</b> .....	 8-1

---

## MAINTENANCE

---

### Introduction

The performance of maintenance procedures facilitates proper instrument operation, minimal downtime and necessary records for inspection and accreditation. This section provides a summary of the required maintenance and the instructions for each procedure. It is recommended that maintenance procedures be performed in the maximum efficiency sequence. Refer to the Specific Maintenance & Component Replacement section for procedures in a stand-alone format.

---

### Important Information

Users of the System must be familiar with and heed important precautionary and informational text, presented as follows.

---

#### WARNING

Indicates a clear and present danger to personnel or questionable result efficacy. Failure to comply may result in incorrect instrument performance leading to instrument failure, generation of erroneous results, or hazard to the operator.

---

#### ◇ WARNING Potential Biohazard

Indicates the actual or potential presence of a biological hazard.

---

#### ◇ WARNING Electrical Shock Hazard

Indicates possible danger from electrical shock.

---

#### CAUTION

Indicates a minor hazard situation where unsafe practices or a non-immediate or potential hazard presents a lesser threat of injury. Failure to comply may result in unexpected instrument performance or hazard to the operator.

---

#### ATTENTION

Indicates general information. Failure to comply may result in damage to the instrument.

---

#### NOTE

Indicates general information. Failure to comply will present no efficacy, performance, or safety issues.

---

### Screens

Screens in this manual display example data. Data displayed on screens during System operation may be different.

**General Biosafety**

- ◆ Consider all clinical specimens and reagent controls, calibrators, etc. that contain human blood or serum and contaminated instruments as potentially infectious. Wear gloves, lab coats, and safety glasses, and follow other biosafety practices as specified in the OSHA Bloodborne Pathogen Rule, 29 CFR 1910.1030, or other equivalent biosafety procedures.
- 

**Instrument  
Decontamination**

The OSHA Bloodborne Pathogen Rule, 29 CFR 1910.1030, requires the decontamination of laboratory equipment prior to the following:

- Service and maintenance
  - FSR service
  - Component replacement, e.g., probe change
- Shipment

Use the following procedure to decontaminate the instrument.

1. Touch **HOME ROBOTICS** to flush the probes and mixer arm tip, and purge waste and reagents from the tubing.
  2. Remove all samples, reagents, controls, calibrators, standards, cuvettes, and other disposables from the instrument. Dispose of in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
  3. Empty all waste containers and rinse with disinfectant or water.
  4. Wipe the surface of the instrument with a detergent solution to remove any soiling. Then wipe the unit down with a tuberculocidal disinfectant, such as 10% chlorine bleach solution.
- 

**Contaminated Sharps**

Exercise caution when contacting the sample probe, reagent probe, and mixer arm tip. They are sharp and potentially contaminated with infectious materials. Avoid any contact with the probes or the mixer arm tip.

---

**Waste Treatment**

Dispose of all clinical specimens, reagents, controls, calibrators, standards, cuvettes, and other disposables that may be contaminated in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.

---

**Sharps**

Sharps, such as contaminated probes, must be placed in an appropriately marked, puncture-resistant container prior to treatment and disposal.

---

**Solid Waste**

Generally accepted procedures for the treatment of potentially infectious solid waste include incineration or autoclaving. If an autoclave is used, the effectiveness of the decontamination cycle must be verified.

---



---

## MAINTENANCE

---

### General Biosafety (continued)

#### Liquid Waste

- ◆ Liquid waste containing acid should be neutralized prior to the addition of a disinfectant and disposal. Addition of disinfectant to the waste container helps inactivate the infectious organisms that may collect with the waste.
- 

#### Spills

- ◆ Consider all samples, reagents, calibrators and controls that contain human blood or serum as potentially infectious. Clean up spills of potentially infectious materials in accordance with established biosafety practices. A generally accepted procedure for cleaning such spills is to absorb the spill with toweling or other absorbent material, wipe the area with a detergent solution, and then wipe the area with an appropriate tuberculocidal disinfectant, such as 10% chlorine bleach solution.
- 

#### ◆ Electrical Safety

Operators must practice good habits of electrical safety for the safe operation of any system, such as the following:

- Periodically inspect electrical cabling into and on the System for signs of wear or damage.
  - Do not disconnect any electrical connection while the power is on.
  - Keep liquids away from all connectors of electrical or communication components.
  - Keep the floor dry and clean under and around the System.
  - Disconnect the power cord before servicing.
  - In the event of a blown fuse or thrown circuit breaker, determine and correct the cause before attempting to resume operation of the equipment.
- 

#### High Voltage Areas

- High voltage areas exist near the Main power switch and the Maintenance power switch. The operator must visually locate the power switches before turning power on or off.
  - When Maintenance power is off, power remains on for the ISE module electronics.
- 

#### ◆ Physical Safety

The operator must follow basic rules of mechanical equipment operation, including the following:

- Keep all protective covers and barriers in place.
  - Never allow any part of the body to enter a range of mechanical movement during System operation.
  - Do not wear articles of clothing or accessories that could catch on the System.
  - Avoid haste. Be especially cautious when performing adjustment, maintenance, cleaning, or repair procedures.
-

This page is blank.

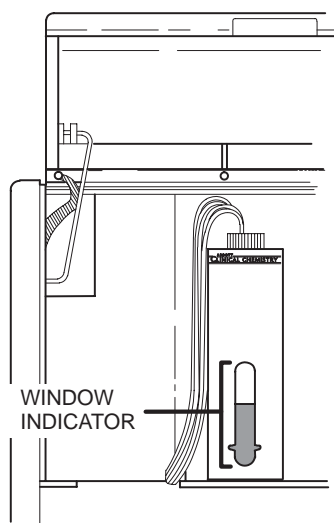
To maximize efficiency, utilize the following summary:

- ◆ 1. Perform decontamination procedure. Refer to **Instrument Decontamination** earlier in this section.

**WARNING**

**POTENTIAL BIOHAZARD.** INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT PARTS, HOWEVER, MAY REMAIN CONTAMINATED WITH BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS. FOLLOW BIOSAFETY PRACTICES WHEN HANDLING.

- 2. Check level and mix ISE reagent cartridge pack.
- 3. Clean ISE septum.
- 4. Perform potassium conditioning (if fewer than 10 ISE samples are analyzed per day).
- 5. Perform ISE set-up.
- 6. Perform temperature calibration set-up.
- 7. Rinse and refill sample diluent reservoir.
- 8. Initiate the automated Daily Maintenance.
- 9. Continue by verifying reagent stability dates and mixing reagents.
- 10. Clean and inspect reagent probe.
- ◆ 11. Inspect sample probe.
- 12. At the time the audible alarm sounds, verify and document incubator temperature.
- 13. Verify and document ISE slope values, ISE controls and flow rates.
- 14. Verify sample probe and reagent probe positioning.
- 15. Clean, inspect and verify mix arm tip stroke and position.
- 16. Verify and document water quality station incoming pressure and water quality light status.
- 17. Clean sample conductive plate.
- 18. Request, run, and record quality control results.

**ISE Reagent Cartridge Pack**

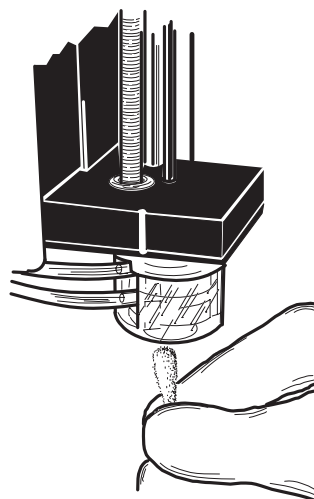
1. Open the upper left access door.
2. Verify the ISE reagent cartridge pack fluid level by observing the window indicator.
3. Gently shake the pack to mix solutions.
4. If the ISE reagent cartridge pack requires replacement, refer to **Component Replacement, ISE Reagent Cartridge Pack Replacement**.

**NOTE**

REPLACEMENT OF THE ISE SEPTUM IS REQUIRED WHEN THE ISE REAGENT CARTRIDGE PACK IS REPLACED. REFER TO **COMPONENT REPLACEMENT, ISE REAGENT CARTRIDGE PACK REPLACEMENT**.

**Septum Cleaning/Inspection**

1. Moisten a cotton swab with Type II water. Wipe the ISE septum bottom probe opening to remove crystallized solution(s).
2. Inspect the ISE septum for leakage. If fluid is observed on the top surface, remove and reseal the ISE septum. If leakage persists, replace the ISE septum. Refer to **Component Replacement, ISE Reagent Cartridge Pack Replacement**.
3. Observe the ISE septum bottom probe opening. Some moisture around the opening is normal. However, if a drop of fluid is observed which increases in size or drips, over a period of 10 to 15 seconds, replace the ISE septum.



ISE Septum

**Potassium Conditioning**

Follow this procedure if fewer than ten ISE samples are processed per day.

1. Fill a sample cup with 0.5 ml of serum and place it in sample carousel position 1.
2. From the ISE STATUS screen, touch **MOVE TO OUTER**.
3. Touch **MOVE CAROUSEL**, type 1, and press **ENTER**.
4. Touch **ANALYZE SERUM**. After sequence completes, repeat **ANALYZE SERUM**.
5. Touch **FLUSH**.
6. Remove the sample cup. Dispose of the used sample cup in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
7. Touch **EXIT**.

**◆ ISE Set-up**

Introduce a minimum of 500 µl of solution into sample cups and place them on the outer ring of the sample carousel in the following sequence:

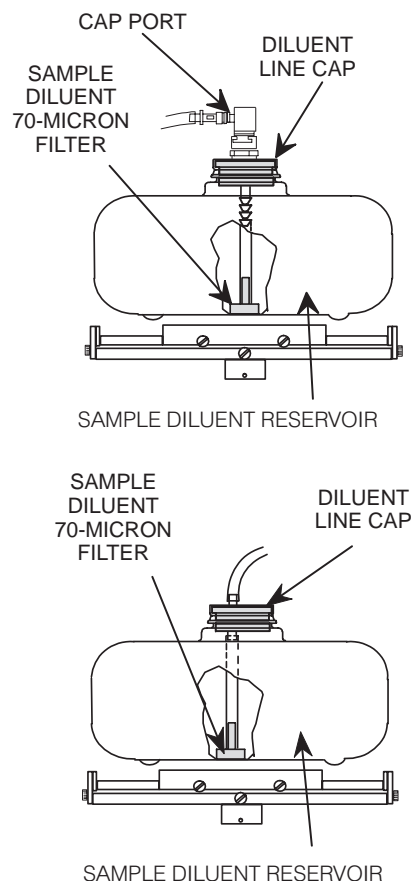
- Cup 1 —
  - Empty cup, if fewer than 200 samples per day are processed
  - ISE Conditioning Solution, if more than 200 samples per day are processed.
- ◆ Cup 2 — ISE Control 1
- ◆ Cup 3 — ISE Control 2
- ◆ Cup 4 — ISE Control 4

**NOTE**

WHEN PERFORMING THIS PROCEDURE AS PART OF **WEEKLY MAINTENANCE**, CUP 1 MUST CONTAIN ISE CONDITIONING SOLUTION.

**Temperature Calibration Set-up**

1. Dispense 500 µl of Type II water into the temperature calibrator cuvette that contains the thermistor. Dispense 500 µl of Type II water into the cuvette cell on each side of the thermistor.
2. Insert the temperature calibrator cuvette into cuvette segment 2 or 3. Verify cuvettes are in all remaining segments.

**Sample Diluent Reservoir**

Two types of sample diluent reservoirs are available on the ABBOTT SPECTRUM® SERIES II™ System. Refer to the illustrations below.

1. Open the sample diluent reservoir access door. Remove the sample diluent reservoir from the platform and discard the residual water.
2. Rinse the sample diluent reservoir with Type II water. Fill the sample diluent reservoir with Type II water and insert the diluent line into the reservoir. Verify the diluent line cap is properly installed, and that the tubing is secure on the cap port.
3. If automated Daily Maintenance is to be performed, proceed with Initiation of Automated Daily Maintenance. If performed independently of automated Daily Maintenance, from the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**. Touch **PUMPS & VALVES, SELECT**.
4. Touch **DILUENT VALVE CLOSED** to display **DILUENT VALVE OPENED**.

**ATTENTION**

TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE SAMPLE DILUENT VALVE, **DO NOT** LEAVE THE VALVE OPEN FOR LONGER THAN TWO MINUTES WITHOUT FLUID FLOW.

5. Touch **SINGLE STROKE** to display **PURGE # PURGES 1**. Highlight 1, type 2, and touch **DILUENT PUMP**. During the purge cycles, inspect the sample diluent tubing from the sample diluent reservoir for bubbles. Gently tap the tubing during the purge cycle to clear bubbles. Repeat until all bubbles have been purged.
6. After the purge cycles are complete, touch **DILUENT VALVE OPENED** to display **DILUENT VALVE CLOSED**. Touch **PURGE** to display **SINGLE STROKE**. Touch **EXIT**.
7. Replace the sample diluent reservoir on the platform and close the access door.

**Initiation of Automated Daily Maintenance****Option 1**

Initiate automated Daily Maintenance by pressing the **SHIFT** key and **DAILY MAINT.** key simultaneously. **CODE 00318 DAILY MAINTENANCE STARTED** will display.

**Option 2**

Automated Daily Maintenance may also be initiated by touching **CALIBRATION, SELECT** from the Main menu, then **MAINTENANCE, SELECT**. Touch **DAILY MAINTENANCE, SELECT** to initiate. **CODE 00318 DAILY MAINTENANCE STARTED** will display.

The automated daily maintenance routine, when activated, performs the following:

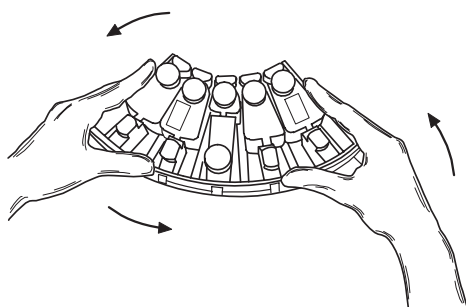
- Temperature calibration
- ISE Maintenance
- Sample probe purged 80 strokes

**Initiation of Automated Daily Maintenance** (continued)

- When SELECT is chosen in the Maintenance screen, the operation will begin immediately; therefore, it is advised to have all preparation completed before touching **SELECT**. To halt daily maintenance, press the **SHIFT** key and the **HALT** key simultaneously (**CODE 00274 SYSTEM HALTED** will display). To deactivate halt, allow the Activity field to clear. Simultaneously press the **SHIFT** key and the **HALT** key. **STATUS CODE 00314, ROBOTICS ABORT DURING DAILY MAINT. RESTART MAINT.** will be generated, and an audible alarm will sound. Depending on the timing of the System halt request, **STATUS CODE 00175 MOTOR LIMITS ERROR MOTOR NUMBER** [REDACTED] could also be generated. To reinitiate automated Daily Maintenance, simultaneously press the **SHIFT** key and the **DAILY MAINT.** key to home robotics. After robotics are complete, simultaneously press the **SHIFT** key and the **DAILY MAINT.** key to reinitiate automated Daily Maintenance.
- At the time DAILY MAINTENANCE and SELECT are chosen, the Activity field of the screen will display MAINTENANCE. No activities which require robotics will be allowed on the Analyzer.
- As each routine is activated, a banner message will appear at the bottom of the screen indicating which routine has been initiated.
- A report that includes the time the maintenance procedure was performed and errors encountered during the procedure will print automatically, if the printer is on-line.
- The Instrument Status screen lists information regarding the most recent performance of daily maintenance, temperature calibration, and ISE maintenance under TIME OF MOST RECENT MAINTENANCE.

When automated Daily Maintenance is complete, perform the following:

1. Replace the sample diluent reservoir on the platform and close the access door.
2. Remove and dispose of the used sample cups in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.

**Reagent Stability and Mixing**

1. Verify the stability dates for each on-board reagent cartridge. Replace the outdated cartridges. Dispose of the outdated cartridges in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
2. Thoroughly mix each on-board reagent. Remove each reagent quadrant and gently rotate on a flat surface to prevent reagent from splashing on the under side of the septum, which results in false fluid sense errors.

**NOTE**

LDH LDH MUST BE MIXED AT LEAST ONCE PER SHIFT. REMOVE THE SEPTUM AND REPLACE THE CARTRIDGE SCREW CAP. INVERT GENTLY FIVE TIMES.



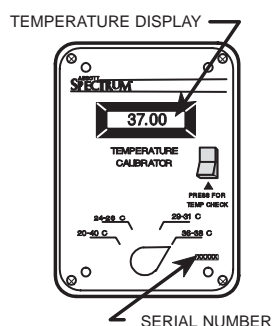
### Reagent Probe Cleaning and Inspection

1. Lightly wipe the reagent probe with an alcohol pad.
2. Lightly wipe the probe with a moist, lint-free tissue.
3. Inspect the reagent probe and replace it if burrs, abrasions, or damage are observed. Refer to **Component Replacement, Reagent Probe Replacement**, in this manual.

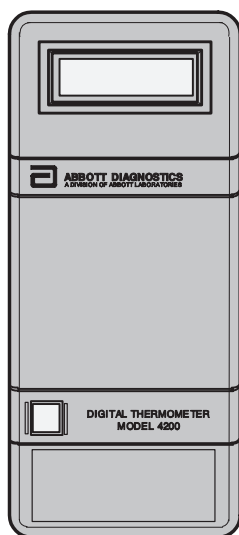
### Sample Probe Inspection

Inspect the sample probe and replace if damage is observed. Refer to **Component Replacement, Sample Probe Replacement**, in this manual.

### Temperature Calibration



Temperature Calibrator with Variable Temperature Range



Model 4200  
Temperature Calibrator

Two different models of temperature calibrator are available for use with the analyzer: the Digital Thermometer Model 4200 and the Temperature Calibrator with variable temperature range settings. Where operation of the calibrators differ, separate instructions are included.

#### NOTE

IF THE TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION PROCEDURE IS PERFORMED INDEPENDENTLY OF AUTOMATED DAILY MAINTENANCE, BEGIN WITH STEP 1. IF PERFORMED AS PART OF AUTOMATED DAILY MAINTENANCE, BEGIN WITH STEP 4.

1. Dispense 500  $\mu$ l of Type II water into the temperature calibrator cuvette that contains the thermistor. Dispense 500  $\mu$ l of Type II water into the cuvette cell on each side of the thermistor.
2. Insert the temperature calibrator cuvette into cuvette segment 2 or 3. Verify cuvettes are in all remaining segments.
3. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**. Touch **MAINTENANCE, SELECT**. Touch **TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION, SELECT**. Touch **ROTATE CUVETTE**.
4. An audible alarm will sound when the cuvette carousel rotation is complete and **STATUS CODE 00299—ROTATION COMPLETE**. **PLEASE VERIFY TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION** will be generated.

#### CAUTION

ON BATTERY-POWERED TEMPERATURE CALIBRATORS, A BLINKING DISPLAY INDICATES THE BATTERY IS LOW. IF **LOW BAT** DISPLAYS CONSTANTLY, THE TEMPERATURE DISPLAYED IS INVALID. REPLACE THE BATTERY.

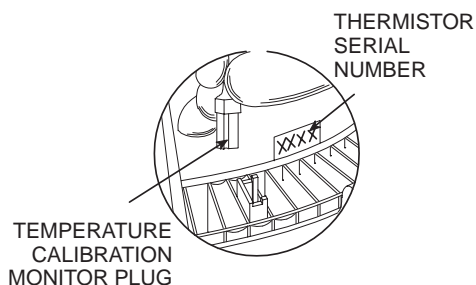
5. Insert the temperature calibration monitor plug into the temperature cuvette.

If you are using a Temperature Calibrator with variable range setting, verify the switch is set to the appropriate range setting. Press **TEMP CHECK** on the monitor and the measured temperature will be displayed.

If you are using a Digital Thermometer Model 4200, press the switch on the calibrator front panel.

#### NOTE

TEMPERATURE MUST BE VERIFIED WITHIN 10 TO 20 SECONDS AFTER ROTATION STOPS.

**Temperature Calibration**  
(continued)

Temperature Monitor with Thermistor

6. The displayed temperature reading must be within  $\pm 0.1$  of the desired temperature.

If the measured temperature is within range, touch **YES**. Record the temperature displayed on the monitor and the current offset values in the Maintenance Log. Proceed to step 10.

If the temperature reading is not within range, touch **NO** and proceed.

7. The screen will display **ENTER MEASURED TEMP .0000**. Touch the .0000 field and type in the measured temperature, including two decimal places. Press the **ENTER** key. Detach the temperature calibration monitor plug.
8. The message **WAITING ON TEMPERATURE** will be displayed. Wait until this message disappears. Verify the rotation time is five minutes, then touch **ROTATE CUVETTE**.
9. Repeat Steps 4 through 6.
10. Touch **EXIT**.
11. Remove the temperature calibrator cuvette from the incubator, shake out the water from the cuvette cells, and allow it to air dry.
12. Store the calibrator cuvette in a dry location.

**◆ ISE Conditioning and ISE Controls**

This procedure is performed when the automated Daily Maintenance routine is initiated. (Refer to **Initiation of Automated Daily Maintenance** earlier in this section.)

If performed **independently** of automated Daily Maintenance, follow the procedure below.

- ◆ 1. Pipette 500 µl of the following solutions into the appropriate sample cup. Place the sample cups on the outer ring of the sample carousel in the following positions:
  - Cup 1
    - Empty cup, if fewer than 200 samples per day are processed
    - ISE Conditioning Solution, if more than 200 samples per day are processed.
  - Cup 2 ISE Control 1
  - Cup 3 ISE Control 2
  - Cup 4 ISE Control 4

**NOTE**

WHEN PERFORMING THIS PROCEDURE AS PART OF WEEKLY MAINTENANCE, CUP 1 MUST CONTAIN ISE CONDITIONING SOLUTION.

2. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**. Touch **ISE STATUS, SELECT**. Touch **MOVE TO OUTER**. Touch **MOVE CAROUSEL**. Type the cup number of the ISE conditioning solution and press **ENTER**.
3. Touch **ANALYZE SERUM**. Wait until the cycle is complete and touch **ANALYZE SERUM** again.
4. Touch **PURGE**. When the cycle is complete, touch **CALIBRATE**. Verify the calibration values against recommended acceptance criteria on the Maintenance Log and record. Repeat the calibration and value check.
- ◆ 5. Move the carousel to the second cup and touch **ANALYZE SERUM**. Verify the values against the stated values. Record on the Maintenance Log and repeat for the ISE Controls 2 and 4.
- ◆ 6. After the analysis of ISE Control 4, touch **FLOW**. Verify the FFT and AFT against the recommended ranges on the Maintenance Log and record.
7. Touch **EXIT**.
8. Remove the sample cups. Dispose of the used sample cups in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.

**◆ Verification and Documentation  
of ISE Maintenance**

1. From the printed calibration data report, verify the ISE slope precision and record the values on the Maintenance Log. Troubleshoot failure to calibrate by utilizing the **ISE Status Codes & Diagnostics** section of this manual. Document troubleshooting under the Corrective Action section of the Maintenance Log.

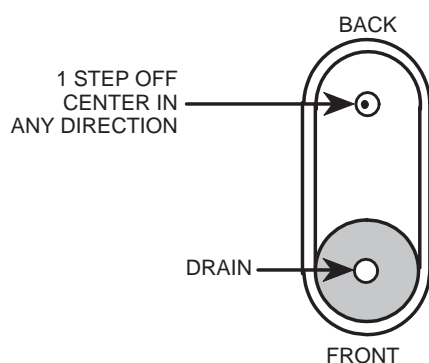
**ISE SLOPE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA**

Na	10.20 –12.85
K	9.43 –11.69
Cl	9.06 –13.28

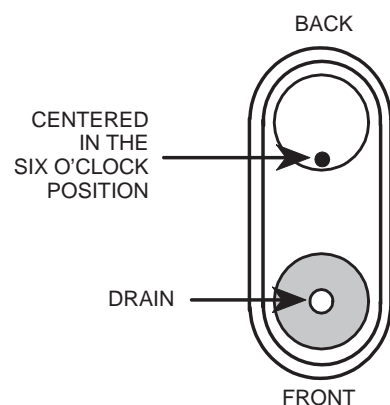
**CAUTION**

A VARIANCE OF MORE THAN  $\pm 0.1$  SLOPE UNITS BETWEEN SUCCESSIVE CALIBRATIONS OF EACH CHANNEL INDICATES AN ISE PROBLEM.

- ◆ 2. Verify the ISE Controls accuracy and record the values on the Maintenance Log. Troubleshoot failure to meet criteria by first analyzing the control again separately. Refer to the **ISE Status Codes & Diagnostics** section of this manual if the control still fails to meet criteria. (Refer to the Reagent Manual for ISE Control values.) Document troubleshooting in the Maintenance Log.
3. Verify the ISE flow times against the recommended ranges on the Maintenance Log and record. Troubleshoot failure to meet criteria by referring to the **ISE Status Codes & Diagnostics** section of this manual. Document troubleshooting in the Maintenance Log.

**Sample Probe and Reagent Probe Positioning**

Sample Probe Wash Station



Reagent Probe Wash Station

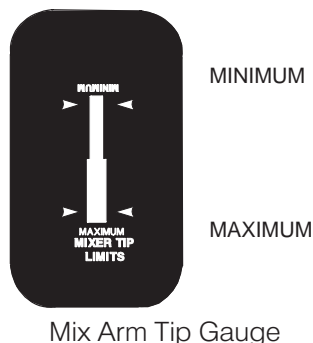
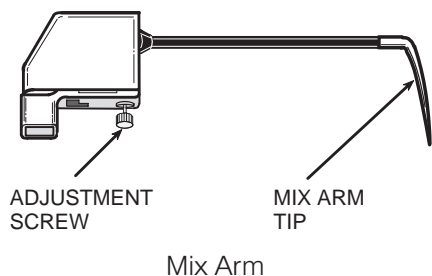
1. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**.
2. Touch **SAMPLE ARM, SELECT**. Touch **CUVETTE TOP**. Remove sample probe wash station cover.
3. Touch **REAGENT ARM**. Touch **REAGENT 1 TOP**. Remove reagent probe wash station cover.
4. Touch **HOME ROBOTICS**. Observe the probes as each probe enters its respective wash station, beginning with the sample probe.
5. Compare the observed position of the sample probe to the illustration. The probe should be left or right of center in the wash apex and below the liquid. Diluent is pumped through the probe the second time it goes to the bottom of the wash station. When the LED light on the sample arm goes out or flickers, fluid is being sensed.
6. Compare the observed position of the reagent probe to the illustration. The probe should be in a six o'clock position in the water inlet circle and in front of the pronounced peak of water flowing into the wash station. When the LED light on the reagent arm goes out, fluid is being sensed.

**CAUTION**

IF THE POSITIONING OR FLUID SENSE IS INCORRECT, REFER TO THE PROBE POSITIONING & ROBOTIC TRAINING SECTION OF THIS MANUAL.

7. Touch **REAGENT 1 TOP**. Replace the reagent probe wash station cover. Touch **WASH CUP TOP**.
8. Touch **SAMPLE ARM**. Touch **CUVETTE TOP**. Replace the sample probe wash station cover. Touch **WASH CUP TOP**.
9. Touch **EXIT**.

### Mix Arm Tip Cleaning and Positioning



1. Touch **MIX ARM** and **SELECT**. Touch **HOME ROBOTICS**. Remove the cuvette carousel cover and touch **CUVETTE TOP**.
2. Thoroughly clean the mix arm tip with an alcohol pad. Wipe the mix arm tip with a lint-free tissue moistened with Type II water.
3. Inspect the mix arm tip for abrasions or damage, which will affect the mixer stroke and cause carryover. If damage is observed, contact the Abbott Customer Support Center.

#### WARNING

CORRECT POSITIONING AND STROKE OF THE MIX ARM ARE ESSENTIAL FOR PROPER INSTRUMENT PERFORMANCE. IMPROPER ADJUSTMENT WILL AFFECT RESULTS.

4. Touch **MIXER OFF** to display **MIXER ON**. Place the mix arm tip gauge under the mix arm tip. Verify the mixer stroke is within the minimum and maximum range on the gauge. If an adjustment is required, use the adjustment screw under the mix arm body. Carefully turn the adjustment screw clockwise to decrease the width and counterclockwise to increase the width.

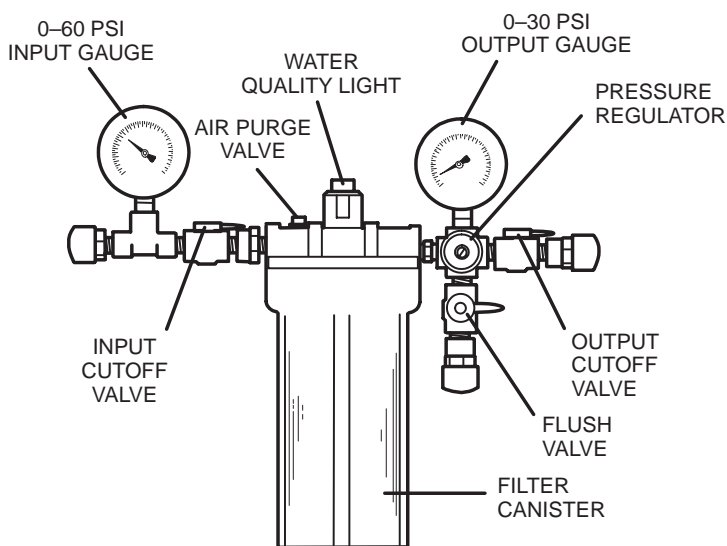
#### ATTENTION

DO NOT TURN THE ADJUSTMENT SCREW MORE THAN THREE FULL TURNS CLOCKWISE. THE SCREW MAY FALL OUT OF THE MIX ARM BODY, CAUSING PERMANENT DAMAGE TO THE MIX ARM.

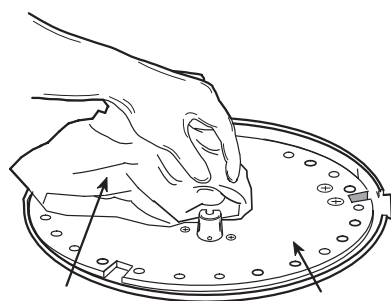
5. When the stroke is adjusted, touch **CUVETTE BOTTOM**. It may be necessary to open the shutter from the Other Devices screen to verify the positioning of the mix arm tip. It should be centered and should not touch the bottom of the cuvette cell. If an adjustment is required, refer to the **Probe Positioning** section of this manual.
6. Touch **MIXER ON** to display **MIXER OFF**. Touch **CUVETTE TOP**.
7. Remove the mixer wash cup cover.
8. Touch **WASH OFF** to display **WASH ON**.
9. Use the mirror and flashlight to verify that water is flowing in the wash cup.
10. Touch **WASH CUP BOTTOM**. Verify that the mix arm tip is centered in the mixer wash station. If an adjustment is required, refer to the **Probe Positioning** section of this manual.
11. Touch **CUVETTE TOP**. Replace the mixer wash cup cover.
12. Touch **WASH CUP TOP**.
13. Touch **WASH ON** to display **WASH OFF**.
14. Replace the cuvette carousel cover.
15. Touch **EXIT**.

**Water Quality Station**

1. Touch **PUMPS & VALVES** from the Mix Arm screen. Touch **REAGENT WASH VALVE CLOSED** to display **REAGENT WASH VALVE OPENED**.
2. Verify the water pressure on the output gauge meets the 5 to 7 psi criteria and record the value. If adjustment is required, use the pressure regulator below the gauge. Turn the regulator clockwise to increase pressure, counterclockwise to decrease pressure. The valve must be open to make adjustments.
3. Verify the status of the water quality light. If the light does not indicate one megohm resistivity, close the output cutoff valve and open the flush valve for three minutes. The water quality light should indicate one megohm resistivity at the end of three minutes. If not, contact the Customer Support Center.
4. Close the flush valve and open the output cutoff valve.
5. Touch **REAGENT WASH VALVE OPENED** to display **REAGENT WASH VALVE CLOSED**.
6. Touch **EXIT** and return to the Main menu.



Water Quality Station

**Sample Conductive Plate**NON-ABRASIVE  
LINT-FREE TISSUESAMPLE  
CONDUCTIVE PLATE

Remove the inner and outer sample carousel trays. Moisten a lint-free tissue with Type II water and clean the sample conductive plate. Replace the sample carousel inner and outer trays.

**Quality Control**

Request, run, and record quality control sera values in accordance with Good Laboratory Practice Procedures.



- Clean incubator/lenses.
- Flush electrodes individually.
- Replace reagent probe.
- Clean sample, reagent and mixer wash stations.
- Check source lamp voltage.
- Perform ISE cleaning procedure.

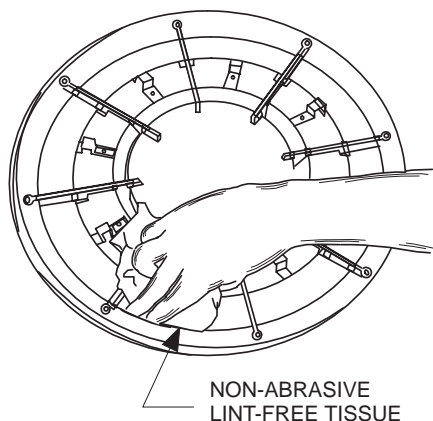
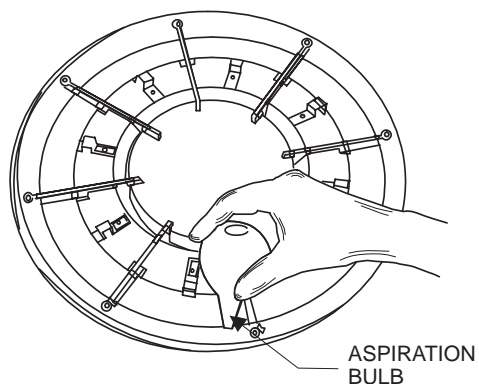
To maximize efficiency, combine weekly and daily maintenance:

- ◆ 1. Perform decontamination procedure.

**WARNING**

**POTENTIAL BIOHAZARD.** INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT PARTS, HOWEVER, MAY REMAIN CONTAMINATED WITH BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS. FOLLOW BIOSAFETY PRACTICES WHEN HANDLING.

2. Clean incubator/lenses.
3. Flush electrodes individually.
4. Check level and mix ISE reagent cartridge pack.
5. Clean ISE septum.
6. Perform ISE cleaning procedure.
7. Perform potassium conditioning (if fewer than 10 ISE samples are analyzed per day).
8. Perform ISE set-up.
9. Perform temperature calibration set-up.
10. Rinse and refill sample diluent reservoir.
11. Initiate the automated Daily Maintenance. Ensure that Cup 1 contains ISE Conditioning Solution.
12. Continue by verifying reagent stability dates and mixing reagents.
13. Replace reagent probe.
14. Inspect sample probe.
15. At the time the audible alarm sounds, verify and document incubator temperature.
16. Verify and document ISE slope values, ISE controls and flow rates.
17. Clean sample and reagent wash stations.
18. Verify sample probe and reagent probe positioning.
19. Clean, inspect and verify mix arm tip stroke and position. Clean mixer wash station.
20. Check source lamp voltage.
21. Verify and document water quality station incoming pressure and water quality light status.
22. Clean sample conductive plate.
23. Request, run, and record quality control results.

**Incubator/Lens  
Cleaning Procedure**

All reaction cuvettes are optically read through the incubator water. It is important to keep the incubator free of debris.

1. Remove all cuvettes. Dispose of the used cuvettes in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
2. Touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**. Touch **PUMPS & VALVES, SELECT**. If the incubator valve displays **OPENED**, touch **OPENED** to display **CLOSED**.
3. Aspirate water from the incubator using the blue aspiration bulb in the accessory kit. Wipe the incubator thoroughly using a non-abrasive, lint-free tissue. Carefully clean around the incubator water level sensor located at the three o'clock position in the incubator.

**ATTENTION**

- DO NOT TOUCH THE OPTICAL PORTION OF THE LENSES WITH THE LINT-FREE TISSUE BECAUSE IT MAY SCRATCH THE LENSES. FINGERPRINTS WILL INTERFERE WITH OPTICAL READINGS.
- DO NOT REMOVE THE LENSES. IMPROPER REPLACEMENT MAY CAUSE WATER LEAKAGE.

4. Clean the optical portion of the lenses with lens paper **slightly moistened** with Type II water.
5. Touch **INCUBATOR VALVE CLOSED** to display **INCUBATOR VALVE OPENED**. Observe the incubator as it fills. Aspirate and discard floating debris.

**WARNING**

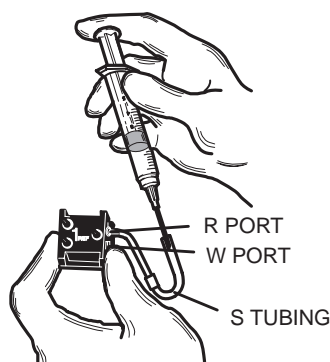
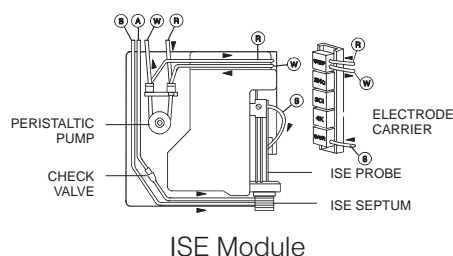
BUBBLES ON THE LENSES WILL CAUSE ERRATIC RESULTS.

6. Inspect the lenses for bubbles. If bubbles are observed, dislodge them with a transfer pipette and remove by aspiration.
7. Once the incubator has filled, place new cuvettes into the cuvette carousel, then touch **HOME ROBOTICS**.
8. Press **SHIFT** and **CUVETTE CHANGE** keys simultaneously.

## ISE Electrode Flushing

A = STD. A TUBING  
 B = STD. B TUBING  
 R = REFERENCE SOLUTION TUBING  
 S = SAMPLE TUBING  
 W = WASTE TUBING

▶ INDICATES FLUID FLOW



Flushing the electrode helps prevent protein buildup and removes potential obstructions.

1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**, then **ISE STATUS, SELECT**.
3. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the instrument deck.
4. Carefully remove the A, B, and R tubing from the ISE reagent cartridge pack, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray. To prevent contamination, wipe the tubing individually with a clean, lint-free tissue. Do not remove the W tubing from the pack.
5. Place the A, B, and R tubing on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
6. Place the A, B, and R tubing in Type II water. Touch **PURGE** to draw water through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
7. Remove the tubing from the water and place it on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
8. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**.
9. Remove the clear ISE shield, if so equipped, by pulling the connector on the top of the shield straight out.
10. Grasp the electrode carrier and gently pull it from the ISE module.
11. Carefully disconnect the R, W, and S tubing from the electrodes, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray.
12. Disengage the electrode latch and slide the electrodes out.
13. Fill a 5cc syringe with warm Type II water. Attach a length of S tubing to the blunt-tipped needle on the syringe.
14. Attach the syringe with tubing to the W port of the reference electrode, cover the R port, and flush the electrode with water. A steady stream of water should be observed at the bottom port.
15. Remove the tubing from the W port.
16. Attach the syringe with tubing to the R port of the reference electrode, cover the W port, and flush the electrode with water. A steady stream of water should be observed at the bottom port.
17. Remove the tubing from the R port.
18. Flush each electrode individually with warm Type II water.

**ISE Electrode Flushing**  
(continued)

19. Reassemble the electrode train and engage the electrode carrier latch.
20. Reconnect the R, W, and S tubing.
21. Replace the electrode carrier on the ISE module.
22. Replace the ISE shield.
23. Replace the A, B, and R tubing in the ISE reagent cartridge pack.
24. Replace the reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
25. Remove and dispose of the absorbent toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
26. Touch **EXIT**, then touch **MAINTENANCE, SELECT**.
27. Touch **ISE PACK CHANGE, SELECT**. During this activity, the ISE will purge twice and calibrate. A calibration report will print. Verify the report against acceptance criteria on the Maintenance Log. Request, run, and record quality controls.

**ISE Cleaning**

This procedure should be performed after 400 patient samples are processed, or **weekly**, whichever occurs first.

**CAUTION**

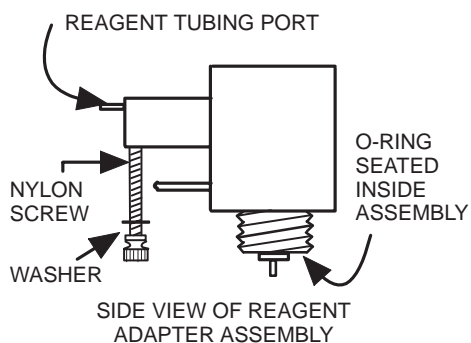
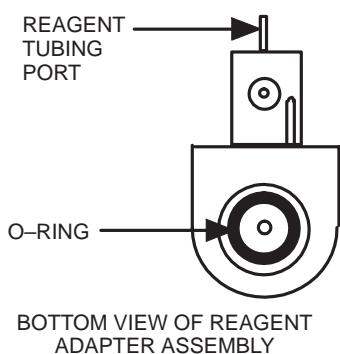
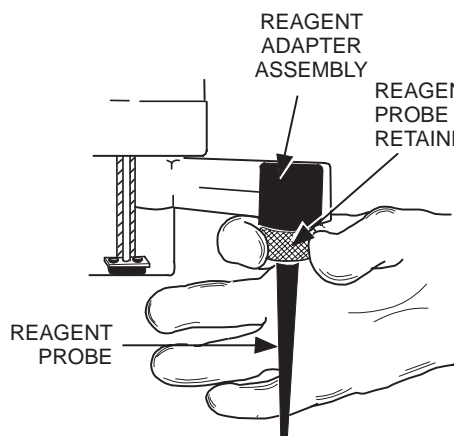
**CHEMICAL HAZARD.** ISE CLEANING SOLUTION CONTAINS HYPOCHLORITE (BLEACH) SOLUTION. AVOID CONTACT WITH SKIN AND EYES. IN CASE OF EXPOSURE TO SKIN OR EYES, RINSE THOROUGHLY WITH WATER FOR 15 MINUTES AND CONSULT A PHYSICIAN.

**NOTE**

SAMPLE CUPS MAY BE PLACED IN ANY POSITION IN THE OUTER CAROUSEL. HOWEVER, TO MAXIMIZE EFFICIENCY, PLACE THE SAMPLE CUPS IN THE POSITIONS STATED IN THIS PROCEDURE.

1. Pipette 500 µl of ISE cleaning solution into a sample cup and place it in position 44 of the sample carousel.
2. Pipette 500 µl of Type II water into a sample cup and place it in position 45 of the sample carousel.
3. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**.
4. Touch **ISE STATUS, SELECT**.
5. Touch **MOVE TO OUTER**.
6. Touch **MOVE CAROUSEL**, type **44**, and press **ENTER**.
7. Touch **ANALYZE SERUM**. Allow cycle to complete. Touch **ANALYZE SERUM** again.
8. Touch **MOVE CAROUSEL**. Type **45** and press **ENTER**.
9. Touch **ANALYZE SERUM**. Allow cycle to complete. Touch **ANALYZE SERUM** again.
10. Touch **PURGE**.
11. Touch **CALIBRATE**. Allow the cycle to complete and record the slopes.
12. Touch **CALIBRATE** again. Allow the cycle to complete and record the slopes. Verify the slopes against the acceptance criteria in the Maintenance Log.
13. Remove and dispose of the used sample cups in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.

### Reagent Probe



The reagent probe is replaced to ensure accurate reagent dispense and to prevent reagent carryover. Replace the reagent probe:

- Weekly, if fewer than 500 optical assays per day are performed; twice per week, if more than 500 optical assays per day are performed.
- If probe rubs or collides with another object.
- If reagent arm robotic training has been performed.

#### WARNING

FLUID SENSITIVITY AND ROBOTIC ADJUSTMENT ARE ESSENTIAL FOR PROPER INSTRUMENT PERFORMANCE. FAILURE TO FOLLOW THIS PROCEDURE WILL CAUSE VARIATIONS IN FLUID SENSE AND IMPRECISION DURING REAGENT DISPENSE.

1. Loosen the metal reagent probe retainer connecting the reagent probe to the reagent adapter assembly. Remove the reagent probe.
2. Remove the O-ring from the reagent adapter assembly and inspect. Replace the O-ring with each third probe change or if damage is observed.
3. Coat the flat top of the probe and the O-ring with a light film of DOW CORNING® Compound 111.
4. Position the O-ring into the reagent adapter assembly. Ensure that only one O-ring is installed.
5. Position the new probe into the reagent probe retainer and tighten the retainer until the probe is secure.
6. Touch **HOME ROBOTICS**. Verify the reagent probe is positioned correctly in the wash cup and fluid sensitivity is properly adjusted. Refer to Robotic Training, Reagent Arm.
7. Dispose of the used reagent probe and O-ring in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.

DOW CORNING is a registered trademark of Dow Corning Corporation.

**Sample Probe, Reagent Probe  
and Mixer Wash Station Cleaning**

The wash stations are inspected and cleaned to prevent bacterial contamination which can affect reagent integrity.

1. Wipe the inside of the wash stations with an alcohol pad.

**CAUTION**

DO NOT USE A COTTON SWAB TO CLEAN THE WASH STATIONS. THE COTTON FIBERS MAY CLING TO THE PROBES CAUSING ERRONEOUS TEST RESULTS.

2. If residue or bacterial buildup persists, prepare 50 ml of 5% benzalkonium chloride solution by mixing 5 ml of 50% benzalkonium chloride\* in 45 ml of Type II water.
3. Slowly pour the 5% benzalkonium chloride solution into the wash station until the residue or bacteria is flushed. Open the appropriate wash station valve.
4. If Step 3 is performed, **HOME ROBOTICS** several times to purge all benzalkonium chloride.



\*Benzalkonium chloride is an antimicrobial agent used to inhibit growth and reduce build-up.



**Source Lamp Voltage Check**

Verify that the source lamp voltage is between 6.8 and 7.3 volts.

To assure maximum lamp life, perform this procedure **only** after cleaning the incubator and lenses. Refer to [Weekly Maintenance, Incubator/Lens Cleaning Procedure](#).

**CAUTION**

COMPONENTS ARE HOT. DO NOT TOUCH THE LAMP HOUSING.

1. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**.
2. From the Special Procedures screen, touch **AD OFFSET, SELECT**.
3. Remove cuvette segment one from the cuvette carousel.
4. From the AD Offset screen, touch **RECALCULATE**.
5. After the numerical values change on the screen, touch **EXIT** to display the Special Procedures screen.
6. Touch **AD READ, SELECT**.
7. Edit the following parameters on the AD Read Parameters screen. Use the **CYCLE** key to set MODE and SCALE FACTOR.

REPEATU	=	5
INTERVALU	=	1
MODEU	=	CHAN 1
SCALE FACTORU	=	VOLTS

8. Touch **START**.
9. Touch **REVIEW DATA** to display the AD Read Data screen.
10. Observe the 340 channel wavelength voltage.
11. Record the average voltage reading in the Maintenance Log. The average voltage of the 1-5 readings must be between 6.8 and 7.3. If necessary, adjust the R-39 potentiometer to achieve the correct reading. Refer to Component Replacement, Source Lamp, for specific instructions. Document maintenance and troubleshooting in the Maintenance Log.

**CAUTION**

IF LAMP VOLTAGE IS 6.7 OR LESS, REPLACE THE SOURCE LAMP. REFER TO COMPONENT REPLACEMENT, SOURCE LAMP.

12. Replace cuvette segment one into the cuvette carousel.
13. Touch **EXIT** and return to the Main menu.

- Replace ISE R and W tail segments.

To maximize efficiency, combine biweekly, weekly, and daily maintenance:

- ◆ 1. Perform decontamination procedure.

**WARNING**

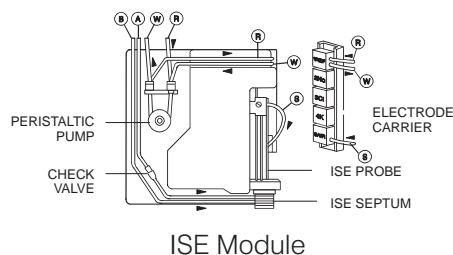
**POTENTIAL BIOHAZARD.** INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT PARTS, HOWEVER, MAY REMAIN CONTAMINATED WITH BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS. FOLLOW BIOSAFETY PRACTICES WHEN HANDLING.

2. Clean incubator/lenses.
3. Replace ISE R and W tail segments.
4. Flush electrodes individually.
5. Check level and mix ISE reagent cartridge pack.
6. Clean ISE septum.
7. Perform ISE cleaning procedure.
8. Perform potassium conditioning (if fewer than 10 ISE samples are analyzed per day).
9. Perform ISE set-up.
10. Perform temperature calibration set-up.
11. Rinse and refill sample diluent reservoir.
12. Initiate the automated Daily Maintenance. Ensure that Cup 1 contains ISE Conditioning Solution.
13. Continue by verifying reagent stability dates and mixing reagents.
14. Replace reagent probe.
15. Inspect sample probe.
16. At the time the audible alarm sounds, verify and document incubator temperature.
17. Verify and document ISE slope values, ISE controls and flow rates.
18. Clean sample and reagent wash stations.
19. Verify sample probe and reagent probe positioning.
20. Clean, inspect and verify mix arm tip stroke and position. Clean mixer wash station.
21. Check source lamp voltage.
22. Verify and document water quality station incoming pressure and water quality light status.
23. Clean sample conductive plate.
24. Request, run, and record quality control results.

## ISE R and W Tail Segment Replacement

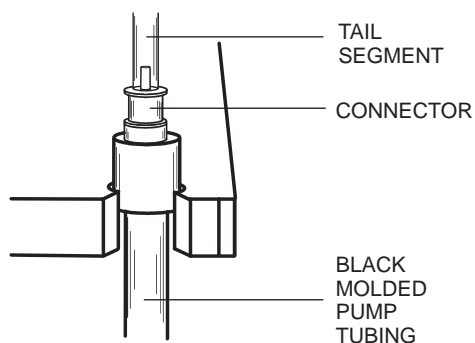
A = STD. A TUBING  
 B = STD. B TUBING  
 R = REFERENCE SOLUTION TUBING  
 S = SAMPLE TUBING  
 W = WASTE TUBING

► INDICATES FLUID FLOW



Follow the procedure below to replace the R and W tail segments.

1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the instrument deck.
3. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**.
4. Touch **ISE STATUS, SELECT**.
5. Carefully remove the A, B, and R tubing from the ISE reagent cartridge pack, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray. Do not remove the W tubing from the reagent cartridge. To prevent contamination, wipe the tubing individually with a clean, lint-free tissue.
6. Place the A, B, and R tubing on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
7. Place the A, B, and R tubing in Type II water. Touch **PURGE** to draw water through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
8. Remove the tubing from the water and place it on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
9. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**.
10. Remove the clear plastic ISE shield, if so equipped, by pulling the connector on the top of the shield straight out.
11. Grasp the electrode carrier and gently pull it from the ISE module.
12. Touch **MOVE HOME**.
13. Release the black molded pump tubing from the peristaltic pump.
14. Disconnect and dispose of the used tail segments in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.



### ATTENTION

THE CONNECTOR MAY BECOME DISCONNECTED FROM THE BLACK MOLDED PUMP TUBING. IF THIS OCCURS, REINSTALL THE CONNECTOR.

15. Spin the rollers on the peristaltic pump to verify movement of the rollers is not restricted. If movement is restricted, contact the Customer Support Center.
16. Connect the new R and W tail segments to the black molded pump tubing.
17. Position the R tubing around the right side of the peristaltic pump rollers and attach it to the left side of the mounting bracket.
18. Position the W tubing around the left side of the peristaltic pump rollers and attach it to the right side of the mounting bracket.

### ATTENTION

DO NOT TWIST THE R AND W TUBING WHEN MOUNTING IT AROUND THE PERISTALTIC PUMP ROLLERS.

**ISE R and W Tail Segment  
Replacement**  
(continued)

19. Connect the R and W tail segments to the appropriate ports on the reference electrode. Verify the S tubing is connected.
20. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**.
21. Replace the electrode carrier on the ISE module.
22. Press the tubing into the appropriate grooves.
23. Replace the clear plastic ISE shield.
24. Insert the A, B, and R tubing into the ISE reagent cartridge pack.
25. Replace the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
26. Remove and dispose of the absorbent toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
27. Touch **EXIT**, then touch **MAINTENANCE, SELECT**.
28. Touch **ISE PACK CHANGE, SELECT**. During this activity, the ISE will purge twice and calibrate. A calibration report will print. Verify the report against acceptance criteria on the Maintenance Log. Request, run, and record quality controls.

This page is blank.

- Clean sample diluent system.
- Replace sample diluent 35-micron filter.
- Replace sample syringe quad rings and reagent syringe quad rings.
- Clean barcode reader window.
- Clean incubator and reagent fan screens.
- Replace ISE chloride electrode inner element.
- Replace ISE S tubing.
- Verify step tables.

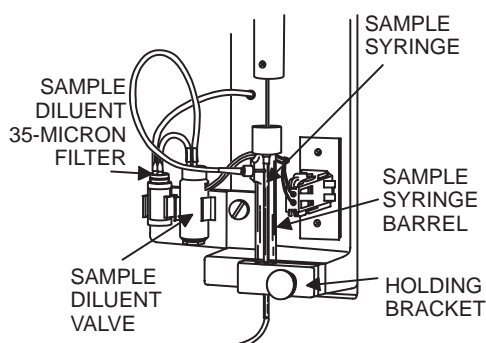
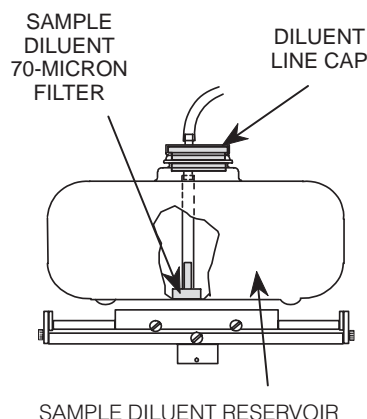
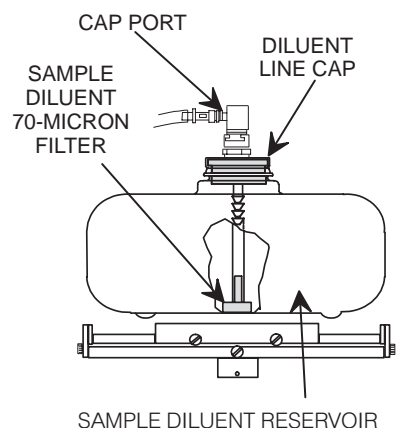
To maximize efficiency, combine monthly, biweekly, weekly, and daily maintenance:

- ◆ 1. Perform decontamination procedure.

**WARNING**

**POTENTIAL BIOHAZARD.** INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT PARTS, HOWEVER, MAY REMAIN CONTAMINATED WITH BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS. FOLLOW BIOSAFETY PRACTICES WHEN HANDLING.

2. Clean sample diluent system.
3. Replace sample diluent 35-micron filter.
4. Replace sample syringe quad rings and reagent syringe quad rings.
5. Clean incubator/lenses.
6. Clean barcode reader window.
7. Clean incubator and reagent fan screens.
8. Replace ISE S tubing and R and W tail segments.
9. Flush electrodes individually.
10. Replace ISE chloride electrode inner element.
11. Check level and mix ISE reagent cartridge pack.
12. Clean ISE septum.
13. Perform ISE cleaning procedure.
14. Perform potassium conditioning (if fewer than 10 ISE samples are analyzed per day).
15. Perform ISE set-up.
16. Perform temperature calibration set-up.
17. Initiate the automated Daily Maintenance. Ensure that Cup 1 contains ISE Conditioning Solution.
18. Continue by verifying reagent stability dates and mixing reagents.
19. Replace reagent probe.
20. Inspect sample probe.
21. At the time the audible alarm sounds, verify and document incubator temperature.
22. Verify and document ISE slope values, ISE controls and flow rates.
23. Clean sample and reagent wash stations.
24. Verify step tables.
25. Verify sample probe and reagent probe positioning.
26. Clean, inspect and verify mix arm tip stroke and position. Clean mixer wash station.
27. Check source lamp voltage.
28. Verify and document water quality station incoming pressure and water quality light status.
29. Clean sample conductive plate.
30. Request, run, and record quality control results.

**Clean Sample Diluent System**

This procedure decontaminates the sample diluent system. Bacterially contaminated water in the sample diluent system may cause imprecise results.

**WARNING**

FAILURE TO ADHERE TO THIS PROCEDURE MAY RESULT IN CONTAMINATION AND POSSIBLE INTERFERENCE DURING THE MEASUREMENT OF OPTICAL ASSAYS.

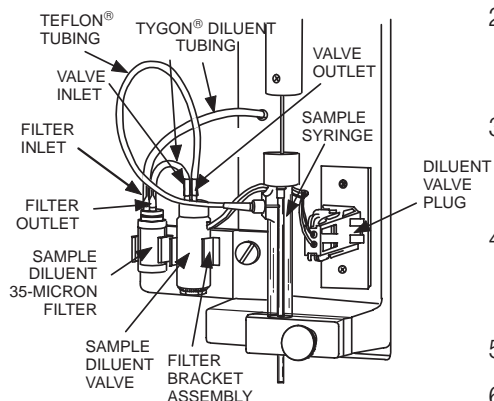
1. Prepare a 0.5% benzalkonium chloride solution by mixing 1 ml of the 50% benzalkonium chloride\* in 99 ml of Type II water.
2. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**. Touch **HOME ROBOTICS** to ensure that the sample probe is in the home position over the wash station.
3. Open the sample diluent reservoir access door and remove the sample diluent reservoir from the platform.
4. Remove the diluent line cap from the sample diluent reservoir.
5. Set the reservoir bottle aside.
6. Immerse the end of the sample diluent tubing in a beaker containing 50 ml of the solution, reserving the remaining 50 ml.
7. Touch **PUMPS & VALVES, SELECT**.
8. Touch **DILUENT VALVE CLOSED** to display **DILUENT VALVE OPENED**.

**ATTENTION**

TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE SAMPLE DILUENT VALVE, **DO NOT** LEAVE THE VALVE OPEN FOR LONGER THAN TWO MINUTES WITHOUT FLUID FLOW.

9. Touch **SINGLE STROKE** to display **PURGE # PURGES 1**. Highlight 1, type 10, and touch **DILUENT PUMP**.
10. While the solution is being aspirated, disconnect the sample syringe from the holding bracket. Manually move the syringe barrel up and down on the plunger to dislodge debris or bubbles. Take care not to bend the plunger. Replace the sample syringe in the holding bracket and tighten the knurled knob.
11. Use the remaining 50 ml of 0.5% benzalkonium chloride solution to clean the sample diluent reservoir. Thoroughly rinse the reservoir with Type II water. Fill the reservoir with Type II water.
12. Attach a 5cc syringe to the end of the diluent line at the cap. Backflush with Type II water to clean the filter screen. Insert the diluent line into a container of 100 ml of Type II water and **PURGE** a minimum of 10 times.
13. Insert the diluent line into the reservoir. Verify the diluent line cap is properly installed and that the tubing is secure on the cap port. Return the reservoir to the platform and close the access door.
14. Touch **DILUENT VALVE OPENED** to display **DILUENT VALVE CLOSED**.
15. Replace the sample diluent 35-micron filter. Refer to the procedure in this section of the manual.

\*Benzalkonium chloride is an antimicrobial agent used to inhibit growth and reduce build-up.

**Sample Diluent 35-Micron  
Filter Replacement**

1. Detach the TYGON® diluent tubing from the sample diluent filter inlet port located on the outer rim of the sample diluent filter.
2. Detach and discard the 2 inch TYGON® diluent tubing from the sample diluent filter outlet port (centered on the sample diluent filter) and the sample valve inlet port.
3. Remove the used sample diluent filter from the harness clip and discard. Place the new sample diluent filter securely in the harness clip.
4. Attach the 2 inch TYGON® diluent tubing (provided in the sample diluent filter kit) to the sample valve inlet port and sample diluent filter outlet port.
5. Reattach the TYGON® tubing to the sample diluent filter inlet port.
6. Verify the TEFLON® tubing connecting the sample diluent valve outlet port to the sample syringe inlet port is securely attached. Inspect for crimping.
7. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**. Touch **PUMPS & VALVES, SELECT**.
8. Touch **DILUENT VALVE CLOSED** to display **DILUENT VALVE OPENED**.

**ATTENTION**

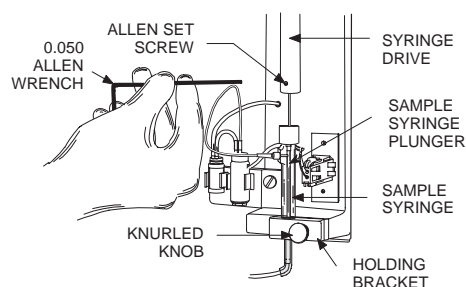
TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE SAMPLE DILUENT VALVE, **DO NOT** LEAVE THE VALVE OPEN FOR LONGER THAN TWO MINUTES WITHOUT FLUID FLOW.

9. Touch **SINGLE STROKE** to display **PURGE # PURGES 1**. Touch 1 and type 10.
10. Touch **DILUENT PUMP**. Remove air bubbles from the filter, valve, and syringe. To remove bubbles from the filter, gently tap on the filter and tubing while the System is purging. To remove bubbles from the syringe, disconnect the syringe from the holding bracket by loosening the knurled knob and gently pulling the syringe out. Move the syringe barrel up and down on the plunger while the System is purging. Take care not to bend the plunger. Replace the sample syringe in the holding bracket and tighten the knurled knob.
11. After cycle is complete, touch **DILUENT VALVE OPENED** to display **DILUENT VALVE CLOSED**.
12. Touch **HOME ROBOTICS**.

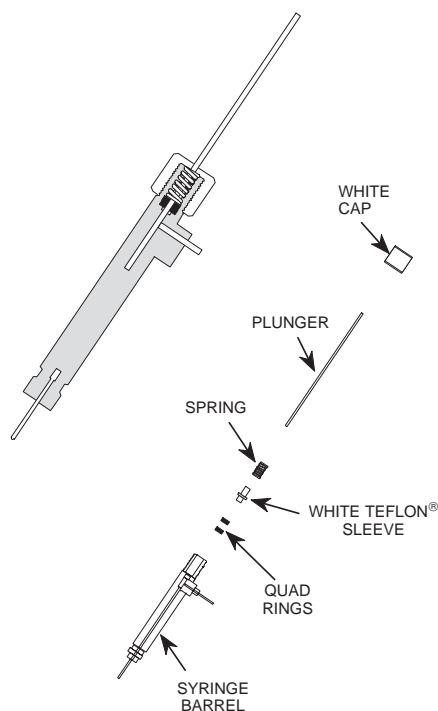
TYGON is a registered trademark of The United States Stoneware Company.  
TEFLON is a registered trademark of E.I. DuPont de Nemours & Co.



## Sample Syringe Quad Rings



Sample Syringe Mounted



Sample Syringe Components

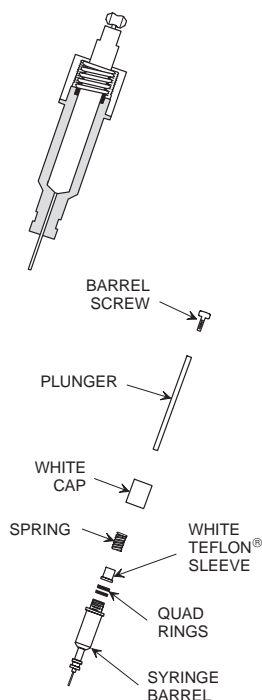
1. Place a lint-free tissue over the incubator and mixer areas to prevent parts from being lost.
2. Disconnect tubing from the side port and bottom of the syringe. Retain the yellow TYGON® tubing. Loosen the silver knurled knob on the black holding bracket at the bottom of the syringe.
3. Loosen the Allen set screw with the 0.050 Allen wrench one to two turns. Push the plunger down into the syringe and pull the entire syringe and plunger out of the drive.
4. Disassemble the sample syringe by unscrewing the white cap and removing the plunger.
5. Place the white cap, spring, and white TEFLON® sleeve aside.
6. Remove and discard the two quad rings.
7. Apply a light film of DOW CORNING® Compound 111 inside each new quad ring and place each ring between your fingers. Apply slight pressure to evenly distribute the lubricant.
8. Slide the quad rings onto the plunger shaft and move the quad rings to the opposite end of the plunger. Remove the residual lubricant from the plunger end with your fingers.

**WARNING**

DO NOT USE FIBROUS MATERIAL TO REMOVE THE RESIDUAL LUBRICANT. FIBERS ADHERING TO THE PLUNGER WILL CAUSE ERRORS IN DISPENSE PRECISION.

9. Slide the quad rings to the opposite end of the plunger and remove the residual lubricant from the plunger end with your fingers.
10. Remove residual lubricant from the outside of the quad rings with your fingers.
11. Reassemble the syringe by placing the spring, TEFLON® sleeve, and quad rings on the plunger in the order indicated in the illustration. Replace the plunger and apply slight pressure to the spring that seats the quad rings securely in the syringe body. Replace and tighten the white cap.
12. Reinstall the plunger in the drive so the plunger is seated as far into the drive as possible, and tighten the set screw. Seat the syringe in the black holding bracket and tighten the silver knurled metal knob.
13. Reconnect the sample syringe tubing. (Reuse the yellow TYGON tubing.) If the syringe tubing is damaged, replace it. Refer to [Component Replacement, Sample System Tubing](#).
14. Remove and discard the lint-free tissue.
15. Clear top deck area and **HOME ROBOTICS**. Follow recommended troubleshooting protocol in the [ISE Status Codes & Diagnostics](#) section if an error is generated by homing robotics.

## Reagent Syringe Quad Rings



1. Place a lint-free tissue over the incubator and mixer areas to prevent parts from being lost.
2. Disconnect the reagent syringe tubing.
3. Loosen the silver knurled knob on the black holding bracket at the bottom of the syringe.
4. Using a  $\frac{7}{32}$  open-end wrench (supplied in the accessory kit), loosen the plunger in a clockwise direction so that it can be removed from the drive block socket.
5. Pull the reagent syringe forward to disengage the barrel screw from the drive block socket. Disassemble the reagent syringe by unscrewing the white cap and removing the plunger.
6. Place the white cap, spring, and white TEFLON<sup>®</sup> sleeve aside.
7. Remove and discard the two quad rings.
8. Apply a light film of DOW CORNING<sup>®</sup> Compound 111 inside each new quad ring. Place each ring between your fingers and apply slight pressure to evenly distribute the lubricant.
9. To lubricate the plunger, slide the quad rings on the plunger shaft and move the quad rings to the opposite end of the plunger. Remove the residual lubricant from the plunger end with your fingers.

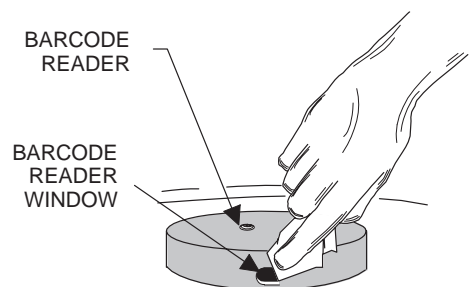
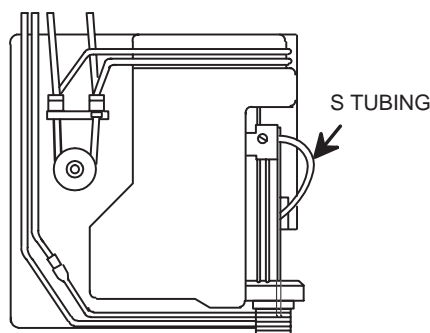
**WARNING**

DO NOT USE FIBROUS MATERIAL TO REMOVE THE RESIDUAL LUBRICANT. FIBERS ADHERING TO THE PLUNGER WILL CAUSE ERRORS IN DISPENSE PRECISION.

10. Slide the quad rings to the opposite end of the plunger and remove the residual lubricant from the plunger end with your fingers.
11. Remove residual lubricant from the outside of the quad rings with your fingers.
12. Reassemble the syringe by placing the quad rings in the syringe body and seating each quad ring separately. Mount the white cap, spring, and white TEFLON<sup>®</sup> sleeve on the plunger in the order indicated in the illustration. Insert the plunger into the syringe body and tighten the white cap.
13. Reinstall the syringe plunger in the drive block socket. The flat sides of the ball face outward, parallel to the back panel of the instrument. Turn the plunger counterclockwise until it is finger tight. Tighten the plunger with a  $\frac{7}{32}$  open-end wrench in a counterclockwise direction. Seat the syringe in the black holding bracket. Tighten the silver knurled metal knob.
14. Reconnect the reagent syringe tubing. If the tubing is damaged, replace it. Refer to [Component Replacement, Reagent Tubing](#).
15. Remove and discard the lint-free tissue.
16. Clear top deck area and **HOME ROBOTICS**. Follow recommended troubleshooting protocol in the [ISE Status Codes & Diagnostics](#) section if an error is generated by homing robotics.

**Clean Barcode Reader Window**

A dirty window may result in incorrect reading of reagent barcode labels. Wipe the window of the barcode reader with lens paper.

**Replace ISE S Tubing**

1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION**, **SELECT**, then **ISE STATUS**, **SELECT**. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**, and then **TOP OF CUP**.
3. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the instrument deck.
4. Remove the clear ISE shield, if so equipped, by pulling the connector on the top of the shield straight out.
5. Grasp the electrode carrier and gently pull it from the module.
6. Disconnect the S tubing from the air detector electrode and ISE sample probe, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray.
7. Dispose of the used S tubing in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
8. Connect the new S tubing to the air detector.
9. Replace the electrode carrier on the ISE module.
10. Connect the new S tubing to the ISE sample probe.
11. Replace the ISE shield.
12. Replace the reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
13. Remove and dispose of the absorbent toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
14. Touch **FLUSH**. Touch **CALIBRATE**. Record the slope. Touch **CALIBRATE** again and record the slope. Troubleshoot failure to calibrate with the **ISE Status Codes & Diagnostics** section of this manual.
15. Verify and record calibration data on the Maintenance Log.

**Clean Fan Screens**

Dirty fan screens cause electronic components to experience exposure to higher temperatures.

**NOTE**

A LABORATORY THAT IS EXCEPTIONALLY DUSTY OR UNDER RENOVATION MAY REQUIRE MORE FREQUENT CLEANING OF BOTH FAN SCREENS.

**WARNING**

**ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD.** HIGH VOLTAGE EXISTS IN THE SYSTEM WHEN THE MAINTENANCE POWER IS **OFF** AND THE MAIN POWER IS **ON**. VISUALLY LOCATE THE POWER SWITCHES BEFORE TOUCHING THEM. REFER TO POWER ON/OFF IN THE SPECIFIC PROCEDURES SECTION OF THE OPERATION MANUAL.

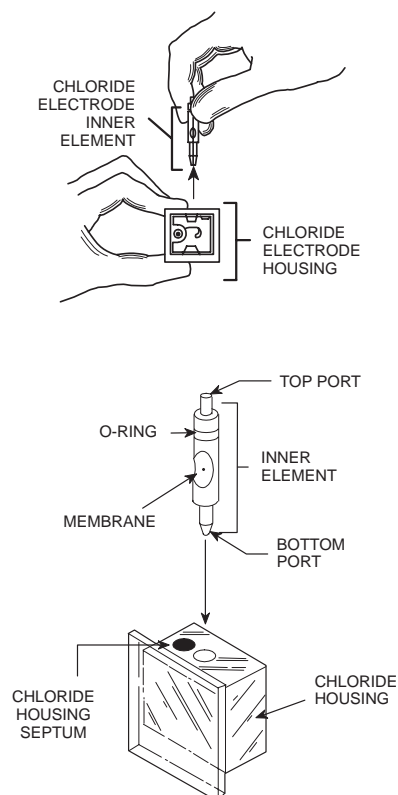
- ◆ 1. Visually locate the Maintenance power switch and turn it to the **OFF** position.
- ◆ 2. Visually locate the Main power switch and turn it to the **OFF** position.
3. Locate the three turn screws on the panel behind the reagent arm. Turn each screw counterclockwise, one quarter turn, with a flat-head screwdriver.
4. Tilt the top of the panel toward the front of the instrument and remove. (The reagent arm may be manually moved to facilitate removal of the panel.)
5. Remove the incubator and reagent cooler assembly fan screens by pulling straight up on the white tabs located on top of each fan screen.
6. Clean the screens with running water and pat dry. Verify the screens are completely dry.
7. Reinstall the fan screens. Verify the airflow directional arrows point toward the front of the instrument.
8. Replace the panel and return the reagent arm to the wash cup position.
- ◆ 9. Visually locate the Main power switch and turn it to the **ON** position.
- ◆ 10. Visually locate the Maintenance power switch and turn it to the **ON** position.

**ISE Chloride Electrode Inner Element Replacement**

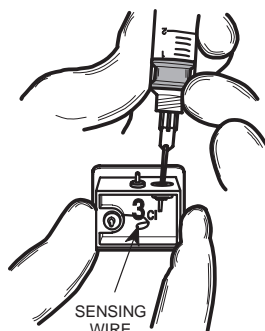
The ISE chloride electrode inner element must be replaced after 1200 samples have been processed, or every four weeks, whichever occurs first.

1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**.
3. Touch **ISE STATUS, SELECT**.
4. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the top deck.
5. Carefully remove the A, B, and R tubing from the ISE reagent cartridge pack, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray. Do not remove the W tubing from the pack. To prevent contamination, wipe the tubing individually with a clean, lint-free tissue.

### ISE Chloride Electrode Inner Element Replacement (continued)



#### ◇ Replacing the ISE Chloride Electrode Inner Element



#### ◇ Filling the Chloride Housing

6. Place the A, B, and R tubing on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
7. Place the A, B, and R tubing in Type II water. Touch **PURGE** to draw water through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
8. Remove the tubing from the water and place it on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
9. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**.
10. Remove the clear plastic ISE shield, if so equipped, by pulling the connector straight out.
11. Grasp the electrode carrier and gently pull it from the ISE module.
12. Carefully disconnect the R and W tail segments and S tubing from the electrodes, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray.
13. Release the electrode carrier latch and remove the electrodes.
14. Place a clean towel on a hard surface. Position the chloride electrode, bottom port down, with the lip of the housing over the edge of the hard surface. Press down on the housing.
15. Pull out the chloride electrode inner element and drain the filling solution into a waste container.
16. Dispose of the used chloride electrode inner element in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
17. With a 5cc syringe and blunt-tipped needle, rinse the chloride housing with Type II water and drain.
18. Rinse the housing with a small amount of chloride internal filling solution and drain. Repeat.

#### ATTENTION

**DO NOT TOUCH THE MEMBRANE PORTION OF THE INNER ELEMENT.**

19. Remove and discard the clear rubber protective cap from the tip of the inner element. Align the inner element O-ring opposite the permanent O-ring in the housing. Insert the new inner element into the electrode housing and press the element into position.
20. With the syringe and blunt-tipped needle, aspirate approximately 5 ml of chloride internal filling solution. Insert the needle through the chloride housing septum and fill the chloride housing to cover the internal silver sensing wire and inner element membrane.
21. Wipe any solution from the outside of the electrode.
22. Reassemble the electrode train and engage the electrode carrier latch.
23. Reconnect the R and W tail segments to the reference electrode ports.
24. Reconnect the S tubing to the air detector.
25. Replace the electrode carrier on the ISE module.

**ISE Chloride Electrode Inner  
Element Replacement**  
(continued)

26. Replace the ISE shield.
27. Reinsert the A, B, and R tubing in the ISE reagent cartridge pack.
28. Replace the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
29. Remove and dispose of the absorbent toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
30. Touch **EXIT** until the Main menu displays.

**Step Tables**

1. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**. Touch **STEP TABLE, SELECT**.
2. Compare the screen values to the last printed step tables in your maintenance records. When robotics are retrained, a new copy of the step tables should be printed with the **PRINT SCREEN** key. Keep the printout with maintenance records.

**WARNING**

FLUID SENSITIVITY AND ROBOTIC POSITIONING ARE ESSENTIAL FOR PROPER INSTRUMENT PERFORMANCE. AN OVERLY SENSITIVE OR INSENSITIVE SAMPLE PROBE AND/OR REAGENT PROBE MAY CAUSE SHORT ASPIRATION OF SAMPLE OR REAGENT. IMPRECISION WILL RESULT IF IMPROPERLY FUNCTIONING.

- Clean inlet water system.
- Replace water quality station filter.
- Replace ISE R and W tubing and tail segments.

To maximize efficiency, combine quarterly, monthly, biweekly, weekly, and daily maintenance:

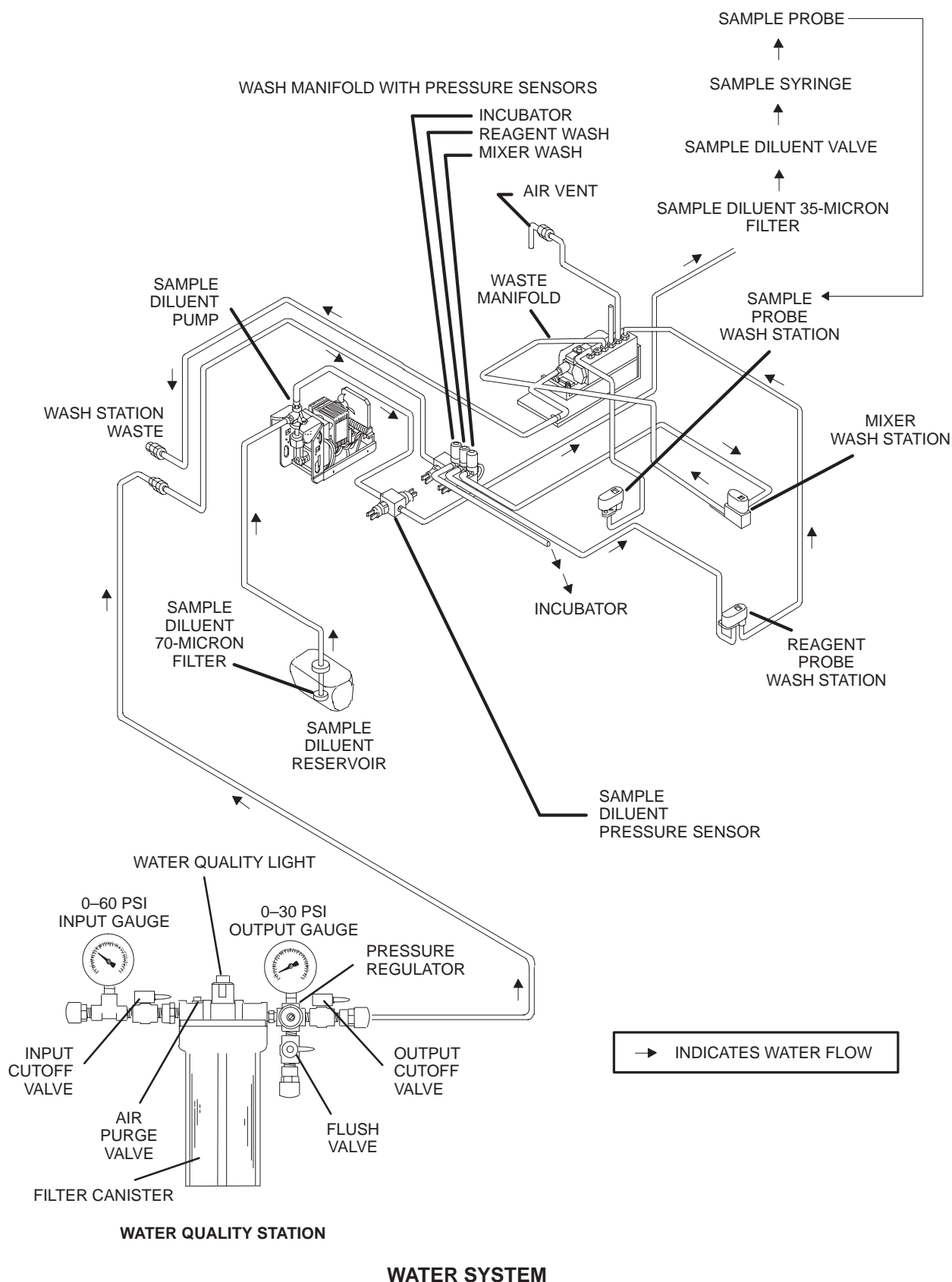
- ◆ 1. Perform decontamination procedure.


**WARNING**

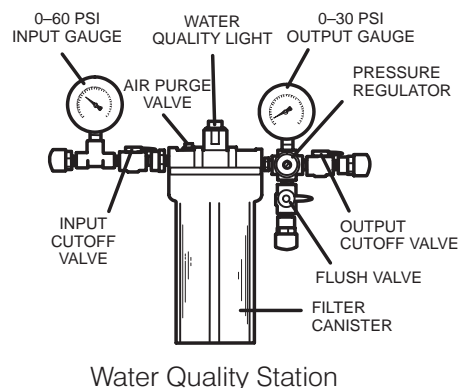
**POTENTIAL BIOHAZARD.** INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT PARTS, HOWEVER, MAY REMAIN CONTAMINATED WITH BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS. FOLLOW BIOSAFETY PRACTICES WHEN HANDLING.

2. Clean inlet water system. During the minimum two hour flushing of the system, proceed with Steps 3 through 17.
3. Clean sample diluent system.
4. Replace sample diluent 35-micron filter.
5. Replace sample syringe quad rings and reagent syringe quad rings.
6. Replace ISE S tubing and R and W tubing and tail segments.
7. Flush electrodes individually.
8. Replace ISE chloride electrode inner element.
9. Check level and mix ISE reagent cartridge pack.
10. Clean ISE septum.
11. Perform ISE cleaning procedure.
12. Perform potassium conditioning (if fewer than 10 ISE samples are analyzed per day).
13. Verify reagent stability dates and mix reagents.
14. Replace reagent probe.
15. Inspect sample probe.
16. Clean sample conductive plate.
17. Verify step tables.
18. Clean, inspect, and verify mix arm tip stroke and position.
19. Clean barcode reader window.
20. Clean incubator and reagent fan screens.
21. Perform temperature calibration set-up.
22. Perform ISE set-up.
23. Initiate the automated Daily Maintenance. Ensure that Cup 1 contains ISE Conditioning Solution.
24. At the time the audible alarm sounds, verify and document incubator temperature.
25. Verify and document ISE slope values, ISE controls and flow rates.
26. Clean sample, reagent, and mixer wash stations.
27. Verify sample probe and reagent probe positioning.
28. Check source lamp voltage.
29. Verify and document water quality station incoming pressure and water quality light status.
30. Request, run, and record quality control results.





# **Inlet Water System Maintenance**



## **WARNING**

FAILURE TO ADHERE TO THIS PROCEDURE WILL RESULT IN CONTAMINATION OF THE INCUBATOR AND INTERFERENCE DURING THE MEASUREMENT OF OPTICAL ASSAYS.

The filter on the water quality station must be changed each quarter or more frequently if the output water pressure repeatedly drops below 5 psi.

1. Remove and dispose of the used cuvettes in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
2. Turn off the water to the water quality station at the input cutoff valve or at the water source.
3. Drain excess water from the lines by opening the flush valve. Close the flush valve when the pressure is relieved.
4. Remove the filter canister by turning it clockwise (right to left). Discard the filter.
5. Clean the canister with 1-3 ml of 50% benzalkonium chloride.\*
6. Rinse the canister thoroughly with Type II water.
7. Add 20 ml of 50% benzalkonium chloride to the canister. Fill the canister with Type II water and reconnect.
8. Slowly turn on the water to the water quality station at the input cutoff valve or at the water source.
9. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**.
10. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**.
11. Touch **PUMPS & VALVES, SELECT**.
12. Touch **REAGENT WASH VALVE, MIX WASH VALVE, and INCUBATOR VALVE** to display **OPENED**.
13. Ensure **WASTE PUMP** displays **ON**.
14. Flush for two hours with 50% benzalkonium chloride and water.

## **NOTE**

DURING THE FLUSH CYCLE, OTHER MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES MAY BE PERFORMED, I.E., PROBE CLEANING, SYRINGE CHECKS, AND DILUENT RESERVOIR CLEANING. HOWEVER, IF HOME ROBOTICS IS PERFORMED, THE REAGENT WASH, MIX WASH AND INCUBATOR VALVES MUST BE REOPENED TO CONTINUE THE FLUSH CYCLE.

\*Benzalkonium chloride is an antimicrobial agent used to inhibit growth and reduce build-up.

**Inlet Water System  
Maintenance** (continued)

15. Touch **EXIT** to continue the maintenance sequence during the two-hour flushing.
16. At the completion of the two-hour flush, from the Pumps & Valves screen, touch **REAGENT WASH VALVE**, **MIX WASH VALVE**, and **INCUBATOR VALVE** to display **CLOSED**.
17. Touch **EXIT** until the Special Procedures screen displays.
18. Turn off the water at the input cutoff valve or at the water source.
19. Drain excess water from the lines by opening the flush valve. Close the flush valve when pressure is relieved.
20. Remove the filter canister by turning it clockwise (right to left). Rinse thoroughly with Type II water. Install a new filter on the water quality station and reconnect the canister.
21. Close the output cutoff valve.
22. Adjust the flush valve so it is one quarter to one third open.
23. Turn on the water at the input cutoff valve or at the water source.
24. Press the air purge valve (red button) on the top of the water quality station until water is visible.
25. Fully open the flush valve and allow water to flow for 7 to 10 minutes.
26. Slowly open the output cutoff valve and close the flush valve.

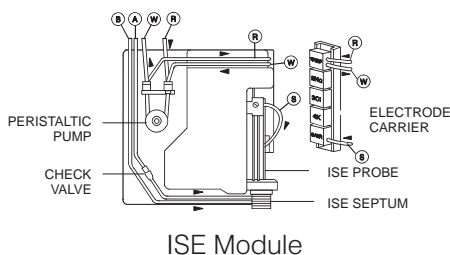
**WARNING**

THE INCUBATOR AND LENSES MUST BE CLEANED AT THE COMPLETION OF INLET WATER SYSTEM MAINTENANCE. REFER TO **WEEKLY MAINTENANCE, INCUBATOR/LENS CLEANING**.

# ISE R and W Tubing Replacement

A = STD. A TUBING  
B = STD. B TUBING  
R = REFERENCE SOLUTION TUBING  
S = SAMPLE TUBING  
W = WASTE TUBING

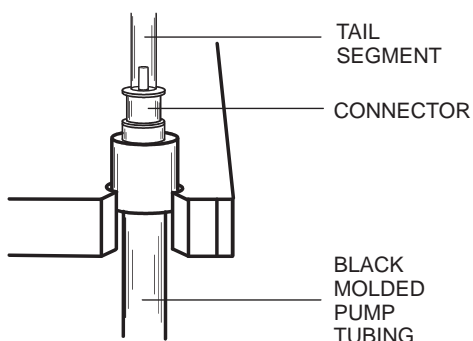
INDICATES FLUID FLOW



## NOTE

IF REPLACING TAIL SEGMENTS ONLY, REFER TO BIWEEKLY MAINTENANCE.

1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the instrument deck.
3. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**.
4. Touch **ISE STATUS, SELECT**.
5. Carefully remove the A, B and R tubing from the ISE reagent cartridge pack, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray. Do not remove the W tubing from the reagent cartridge. To prevent contamination, wipe the tubing individually with a clean, lint-free tissue.
6. Place the A, B, and R tubing on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
7. Place the A, B, and R tubing in Type II water. Touch **PURGE** to draw water through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
8. Remove the tubing from the water and place it on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
9. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**.
10. Remove the clear plastic ISE shield, if so equipped, by pulling the connector on the top of the shield straight out.
11. Grasp the electrode carrier and gently pull it from the ISE module.
12. Touch **MOVE HOME**.
13. Disconnect and dispose of the black molded pump tubing and tail segments in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
14. Spin the rollers on the peristaltic pump to verify movement of the rollers is not restricted. If movement is restricted, contact the Customer Support Center.
15. Connect the new black molded pump tubing to the R and W tubing harness connections.
16. Position the R tubing around the right side of the peristaltic pump rollers and attach it to the left side of the mounting bracket.
17. Position the W tubing around the left side of the peristaltic pump rollers and attach it to the right side of the mounting bracket.



## ATTENTION

DO NOT TWIST THE R AND W TUBING WHEN MOUNTING IT AROUND THE PERISTALTIC PUMP ROLLERS.

**ISE R and W Tubing  
Replacement**  
(continued)

18. Connect the tail segments to the appropriate ports on the reference electrode. Verify the S tubing is connected.
19. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**.
20. Replace the electrode carrier on the ISE module.
21. Press the tubing into the appropriate grooves.
22. Replace the clear plastic ISE shield.
23. Insert the A, B, and R tubing into the ISE reagent cartridge pack.
24. Replace the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
25. Remove and dispose of the absorbent toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
26. Touch **EXIT**, then touch **MAINTENANCE, SELECT**.
27. Touch **ISE PACK CHANGE, SELECT**. During this activity, the ISE will purge twice and calibrate. A calibration report will print. Verify the report against acceptance criteria on the Maintenance Log. Request, run, and record quality controls.

- Replace sample diluent 70-micron filter.
- Replace ISE tubing harness.
- Replace ISE electrode interconnects.

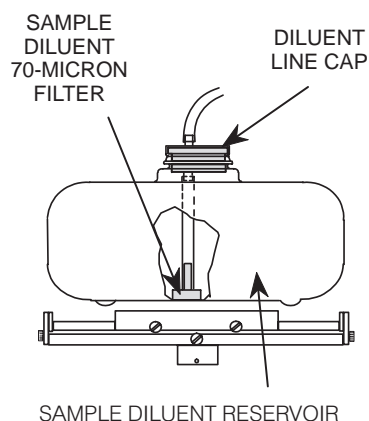
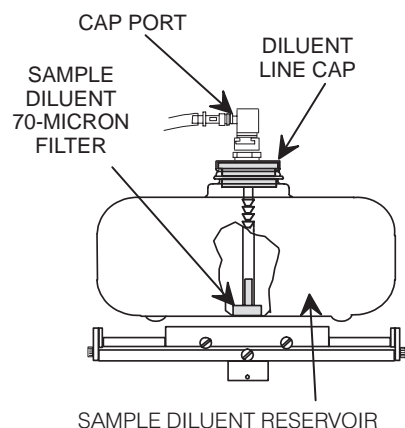
To maximize efficiency, combine semi-annual, quarterly, monthly, biweekly, weekly, and daily maintenance:

- ◆ 1. Perform decontamination procedure.

**WARNING**

**POTENTIAL BIOHAZARD.** INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT PARTS, HOWEVER, MAY REMAIN CONTAMINATED WITH BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS. FOLLOW BIOSAFETY PRACTICES WHEN HANDLING.

2. Clean inlet water system. During the minimum two-hour flushing of the System, proceed with Steps 3 through 19.
3. Clean sample diluent system.
4. Replace sample diluent 35-micron filter.
5. Replace sample diluent 70-micron filter.
6. Replace sample syringe quad rings and reagent syringe quad rings.
7. Replace ISE R and W black molded tubing and tail segments, S tubing, and tubing harness.
8. Flush electrodes individually.
9. Replace ISE chloride electrode inner element.
10. Replace ISE electrode interconnects.
11. Check level and mix ISE reagent cartridge pack.
12. Clean ISE septum.
13. Perform ISE cleaning procedure.
14. Perform potassium conditioning (if fewer than 10 ISE samples are analyzed per day).
15. Verify reagent stability dates and mix reagents.
16. Replace reagent probe.
17. Inspect sample probe.
18. Clean sample conductive plate.
19. Verify step tables.
20. Clean, inspect and verify mix arm tip stroke and position.
21. Clean barcode reader window.
22. Clean incubator and reagent fan screens.
23. Perform temperature calibration set-up.
24. Perform ISE set-up.
25. Initiate the automated Daily Maintenance. Ensure that Cup 1 contains ISE Conditioning Solution.
26. At the time the audible alarm sounds, verify and document incubator temperature.
27. Verify and document ISE slope values, ISE controls and flow rates.
28. Clean sample, reagent, and mixer wash stations.
29. Verify sample probe and reagent probe positioning.
30. Check source lamp voltage.
31. Verify and document water quality station incoming pressure and water quality light status.
32. Request, run, and record quality control results.

**Sample Diluent 70-Micron Filter**

1. Open the sample diluent reservoir access door. Remove the sample diluent reservoir from the platform.
2. Remove the diluent line cap (with the diluent tubing attached) from the sample diluent reservoir. Discard the residual water.
3. Disconnect the sample diluent 70-micron filter from the end of the diluent tubing. Install a new filter. Discard the used filter.
4. Fill the sample diluent reservoir with Type II water.
5. Replace and tighten the diluent line cap.
6. Replace the sample diluent reservoir on the platform and close the access door.
7. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**. Touch **PUMPS & VALVES, SELECT**.
8. Touch **DILUENT VALVE CLOSED** to display **DILUENT VALVE OPENED**.

**ATTENTION**

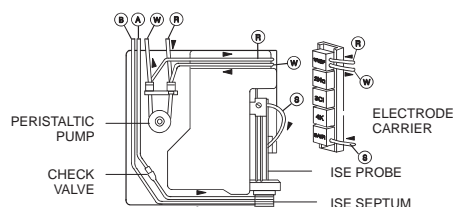
TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE SAMPLE DILUENT VALVE, **DO NOT** LEAVE THE VALVE OPEN FOR LONGER THAN TWO MINUTES WITHOUT FLUID FLOW.

9. Touch **SINGLE STROKE** to display **PURGE # PURGES 1**, then touch the **1** and type **2**. Touch **DILUENT PUMP**. During purge cycle, gently tap tubing from the sample diluent reservoir to the sample diluent pump to dislodge bubbles. To remove bubbles from the syringe, remove the sample syringe from the holding bracket by loosening the knurled knob and gently pulling the syringe out. Manually move the syringe barrel up and down on the plunger. Take care not to bend the plunger. Replace the sample syringe in the holding bracket and tighten the knurled knob.
10. Touch **DILUENT VALVE OPENED** to display **DILUENT VALVE CLOSED**.
11. Touch **EXIT**.

## ISE Maintenance

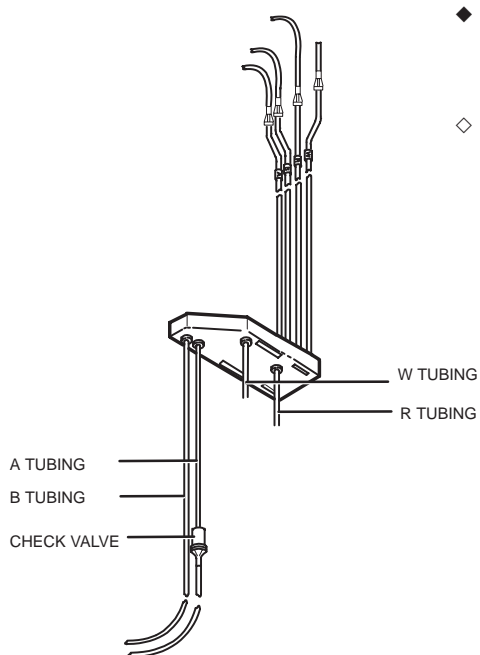
A = STD. A TUBING  
 B = STD. B TUBING  
 R = REFERENCE SOLUTION TUBING  
 S = SAMPLE TUBING  
 W = WASTE TUBING

▶ INDICATES FLUID FLOW



ISE Module

1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the instrument deck.
3. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**.
4. Touch **ISE STATUS, SELECT**.
5. Carefully remove the A, B, and R tubing from the ISE reagent cartridge pack, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray. Do not remove the W tubing from the pack. To prevent contamination, wipe the tubing individually with a clean, lint-free tissue.
6. Place the A, B, and R tubing on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
7. Place the A, B, and R tubing in Type II water. Touch **PURGE** to draw water through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
8. Remove the tubing from the water and place it on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
9. Remove the W tubing from the ISE reagent cartridge pack.
10. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**.
11. Remove the clear plastic ISE shield, if so equipped, by pulling the connector on the top of the shield straight out.
12. Grasp the electrode carrier and gently pull it from the ISE module.
- ◆ 13. Remove the S tubing from the side port of the air detector electrode and the ISE sample probe, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray.
- ◇ 14. Touch **MOVE HOME**.
15. Disconnect the R and W tubing from the reference electrode and the peristaltic pump.
16. Remove the ISE septum by turning it clockwise until the white lines on the ISE sampler assembly and the ISE septum align. Gently pull down until the ISE septum clears the ISE probe.
17. Disconnect the A and B tubing from the ISE septum.
18. Disconnect the R and W tubing from the used tubing harness.
19. Dispose of the used ISE tubing harness and tubing in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
20. Verify that the ISE reagent cartridge pack has an adequate fluid level. If replacement of the pack is necessary, refer to **Component Replacement, ISE Reagent Cartridge Pack**.



ISE Tubing Harness



**ISE Maintenance**  
(continued)

21. To install the new tubing harness, seat the fitting on the tubing harness bracket so that the A, B, and R tubing is on the top right side.
22. Insert the A, B, R, and W tubing into the corresponding ports on the ISE reagent cartridge pack. Ensure the connectors are firmly seated.
23. Connect the A tubing (top) and B tubing (bottom) to the respective ports on the ISE septum.
24. Reinstall the ISE septum by positioning the ISE septum opening beneath the ISE probe. Align the white lines on the ISE sampler assembly and the ISE septum. Push the ISE septum up into place and turn one quarter turn counterclockwise.
25. Connect the new black molded R and W tubing (with tail segments) to the R and W tubing harness connections.
26. Spin the rollers on the peristaltic pump to verify movement of the rollers is not restricted. If movement is restricted, contact the Customer Support Center.
27. Position the R tubing around the right side of the peristaltic pump rollers and attach to the left side of the mounting bracket.
28. Position the W tubing around the left side of the peristaltic pump rollers and attach to the right side of the mounting bracket.

**ATTENTION**

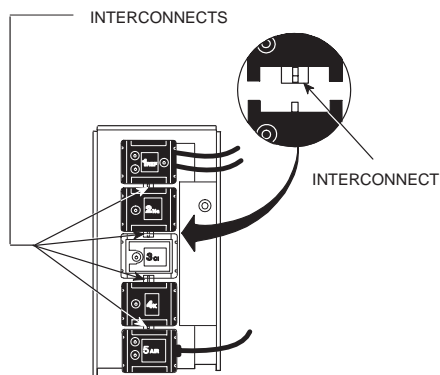
DO NOT TWIST THE R AND W TUBING WHEN MOUNTING IT AROUND THE PERISTALTIC PUMP ROLLERS.

29. Release the electrode carrier latch and remove the electrodes.
30. Remove and dispose of the used interconnects in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
31. Flush the electrodes and replace the chloride electrode inner element. Refer to the appropriate ISE Electrode Flushing and ISE Chloride Electrode Inner Element Replacement procedure.
32. With a lint-free tissue, wipe any solution from the outside of the electrodes.

**ATTENTION**

THE OUTSIDE OF THE ELECTRODES SHOULD BE DRY BEFORE INSTALLATION.

33. Install new interconnects.



**ISE Maintenance**  
(continued)

34. Reassemble the electrode train and engage the electrode carrier latch.
35. Connect the new R and W tail segments to the reference electrode ports.
36. Connect the new S tubing to the air detector.
37. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**.
38. Replace the electrode carrier on the ISE module.
39. Connect the new S tubing to the ISE sample probe.
40. Press the R and W tubing into the appropriate grooves.
41. Replace the ISE shield.
42. Press the A tubing check valve into the corresponding groove on the ISE cover. Beginning at the check valve, press the A and B tubing into the appropriate grooves.
43. Replace the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
44. Remove and dispose of the absorbent toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
45. Purge twice.
46. Continue with daily maintenance procedures on the ISE.

This page is blank.

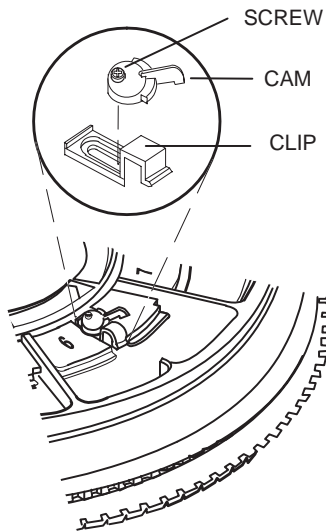
### Introduction

This section provides stand-alone component replacement procedures. Component replacement may be necessary because the life of the component is exhausted, the operator has been directed to perform the procedure by a status code, or a problem has been observed.



#### WARNINGS

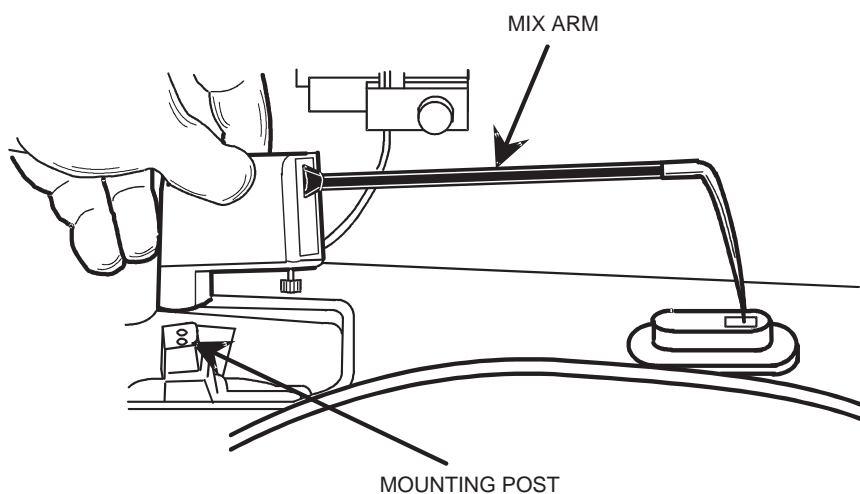
- **POTENTIAL BIOHAZARD.** CONSIDER ALL CLINICAL SPECIMENS AND REAGENT CONTROLS THAT CONTAIN HUMAN BLOOD OR SERUM (CALIBRATORS, ETC.) AND CONTAMINATED INSTRUMENTS AS POTENTIALLY INFECTIOUS. WEAR GLOVES, LAB COATS, AND SAFETY GLASSES, AND FOLLOW OTHER BIOSAFETY PRACTICES AS SPECIFIED IN THE OSHA BLOODBORNE PATHOGEN RULE (29 CFR 1910.1030) OR OTHER EQUIVALENT BIOSAFETY PROCEDURES. REFER TO THE **GENERAL BIOSAFETY DISCUSSION IN THE MAINTENANCE SECTION.**
- **ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD.** HIGH VOLTAGE EXISTS IN THE SYSTEM WHEN THE MAINTENANCE POWER IS **OFF** AND THE MAIN POWER IS **ON**. VISUALLY LOCATE THE POWER SWITCHES BEFORE TOUCHING THEM. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, REFER TO THE **POWER ON/OFF PROCEDURE IN THE OPERATION MANUAL.**

**Cuvette Clip Replacement**

1. Remove the cuvette cover.
2. Remove the cuvette segment.
3. Remove the screw securing the cuvette clip, and discard the used parts.
4. Position the new cuvette clip on the cuvette carousel, placing the cam on top of the clip so the handle of the cam is to the right, and secure both with the screw provided.
5. Rotate the handle of the cam counterclockwise and install the cuvette segment.
6. Rotate the handle of the cam clockwise to lock the cuvette segment in place.
7. Replace the cuvette cover.
8. Check for clearance between the screws securing the cuvette clips and the inner ring of the cuvette cover. If any of the screws are touching the cuvette cover, additional adjustments may be required. Contact the Customer Support Center.

**◆ Mix Arm Replacement**

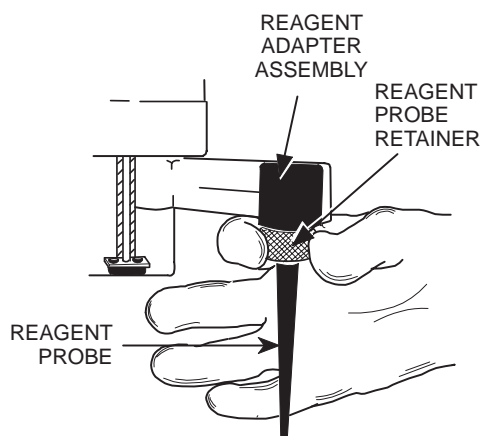
- ◆ 1. Secure the plastic plate at the base of the mixer with one hand and pull the mix arm straight up and off the mix drive. Do not rock the mix arm from side to side.
2. Dispose of the used mix arm in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
3. Lightly lubricate the mix arm mounting post with DOW CORNING® Compound 111.
4. Push the replacement mix arm securely into place.
5. Clean the tip with an alcohol wipe, then rinse with water.
6. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**. Touch **TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION, SELECT**. Touch **HOME ROBOTICS**. Touch **EXIT**.
7. Verify positioning in the cuvette and wash station. Refer to **Probe Positioning, Mix Arm**, if adjustment is required.



◆ Reagent Probe Replacement

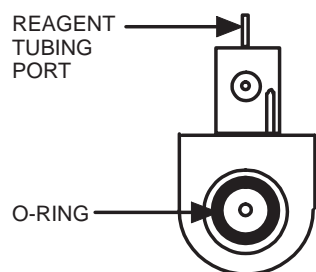
The reagent probe is replaced to ensure accurate reagent dispense and to prevent reagent carryover. Replace the reagent probe:

- Weekly, if fewer than 500 optical assays per day are performed.
- Twice per week, if more than 500 optical assays per day are performed.
- If the probe rubs or collides with another object.
- If reagent arm robotic training has been performed.



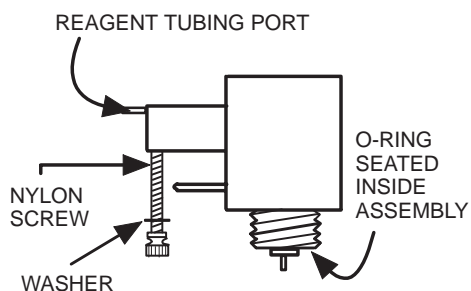
**WARNING**

FLUID SENSITIVITY AND ROBOTIC POSITIONING ARE ESSENTIAL FOR PROPER INSTRUMENT PERFORMANCE. FAILURE TO FOLLOW THIS PROCEDURE WILL CAUSE VARIATIONS IN FLUID SENSE AND IMPRECISION DURING REAGENT DISPENSE.



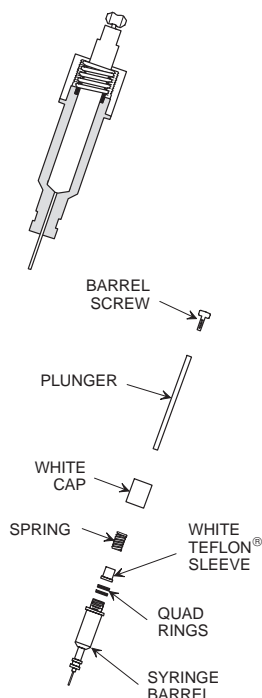
Bottom View of Reagent Adapter Assembly

1. Loosen the metal reagent probe retainer connecting the reagent probe to the reagent adapter assembly. Remove the reagent probe.
2. Remove the O-ring from the reagent adapter assembly and inspect. Replace the O-ring in the reagent adapter assembly with each third probe change or if damage is observed.
3. Coat the flat top of the probe and the O-ring with a light film of DOW CORNING® Compound 111.
4. Position the O-ring into the reagent adapter assembly. Ensure that only one O-ring is installed.
5. Position the new probe into the reagent probe retainer and tighten the retainer until the probe is secure.
6. Dispose of the used reagent probe and O-ring in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
7. Touch **HOME ROBOTICS**. Verify the reagent probe is positioned correctly in the wash cup and fluid sensitivity is properly adjusted. Refer to **Robotic Training, Reagent Arm**.
8. Document maintenance and troubleshooting in the Maintenance Log.



Side View of Reagent Adapter Assembly

## Reagent Syringe Replacement



1. Place a lint-free tissue over the incubator and mixer areas to prevent parts from being lost.
2. Disconnect the reagent syringe tubing.
3. Loosen the silver knurled knob on the black holding bracket at the bottom of the syringe.
4. Using a  $\frac{7}{32}$  open-end wrench (supplied in the accessory kit), loosen the plunger in a clockwise direction so it can be removed from the drive block socket.
5. Pull the reagent syringe forward to disengage the barrel screw from the drive block socket.
6. Dispose of the used reagent syringe.
7. Disassemble the new syringe by unscrewing the white cap and removing the plunger.
8. Place the white cap, spring, and white TEFLON® sleeve aside.
9. Remove the two quad rings.
10. Apply a light film of DOW CORNING® Compound 111 to each new quad ring. Place each ring between your fingers, and apply slight pressure to evenly distribute the lubricant.
11. To lubricate the plunger, slide the quad rings onto the plunger shaft and move the quad rings to the opposite end of the plunger. Remove the residual lubricant from the end of the plunger with your fingers.

**WARNING**

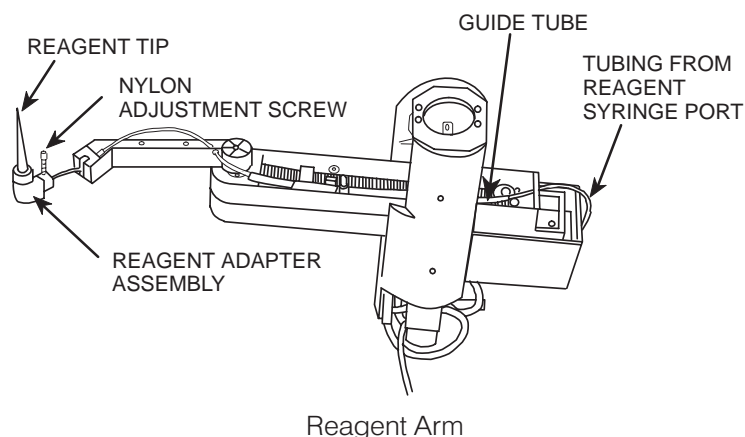
DO NOT USE FIBROUS MATERIAL TO REMOVE THE RESIDUAL LUBRICANT. FIBERS ADHERING TO THE PLUNGER WILL CAUSE ERRORS IN DISPENSE PRECISION.

12. Slide the quad rings to the opposite end of the plunger and remove the residual lubricant from the end of the plunger with your fingers.
13. Remove residual lubricant from the outside of the quad rings with your fingers.
14. Reassemble the syringe by placing the quad rings in the syringe body and seating each quad ring separately. Mount the white cap, spring, and white TEFLON® sleeve on the plunger in the order indicated in the illustration. Insert the plunger into the syringe body and tighten the white cap.
15. Install the syringe plunger in the drive block socket. The flat sides of the ball face outward, parallel to the back panel of the instrument. Turn the plunger counterclockwise until it is finger tight. Tighten the plunger with a  $\frac{7}{32}$  open-end wrench in a counterclockwise direction. Seat the syringe in the black holding bracket. Tighten the silver knurled metal knob.
16. Reconnect the reagent syringe tubing. If the syringe tubing is damaged, replace it. Refer to Reagent Tubing in this section.
17. Remove and discard the lint-free tissue.
18. Clear top deck area and touch **HOME ROBOTICS** from the Reagent Arm screen. Follow recommended troubleshooting protocol.



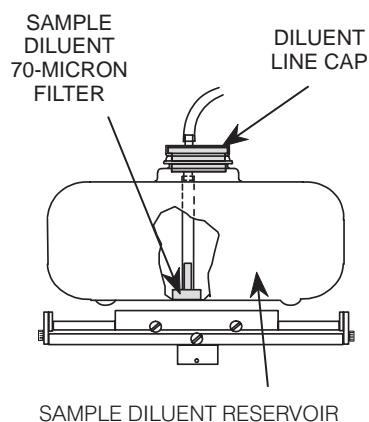
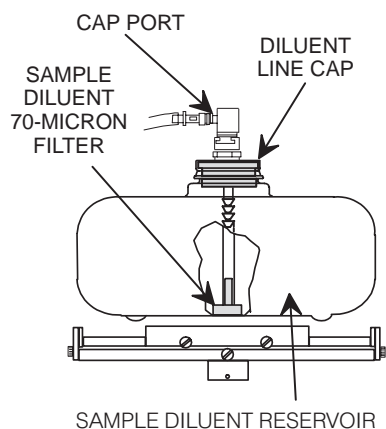
**Reagent Tubing Replacement**

1. Remove the reagent adapter assembly by loosening the knurled nylon adjustment screw under the assembly and pulling the assembly from the reagent arm. Disconnect the tubing from the reagent adapter assembly and the reagent syringe port. Pull the tubing out through the reagent arm and discard.
2. Cut 28 inches of rigid TEFLON<sup>®</sup> tubing. Insert one end of the syringe tubing in the guide tube opening at the back of the arm. Push the syringe tubing through the guide tube until it emerges at the opening near the junction of the outer and inner arm. Insert the tubing through the opening on the side of the outer arm. Push the tubing under the outer arm and route it through the front opening.
3. Insert the tubing through the opening on the side of the outer reagent arm near the outer and inner arm junction. Push the tubing under the outer arm and route it through the front opening.
- ◆ 4. Flare one end of the tubing. Follow instructions in the flaring kit or grasp the end of the tubing with emery cloth and insert and gently twist a round, blunt instrument, such as a toothpick or plastic pipette tip.
5. Attach the tubing to the port on the reagent adapter assembly.
6. Reconnect the reagent adapter assembly to the reagent arm and gently tighten the adjustment screw.
7. Insert the other end of the tubing into the guide tube on the underside of the inner arm. Push the tubing until it emerges from the back of the guide tube.
8. Place a 1-1/2 inch piece of yellow TYGON<sup>®</sup> sleeving over the end of the tube to provide support. Flare the end of the TEFLON<sup>®</sup> tubing.
9. From the right of the reagent syringe, route the tubing behind the syringe and connect to the bottom syringe port. Push the yellow TYGON<sup>®</sup> sleeving up until it is flush against the syringe base.





### ◆ Sample Diluent 70-Micron Filter Replacement



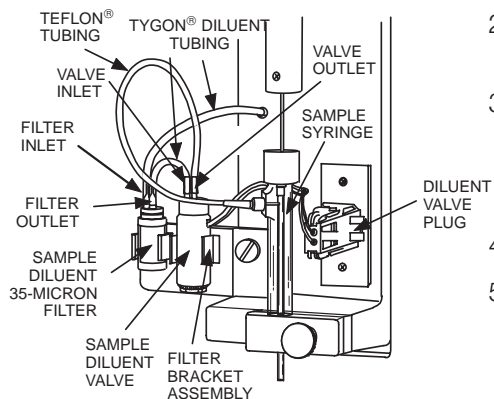
1. Open the sample diluent reservoir access door. Remove the sample diluent reservoir from the platform.
2. Remove the diluent line cap (with the diluent tubing attached) from the sample diluent reservoir and discard the residual water.
3. Disconnect the sample diluent 70-micron filter from the end of the diluent tubing and discard. Install a new filter.
4. Fill the sample diluent reservoir with Type II water.
5. Replace and tighten the diluent line cap.
6. Replace the sample diluent reservoir on the platform and close the access door.
7. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**. Touch **PUMPS & VALVES, SELECT**.
8. Touch **DILUENT VALVE CLOSED** to display **DILUENT VALVE OPENED**.

#### ATTENTION

TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE SAMPLE DILUENT VALVE, **DO NOT** LEAVE THE VALVE OPEN FOR LONGER THAN TWO MINUTES WITHOUT FLUID FLOW.

- ◆ 9. Touch **SINGLE STROKE** to display **PURGE # PURGES 1**, then touch the **1** and type **2**. Touch **DILUENT PUMP**. During the purge cycle, gently tap tubing from the sample diluent reservoir to the sample diluent pump to dislodge bubbles. To remove bubbles from the syringe, remove the sample syringe from the holding bracket by loosening the knurled knob and gently pulling the syringe out. Manually move the syringe barrel up and down on the plunger. Take care not to bend the plunger. Replace the sample syringe in the holding bracket and tighten the knurled knob.
10. Touch **DILUENT VALVE OPENED** to display **DILUENT VALVE CLOSED**.
11. Touch **EXIT**.

### Sample Diluent Valve Replacement



1. Detach the TEFLON® tubing from the sample diluent valve outlet port (centered on the top of the valve).
2. Detach the TYGON® tubing from the sample diluent valve inlet port (located on the outer rim of the valve).
3. Disconnect the diluent valve electrical plug. Then, grasp the sample diluent valve and remove it from the harness clip. Place the new sample diluent valve securely in the harness clip. Discard the used sample diluent valve.
4. Reconnect the diluent valve electrical plug.
5. Reattach the TEFLON® tubing to the valve outlet port. Replace tubing if required. Refer to [Sample System Tubing](#) in this section. Reattach the TYGON® tubing to the valve inlet port.

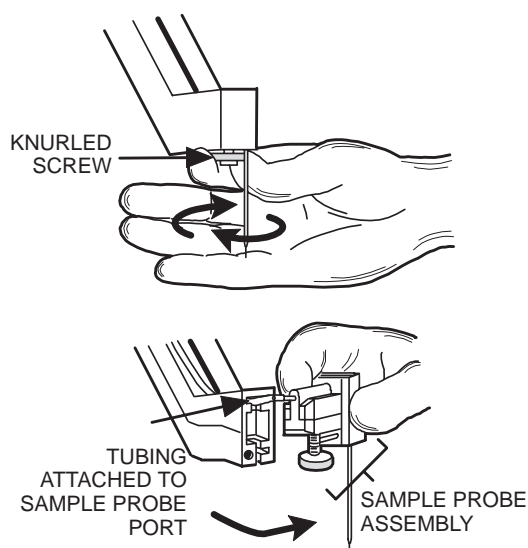
#### ATTENTION

THE SAMPLE DILUENT 35-MICRON FILTER MUST BE REPLACED WHEN A NEW SAMPLE DILUENT VALVE IS INSTALLED.

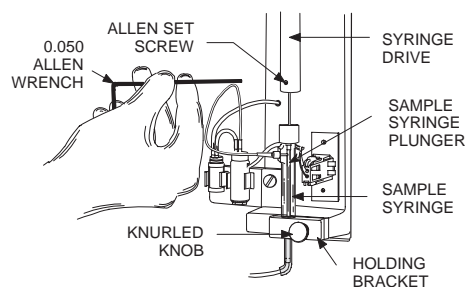
6. Replace the sample diluent 35-micron filter. Refer to [Sample Diluent 35-Micron Filter](#) in this section.

**Sample Probe Replacement**

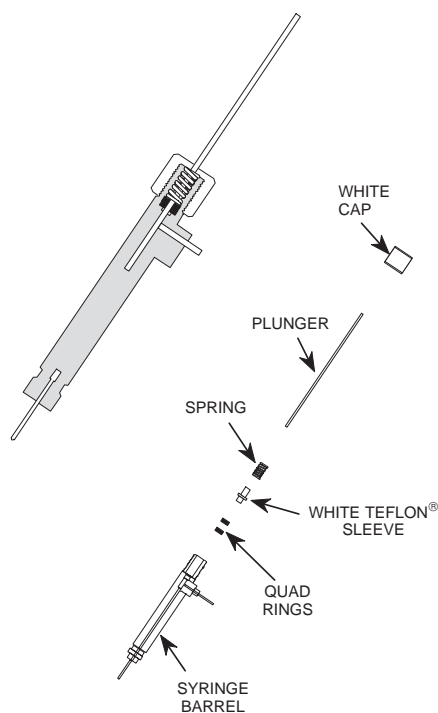
1. Loosen the knurled screw that holds the probe to the sample arm. Carefully slide the sample probe assembly forward and free of the arm. Disconnect the tubing, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray.
2. Dispose of the used sample probe in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
3. Connect the tubing to the replacement probe. Slide the sample probe assembly onto the sample arm, and tighten the knurled screw.
4. Refer to the [Probe Positioning, Sample Arm](#), and follow protocol for positioning the sample probe and fluid sense adjustment.



# Sample Syringe Replacement



Sample Syringe Mounted



Sample Syringe Components

1. Place a lint-free tissue over the incubator and mixer areas to prevent parts from being lost.
2. Disconnect the tubing from the side port and bottom of the syringe and retain the yellow TYGON® tubing. Loosen the silver knurled knob on the black holding bracket at the bottom of the syringe.
3. Loosen the Allen set screw with the 0.050 Allen wrench one to two turns. Pull the entire syringe and plunger out of the drive.
4. Discard the used sample syringe.
5. Disassemble the new syringe by unscrewing the white cap and removing the plunger.
6. Place the white cap, spring, and white TEFLON® sleeve aside.
7. Remove the two quad rings.
8. Apply a light film of DOW CORNING® Compound 111 to each quad ring. Place each ring between your fingers. Apply slight pressure to evenly distribute the lubricant.
9. To lubricate the plunger, slide the quad rings onto the plunger shaft and move the quad rings to the opposite end of the plunger. Remove the residual lubricant from the plunger end with your fingers .

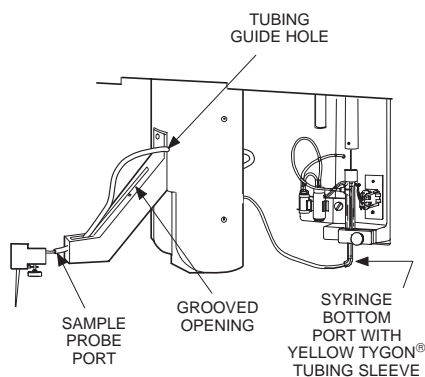
## WARNING

DO NOT USE FIBROUS MATERIAL TO REMOVE THE RESIDUAL LUBRICANT. FIBERS ADHERING TO THE PLUNGER WILL CAUSE ERRORS IN DISPENSE PRECISION.

10. Slide the quad rings to the opposite end of the plunger and remove the residual lubricant from the plunger end with your fingers.
11. Remove residual lubricant from the outside of the quad rings with your fingers.
12. Reassemble the syringe by placing the spring, TEFLON® sleeve, and quad rings on the plunger in the order indicated in the illustration. Replace the plunger and apply slight pressure to the spring that seats the quad rings securely in the syringe body. Replace the white cap and tighten.
13. Install the plunger in the drive so the plunger is seated as far into the drive as possible and tighten the set screw. Seat the syringe in the black holding bracket and tighten the silver knurled metal knob.
14. Connect the sample syringe tubing. (Reuse the yellow TYGON® tubing.) If the syringe tubing is damaged, replace it. Refer to [Sample System Tubing](#) in this section.
15. Remove and discard the lint-free tissue.
16. Clear the top deck area and touch **HOME ROBOTICS** from the Sample Arm screen. Follow recommended troubleshooting protocol in the [Status Codes](#) section of this manual if an error is generated by homing robotics.

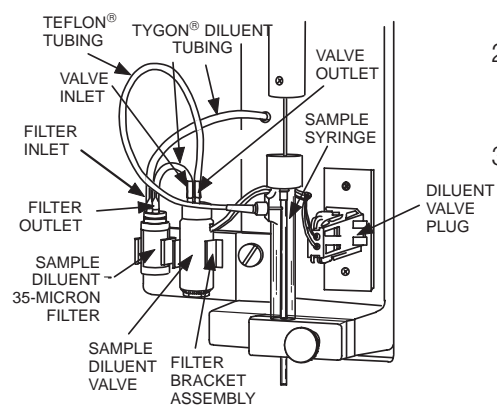
### Sample System Tubing Replacement

Sample Syringe to Sample Probe



1. Cut 20 inches of rigid TEFLON® tubing. Loosen the knurled screw under the sample probe and remove the sample probe. Remove the syringe tubing from the groove opening and pull the sample probe assembly away from the arm. Disconnect the syringe tubing from the probe assembly.
2. Disconnect the used tubing from the sample syringe bottom port. Pull the tubing from the sample arm and discard. Insert one end of the new tubing through the tubing guide hole near the top of the sample arm. Push the tubing until it emerges from the back of the sample arm cover. Place a 1-1/2 inch piece of yellow TYGON® tubing over the end of the syringe tubing. Flare the end of the syringe tubing. Follow instructions in the flaring kit or insert and gently twist a round, blunt object, such as a toothpick or plastic pipette tip. Attach the tubing to the syringe bottom port.
3. Insert the other end of the tubing into the grooved opening on the sample arm. Flare the end of the tubing. Attach the tubing to the sample probe and attach the probe to the sample arm. Replace the sample probe assembly on the sample arm and tighten the knurled screw. Press the tubing into the sample arm groove.
4. **PURGE.** Refer to [Daily Maintenance, Sample Diluent Reservoir](#), for the procedure.

Sample Valve to Syringe



1. Detach the TEFLON® tubing from the sample valve outlet port (centered on the top of the valve) to the sample syringe side port, and discard.
2. Cut a 6 inch length of rigid TEFLON® tubing. Do not use the soft tubing supplied with the sample diluent valve. Flare each end of the tubing and attach to the appropriate port.
3. **PURGE.** Refer to [Daily Maintenance, Sample Diluent Reservoir](#), for the procedure.

Sample Diluent Filter to Sample Valve

1. Detach the 2 inch TYGON® diluent tubing from the sample diluent filter outlet port (centered on the sample diluent filter) to the sample diluent valve inlet port, and discard.
2. Attach the 2 inch pre-cut TYGON® tubing to the appropriate ports on the sample diluent filter and the sample diluent valve. (The 2 inch pre-cut tubing is provided with the sample diluent filter kit.)
3. **PURGE.** Refer to [Daily Maintenance, Sample Diluent Reservoir](#), for the procedure.

**Source Lamp**

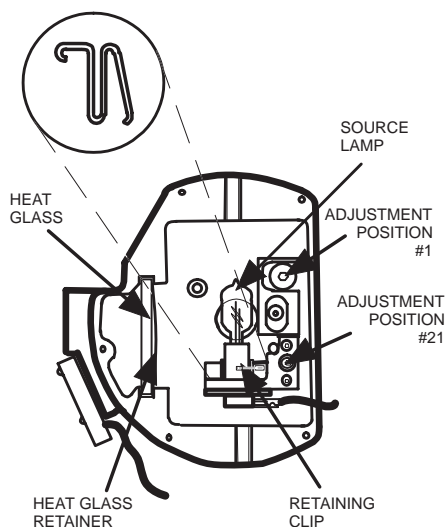
Two types of source lamp housings are available on the ABBOTT SPECTRUM® SERIES II™ System.

- Screw Release Configuration, where the center of the cuvette carousel cannot be removed.
- Quick Release Configuration, where the center of the cuvette carousel can be removed by pushing down on the carousel and lifting up on the center of the cover.

Lamp replacement and adjustment procedures for both configurations are provided. Refer to the appropriate procedure.



### Screw Release Replacement



Source Lamp Housing

1. From the Main menu, touch SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT. Touch AD OFFSET, SELECT.
2. Touch HOME SLAVE to move cuvette cell 1 to the home position.



#### WARNING

**ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD.** HIGH VOLTAGE EXISTS IN THE SYSTEM WHEN THE MAINTENANCE POWER IS **OFF** AND THE MAIN POWER IS **ON**. VISUALLY LOCATE THE POWER SWITCHES BEFORE TOUCHING THEM. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, REFER TO THE **POWER ON/OFF PROCEDURE IN THE OPERATION MANUAL**.

3. Visually locate the Maintenance power switch and turn it to the **OFF** position. Visually locate the Main power switch and turn it to the **OFF** position.
4. Remove the cuvette cover and all eight cuvettes from the carousel. Dispose of the used cuvettes in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
5. Remove all eight Phillips-head screws from the outer ring of the cuvette carousel. Gently lift the carousel by the spokes.

#### CAUTION

COMPONENTS MAY BE HOT. ALLOW COMPONENTS TO COOL FOR FIVE MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

6. Remove the five Phillips-head screws on the perimeter of the lamp housing cover. Remove both the pie-shaped lamp adjustment cover and the main cover.
7. Remove the retaining clip on the right side of the lamp base. Loosen the vertical adjustment screw, labeled #2, to allow access to the lamp socket. Grasp the ceramic base and pull the lamp straight out. Discard the used lamp.

#### CAUTION

DO NOT APPLY PRESSURE ON THE GLASS, AS IT MAY BREAK.

**Screw Release Replacement**  
(continued)

8. Open the plastic bag, exposing the base of the new lamp. Do not remove the lamp from the plastic bag.

**ATTENTION**

DO NOT TOUCH THE GLASS PORTION OF THE LAMP, AS FINGERPRINTS WILL CAUSE THE LAMP TO BE UNUSABLE.

9. Hold the replacement lamp by the ceramic base.
10. Align the lamp with the large post on the bottom and push the lamp into the socket until the base is flush with the socket. **Remove the plastic bag.**
11. Replace the retaining clip. Replace the socket and turn the adjustment screw clockwise until the housing cover will fit flush on top of the lamp housing.
12. Remove the heat glass and heat glass retainer. Clean the glass **with lens paper**. Reinstall the heat glass and the retainer, with the retainer on the right of the heat glass. If the heat glass is cracked, contact the Customer Support Center.

**ATTENTION**

HANDLE THE GLASS BY THE EDGES ONLY. DO NOT TOUCH THE SURFACE.

13. Replace the lamp adjustment cover. Replace the main lamp housing cover and secure it with two screws.
- ◆ 14. Visually locate the Main power switch and turn it to the **ON** position. Visually locate the Maintenance power switch and turn it to the **ON** position.
15. The new lamp requires 15 minutes to stabilize. While waiting, clean the incubator and lenses. Refer to **Weekly Maintenance**.
16. After the incubator and lenses have been cleaned, and the incubator level is **OK**, ensure that there are no bubbles on the lenses. Perform the **Lamp Adjustment** procedure.

## Screw Release Adjustment

The purpose of this procedure is to align the lamp so that a minimum amount of voltage is required to power the lamp. To assure maximum lamp life, this procedure should be performed **only** after the lamp has been replaced and the incubator and lenses have been cleaned.

**CAUTION**

THE LAMP MUST HAVE BEEN ON FOR AT LEAST 15 MINUTES BEFORE PERFORMING THIS PROCEDURE.

17. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**, then touch **AD OFFSET, SELECT**. Touch **RECALCULATE**. After the screen changes, touch **EXIT**.

AD OFFSET SCREEN							
DARK CURRENTS			STRAY LIGHTS		BALANCE POINTS		
CH1	CH2		CH1	CH2	CH1	CH2	
340	2245	2105	37	37	27	275	LIGHT ON
364	2126	1987	15	15	2116	1865	
380	2413	2290	0	0	2559	2306	
404	2087	1950	0	0	3536	3280	
412	2123	1986	0	0	3666	3409	LIGHT OFF
462	2079	1939	0	0	3629	3379	
484	2189	2053	0	0	3871	3614	
500	2105	1967	0	0	3877	3619	
516	2250	2113	0	0	5242	4983	RECALCULATE
548	2280	2145	0	0	4621	4364	
564	2109	1971	0	0	4375	4116	
572	2173	2037	0	0	4410	4152	
604	2178	2044	0	0	4599	4342	
636	2204	2070	0	0	5357	5099	HOME SLAVE
652	2213	2076	0	0	4236	3980	
660	2164	2027	0	0	5129	4873	
MA/MA			128	UA/UA	129		
AUTO PRINT (time & date)							EXIT

18. Touch **AD READ, SELECT**. Edit the following parameters on the AD Read screen. Use the **CYCLE** key for **MODE** and **SCALE FACTOR**.

REPEAT = 1000  
 INTERVAL = 1  
 MODE = CHAN 1  
 SCALE FACTOR = VOLTS

AD READ PARAMETERS			
LAST CELL	CELL	1 TO 1	
LAST REPEAT			
DELTA TIME	REPEAT	1000	START
340 / 340 = .00000	INTERVAL (SEC)	1	
364 / 340 = .00000	MODE	CHAN 1	STOP
380 / 340 = .00000	CAL WHEEL	OPEN	
404 / 340 = .00000	LOG AD TO HOST	NO	HOME ROBOTICS
412 / 340 = .00000	SKIP SPOKES	YES	
462 / 340 = .00000	LIGHT	ON	REVIEW DATA
484 / 340 = .00000	SCALE FACTOR	VOLTS	
500 / 340 = .00000			
516 / 340 = .00000			
548 / 340 = .00000			
564 / 340 = .00000			
572 / 340 = .00000			
604 / 340 = .00000			
636 / 340 = .00000			
652 / 340 = .00000			
660 / 340 = .00000			
AUTO PRINT (time & date)			EXIT

### Screw Release Adjustment (continued)

#### NOTE

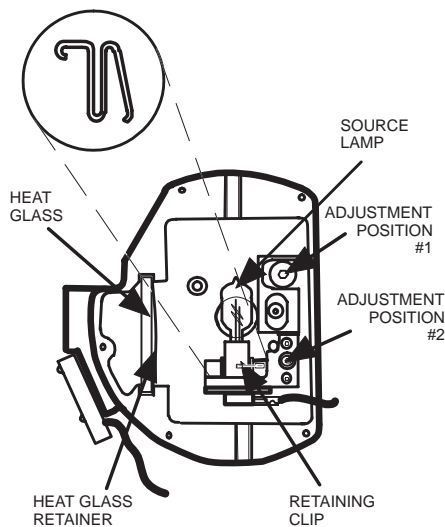
IF THIS PROCEDURE IS BEING USED FOR LAMP VOLTAGE CHECK **ONLY**, REMOVE CUVETTE SEGMENT ONE BEFORE PROCEEDING.

19. Touch **START** and observe the 340/340 channel wavelength voltage (all readings will be assumed to be absolute values). The voltage reading should be less than 7.3 volts. If the voltage is greater than 7.3 volts, use the plastic adjustment tool to adjust the R-39 potentiometer on the Lamp Servo Board for a reading less than 7.3 volts. (The Lamp Servo Board is located in slot 11 of the Master Card Cage, located above the CRT.)

#### CAUTION

COMPONENTS WILL BE HOT. AVOID TOUCHING LAMP HOUSING.

AD READ PARAMETERS			
LAST CELL	CELL	1 TO 1	
LAST REPEAT	REPEAT	1000	START
DELTA TIME	INTERVAL (SEC)	1	
340 / 340 = -5.9980	MODE	CHAN 1	STOP
364 / 340 = -4.3276	CAL WHEEL	OPEN	HOME
380 / 340 = -3.8999	LOG AD TO HOST	NO	ROBOTICS
404 / 340 = -3.4231	SKIP SPOKES	YES	
412 / 340 = -3.3140	LIGHT	ON	REVIEW DATA
462 / 340 = -3.3243	SCALE FACTOR	VOLTS	
484 / 340 = -3.1788			
500 / 340 = -3.1862			
516 / 340 = -2.3383			
548 / 340 = -2.6162			
564 / 340 = -2.7665			
572 / 340 = -2.7430			
604 / 340 = -2.6245			
636 / 340 = -2.2006			
652 / 340 = -2.8614			
660 / 340 = -2.3195			
AUTO PRINT	(time & date)		EXIT



Source Lamp Housing

20. With the voltage less than 7.3 volts, use a 9/64 Allen wrench and turn the #1 adjustment screw on the lamp housing slowly. This will move the lamp front to back in the housing.

While observing the screen, continue adjusting until the voltage reaches its maximum reading. If the voltage becomes greater than 7.3 volts, repeat Steps 19 and 20. When the maximum voltage is achieved, continue this procedure.

#### NOTE

IF THE LED ON THE LAMP SERVO BOARD LIGHTS DURING ANY OF THE ADJUSTMENTS, TURN R-39 IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND ALLOW THE SYSTEM TO STABILIZE. THEN REPEAT THE LAMP ADJUSTMENTS. IF UNABLE TO OBTAIN CORRECT VOLTAGE, CONTACT THE CUSTOMER SUPPORT CENTER.

21. Adjust the #2 screw in the same manner. This moves the lamp up and down in the housing. Monitor the screen and continue adjusting. When maximum voltage is achieved, proceed to the next step.
22. Once maximum voltage has been achieved by adjusting the lamp position, adjust R-39 potentiometer to achieve a voltage reading of 6.8 to 7.3 volts.

**Screw Release Adjustment**  
(continued)

23. Once the voltage is set, touch **STOP**.
24. Replace the lamp adjustment cover and the three screws.
25. Touch **HOME ROBOTICS** and wait for the sequence to complete successfully. If an error code occurs, touch **HOME ROBOTICS** again. This step must not be omitted, as the appropriate replacement of the carousel is dependent on this homing sequence.
26. Replace the cuvette carousel. Verify that cuvette cell 1 is in the Home position (adjacent to the sample wash station).
27. Install and tighten the eight Phillips-head screws on the outer ring of the cuvette carousel.
28. Place new cuvettes in the carousel and verify that the cuvette change panel reflects the change.
29. Run controls to verify System operation.

### Quick Release Replacement

1. Remove the cuvette cover and the eight cuvettes. Dispose of the used cuvettes in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.



#### WARNING

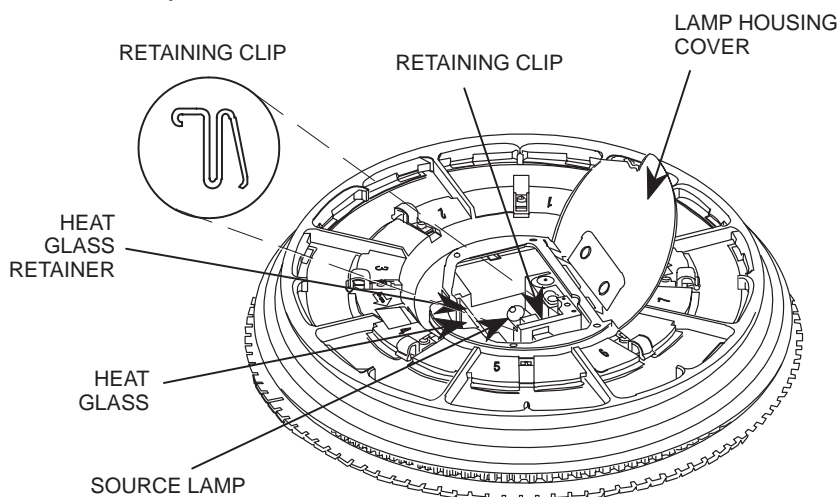
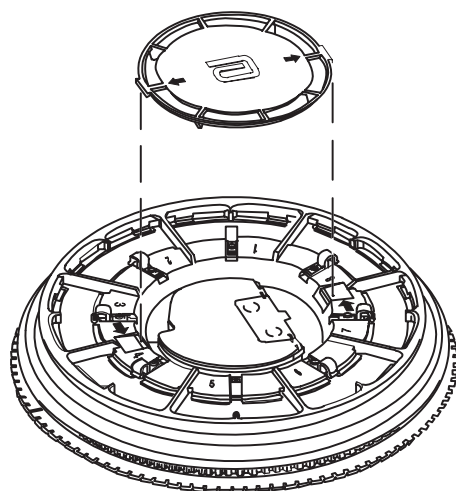
**ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD.** HIGH VOLTAGE EXISTS IN THE SYSTEM WHEN THE MAINTENANCE POWER IS **OFF** AND THE MAIN POWER IS **ON**. VISUALLY LOCATE THE POWER SWITCHES BEFORE TOUCHING THEM. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, REFER TO THE **POWER ON/OFF PROCEDURE IN THE OPERATION MANUAL**.

2. Visually locate the Maintenance power switch and turn it to the **OFF** position. Visually locate the Main power switch and turn it to the **OFF** position.
3. Snap out the center of the carousel by pushing down on the carousel as indicated by the arrows and lifting up on the center cover.

#### CAUTION

COMPONENTS MAY BE HOT. ALLOW THE COMPONENTS TO COOL FOR FIVE MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

4. Snap open the large lamp housing cover by lifting the cover as indicated by the label **LIFT HERE**.



5. Remove the retaining clip from the right side of the lamp base.
6. Remove the lamp by grasping the ceramic base and pulling the lamp straight out. Discard the used lamp.

#### CAUTION

DO NOT APPLY PRESSURE ON THE GLASS, AS IT MAY BREAK.

**Quick Release Replacement**  
(continued)

7. Open the plastic bag, exposing the ceramic base of lamp. Do not remove the lamp from the plastic bag.

**ATTENTION**

DO NOT TOUCH THE GLASS PORTION OF THE REPLACEMENT LAMP, AS FINGERPRINTS WILL CAUSE THE LAMP TO BE UNUSABLE.

8. Hold the replacement lamp by the ceramic base.
9. Align the lamp with the larger post on the bottom and push the lamp into the socket until the base is flush with the socket. **Remove the plastic bag.**
10. Replace the retaining clip.
11. Carefully remove the heat glass and heat glass retainer. If the heat glass is cracked, contact the Customer Support Center. Clean the glass **with lens paper**. Reinstall the glass and the retainer so the retainer is to the right of the glass.

**ATTENTION**

HANDLE THE HEAT GLASS BY THE EDGES ONLY. DO NOT TOUCH THE SURFACE.

12. Close the lamp housing cover.
- ◆ 13. Visually locate the Main power switch and turn it to the **ON** position. Visually locate the Maintenance power switch and turn it to the **ON** position.
14. While waiting 15 minutes for the lamp to stabilize, clean the incubator and lenses. Refer to **Weekly Maintenance**.
15. After the incubator and lenses have been cleaned, and the incubator is full, ensure that there are no bubbles on the lenses. Perform the Lamp Adjustment procedure.

## Quick Release Adjustment

The purpose of this procedure is to adjust the lamp so a minimum voltage is required to power the lamp. To assure maximum lamp life, this procedure should be performed **only** after the lamp has been replaced and the incubator and lenses have been cleaned.

**CAUTION**

THE LAMP MUST HAVE BEEN ON FOR AT LEAST 15 MINUTES AND CUVETTE SEGMENT ONE MUST BE REMOVED BEFORE PERFORMING THIS PROCEDURE.

16. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **AD OFFSET, SELECT**, then touch **RECALCULATE**.

After the screen changes, touch **EXIT**.

AD OFFSET SCREEN						
DARK CURRENTS		STRAY LIGHTS		BALANCE POINTS		
CH1	CH2	CH1	CH2	CH1	CH2	
340	2245	2105	37	37	27	- 275
364	2126	1987	15	15	2116	- 1865
380	2413	2290	0	0	2559	- 2306
404	2087	1950	0	0	3536	- 3280
412	2123	1986	0	0	3666	- 3409
452	2079	1939	0	0	3629	- 3379
484	2189	2053	0	0	3871	- 3614
500	2105	1967	0	0	3877	- 3619
516	2250	2113	0	0	5242	- 4983
548	2280	2145	0	0	4621	- 4364
564	2109	1971	0	0	4375	- 4116
572	2173	2037	0	0	4410	- 4152
604	2178	2044	0	0	4599	- 4342
636	2204	2070	0	0	5357	- 5099
652	2213	2076	0	0	4236	- 3980
660	2164	2027	0	0	5129	- 4873
MA/MA		128	UA/UA		129	
AUTO PRINT (time & date)						EXIT

17. Touch **AD READ, SELECT**, and edit the following parameters on the AD Read screen. Use the **CYCLE** key to set the MODE AND SCALE FACTOR.

REPEAT = 1000

INTERVAL = 1

MODE = CHAN 1

SCALE FACTOR = VOLTS

AD READ PARAMETERS			
LAST CELL	CELL	1 TO 1	
LAST REPEAT	REPEAT	1000	START
DELTA TIME	INTERVAL (SEC)	1	STOP
340 / 340 = .00000	MODE	CHAN 1	
364 / 340 = .00000	CAL WHEEL	OPEN	HOME
380 / 340 = .00000	LOG AD TO HOST	NO	ROBOTICS
404 / 340 = .00000	SKIP SPOKES	YES	
412 / 340 = .00000	LIGHT	ON	REVIEW DATA
452 / 340 = .00000	SCALE FACTOR	VOLTS	
484 / 340 = .00000			
500 / 340 = .00000			
516 / 340 = .00000			
548 / 340 = .00000			
564 / 340 = .00000			
572 / 340 = .00000			
604 / 340 = .00000			
636 / 340 = .00000			
652 / 340 = .00000			
660 / 340 = .00000			
AUTO PRINT (time & date)			EXIT

**NOTE**

IF THIS PROCEDURE IS BEING USED FOR LAMP VOLTAGE CHECK **ONLY**, REMOVE CUVETTE SEGMENT ONE BEFORE PROCEEDING.



### Quick Release Adjustment (continued)

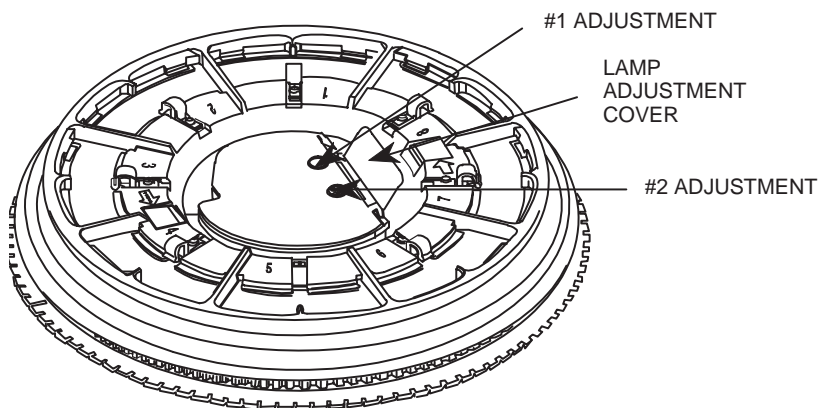
18. Touch **START** and observe the 340/340 channel wavelength voltage (all readings will be assumed to be absolute values). The voltage reading must be less than 7.3 volts. If the voltage is greater than 7.3, use the plastic adjustment tool to adjust potentiometer R-39 on the Lamp Servo Board until the reading is less than 7.3 volts. (The Lamp Servo Board is located in slot 11 of the Master Card Cage, located above the CRT.)

AD READ PARAMETERS			
LAST CELL	CELL	1 TO 1	
LAST REPEAT	REPEAT	1000	START
DELTA TIME	INTERVAL (SEC)	1	
340 / 340 = -5.9800	MODE	CHAN 1	STOP
364 / 340 = -4.3276	CAL WHEEL	OPEN	HOME
380 / 340 = -3.8999	LOG AD TO HOST	NO	ROBOTICS
404 / 340 = -3.4231	SKIP SPOKES	YES	
412 / 340 = -3.3140	LIGHT	ON	REVIEW DATA
452 / 340 = -3.3243	SCALE FACTOR	VOLTS	
484 / 340 = -3.1788			
500 / 340 = -3.1862			
516 / 340 = -2.3383			
548 / 340 = -2.6162			
564 / 340 = -2.7665			
572 / 340 = -2.7430			
604 / 340 = -2.6245			
636 / 340 = -2.2006			
652 / 340 = -2.8614			
660 / 340 = -2.3195			
AUTO PRINT	(time & date)		EXIT

### CAUTION

COMPONENTS WILL BE HOT. AVOID TOUCHING THE LAMP HOUSING.

19. Open the Lamp Adjustment Cover.



### NOTE

IF THE LED ON THE LAMP SERVO BOARD LIGHTS DURING ANY OF THE ADJUSTMENTS, TURN R-39 IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND ALLOW THE SYSTEM TO STABILIZE, THEN REPEAT THE LAMP ADJUSTMENT. IF UNABLE TO OBTAIN THE CORRECT VOLTAGE, CONTACT THE CUSTOMER SUPPORT CENTER.

20. With the voltage less than 7.3, use a 9/64 Allen wrench to turn the #1 adjustment screw in the lamp housing as follows. While observing the screen, turn the screw clockwise, then counterclockwise, to achieve the highest number possible. If the voltage exceeds 7.3, repeat Step 18.

**Quick Release Adjustment**  
(continued)

21. Adjust the #2 screw in the same manner.
22. Once the maximum voltage has been achieved by adjusting the lamp position, adjust potentiometer R-39 to achieve a reading of 6.8 to 7.3 volts.
23. When the voltage is properly set, touch **STOP**.
24. Close the lamp adjustment cover.
25. Snap the center of the cuvette carousel into place.
26. Place new cuvettes in the carousel. Verify that the cuvette change panel reflects the change.
27. Run controls to verify System operation.

## Top Deck Cover Removal

**WARNING**

**ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD.** HIGH VOLTAGE EXISTS IN THE SYSTEM WHEN THE MAINTENANCE POWER IS **OFF** AND THE MAIN POWER IS **ON**. VISUALLY LOCATE THE POWER SWITCHES BEFORE TOUCHING THEM. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, REFER TO THE **POWER ON/OFF PROCEDURE IN THE OPERATION MANUAL**.

- ◆ 1. Visually locate the Maintenance power switch and turn it to the **OFF** position. Visually locate the Main power switch and turn it to the **OFF** position.
2. Remove the sample probe and reagent probe. Remove the reagent, cuvette, and sample carousel covers and the mix arm. Remove the wash station covers.
3. Remove the following screws:
  - 2 on the top deck ( $\frac{3}{32}$  Allen wrench)
  - 1 inside the sample diluent reservoir compartment ( $\frac{3}{32}$  Allen wrench)
  - 6 securing the louvered front panel ( $\frac{1}{8}$  Allen wrench)
4. Grasp the top deck cover at the reagent and sample carousel openings, lift it 1 to 2 inches, then pull forward until it is clear of the instrument.

---

Top Deck Cover Replacement

1. Position the top deck cover over the carousels.
2. Secure the louvered front panel without tightening the screws.
3. Position the deck for proper fit.
4. Replace the screw for the sample diluent reservoir compartment, and tighten all screws.
5. Replace the wash station covers. Replace the reagent, cuvette, and sample carousel covers. Replace the sample probe, reagent probe, and the mix arm.
- ◆ 6. Visually locate the Main power switch and turn it to the **ON** position. Visually locate the Maintenance power switch and turn it to the **ON** position.

◇ **Main Power Fuse Replacement**

The main power fuse protects all AC power to the System. When the fuse blows, there is no response from the System.

**WARNINGS**

- **ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD.** HIGH VOLTAGE EXISTS IN THE SYSTEM WHEN THE MAINTENANCE POWER IS **OFF** AND THE MAIN POWER IS **ON**. VISUALLY LOCATE THE POWER SWITCHES BEFORE TOUCHING THEM. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, REFER TO THE **POWER ON/OFF PROCEDURE IN THE OPERATION MANUAL**.
- REMOVE LATEX GLOVES BEFORE PERFORMING PROCEDURE.

1. Visually locate the Maintenance power switch and turn it to the **OFF** position.
2. Visually locate the Main power switch and turn it to the **OFF** position.
3. Visually locate the main power fuse. It is above, and to the right, of the Maintenance power switch, in a black fuse holder, labeled FUSE.
4. Push the fuse holder in and turn it counterclockwise, one quarter turn, until it is released.
5. Remove and discard the fuse.
6. Insert a new fuse in the fuse holder.

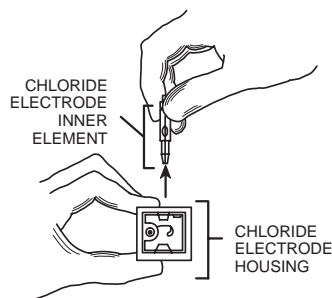
**NOTE**

FOR 110 VAC SYSTEMS USE A 15 AMP FUSE.  
FOR 220 VAC SYSTEMS, USE A 10 AMP FUSE.

7. Reinstall the fuse holder by pushing it in and turning it clockwise, one quarter turn, until it is properly seated.
8. Visually locate the Main power switch and turn it to the **ON** position.
9. Visually locate the Maintenance power switch and turn it to the **ON** position.
10. When the System Power On screen displays and OK displays for each System-controlled diagnostic check, resume normal operation.

**ISE Chloride Electrode  
Inner Element Replacement**

1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION**, **SELECT**, then **ISE STATUS**, **SELECT**.
3. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the instrument deck.
4. Carefully remove the A, B, and R tubing from the ISE reagent cartridge pack, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray. Do not remove the W tubing from the pack. To prevent contamination, wipe the tubing individually with a clean, lint-free tissue.
5. Place the A, B, and R tubing on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
6. Place the A, B, and R tubing in Type II water. Touch **PURGE** to draw water through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
7. Remove the tubing from the water and place it on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
8. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**.
9. Remove the clear plastic ISE shield, if so equipped, by pulling the connector on the top of the shield straight out.
10. Grasp the electrode carrier and gently pull it from the ISE module.
11. Carefully disconnect the R, W, and S tubing from the electrodes, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray.
12. Disengage the electrode latch and slide the electrodes out.
13. Place a clean towel on a hard surface and position the chloride electrode, bottom port down, with the lip over the edge. Press down on the housing.
14. Pull the inner element out and drain the internal solution into a waste container.
15. Dispose of the used chloride electrode inner element in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
16. With a 5cc syringe and blunt-tipped needle, rinse the housing with Type II water and drain.
17. Rinse the housing with a small amount of filling solution and drain. Repeat.

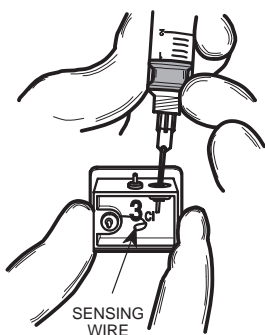
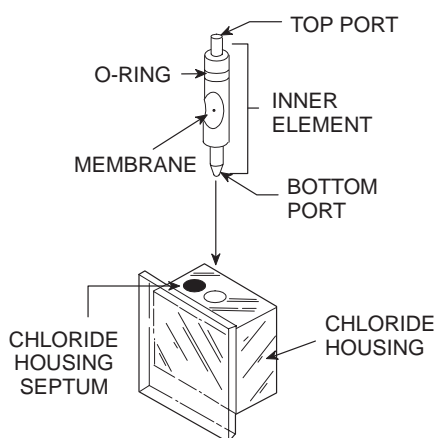


**ISE Chloride Electrode  
Inner Element Replacement**  
(continued)

**ATTENTION**

**DO NOT TOUCH THE MEMBRANE PORTION OF THE INNER ELEMENT.**

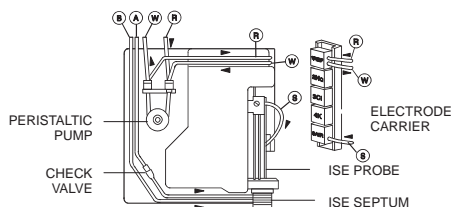
- ◇ 18. Remove and discard the clear rubber protective cap from the tip of the inner element.
19. Align the inner element so the O-ring on the element is opposite the O-ring in the housing. Insert the new inner element into the electrode housing. Press the element into position.
20. Using the syringe and blunt-tipped needle, aspirate approximately 5 ml of Chloride Internal Filling Solution. Insert the needle through the chloride housing septum and fill the chloride housing to cover the internal silver wire and inner element membrane.
21. Wipe any filling solution from the outside of the electrode.
22. Reassemble the electrode train and engage the electrode carrier latch.
23. Reconnect the R, W, and S tubing.
24. Replace the electrode carrier on the ISE module.
25. Replace the ISE shield.
26. Replace the A, B, and R tubing in the ISE reagent cartridge pack.
27. Replace the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
28. Remove and dispose of the absorbent toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
29. Touch **EXIT**, then touch **MAINTENANCE, SELECT**.
30. Touch **ISE PACK CHANGE, SELECT**. During this activity, the ISE will purge twice and calibrate. A calibration report will print. Verify the report against acceptance criteria on the Maintenance Log. Request, run, and record quality controls.
31. Touch **EXIT**.



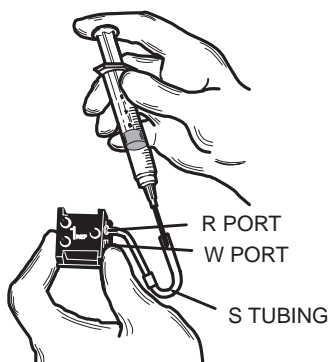
## ISE Electrode Flushing

A = STD. A TUBING  
 B = STD. B TUBING  
 R = REFERENCE SOLUTION TUBING  
 S = SAMPLE TUBING  
 W = WASTE TUBING

▶ INDICATES FLUID FLOW



ISE Module



Flushing the electrodes helps prevent protein buildup and removes potential obstructions.

1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION**, **SELECT**, then **ISE STATUS**, **SELECT**.
3. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the instrument deck.
4. Carefully remove the A, B, and R tubing from the ISE reagent cartridge pack, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray. Do not remove the W tubing from the pack. To prevent contamination, wipe the tubing individually with a clean, lint-free tissue.
5. Place the A, B, and R tubing on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
6. Place the A, B, and R tubing in Type II water. Touch **PURGE** to draw water through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
7. Remove the tubing from the water and place it on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
8. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**.
9. Remove the clear ISE shield, if so equipped, by pulling the connector on the top of the shield straight out.
10. Grasp the electrode carrier and gently pull it from the ISE module.
11. Carefully disconnect the R, W, and S tubing from the electrodes, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray.
12. Disengage the electrode latch and slide the electrodes out.
13. Fill a 5cc syringe, fitted with a blunt-tipped needle, with warm Type II water. Attach a length of S tubing to the blunt-tipped needle.
14. Attach the syringe with tubing to the W port of the reference electrode, cover the R port, and flush the electrode with water. A steady stream of water should be observed at the bottom port.
15. Remove the tubing from the W port.
16. Attach the syringe with tubing to the R port of the reference electrode, cover the W port, and flush the electrode with water. A steady stream of water should be observed at the bottom port.
17. Remove the tubing from the R port.
18. Flush each electrode individually with warm Type II water.

**ATTENTION**

THE OUTSIDE OF THE ELECTRODES SHOULD BE DRY BEFORE INSTALLATION.

19. Replace the electrodes in the electrode train. Verify that the electrode latch is engaged.
20. Reconnect the R, W, and S tubing.

**ISE Electrode Flushing**

(continued)

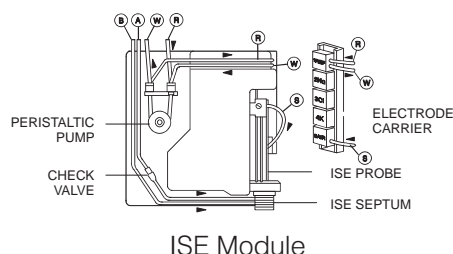
21. Replace the electrode carrier on the ISE module.
22. Replace the ISE shield.
23. Replace the A, B, and R tubing in the ISE reagent cartridge pack.
24. Replace the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
25. Remove and dispose of the absorbent toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
26. Touch **EXIT**, then touch **MAINTENANCE, SELECT**.
27. Touch **ISE PACK CHANGE, SELECT**. During this activity, the ISE will purge twice and calibrate. A calibration report will print. Verify the report against acceptance criteria on the Maintenance Log. Request, run, and record quality controls.
28. Verify and record calibration data on the Maintenance Log.



# ISE Electrode Replacement

A = STD. A TUBING  
B = STD. B TUBING  
R = REFERENCE SOLUTION TUBING  
S = SAMPLE TUBING  
W = WASTE TUBING

INDICATES FLUID FLOW



1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**, then **ISE STATUS, SELECT**.
3. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the instrument deck.
4. Carefully remove the A, B, and R tubing from the ISE reagent cartridge pack, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray. Do not remove the W tubing from the pack. To prevent contamination, wipe the tubing individually with a clean, lint-free tissue.
5. Place the A, B, and R tubing on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
6. Place the A, B, and R tubing in Type II water. Touch **PURGE** to draw water through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
7. Remove the tubing from the water and place it on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
8. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**.
9. Remove the clear plastic ISE shield, if so equipped, by pulling the connector on the top of the shield straight out.
10. Grasp the electrode carrier and gently pull it from the ISE module.
11. Carefully disconnect the R, W, and S tubing from the electrodes, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray.
12. Disengage the electrode latch and slide the electrodes out.
13. Replace the appropriate electrode.



## CAUTION

- NEW POTASSIUM ELECTRODES MUST BE SERUM CONDITIONED. REFER TO **ISE POTASSIUM ELECTRODE INSTALLATION** IN THIS SECTION.
- NEW SODIUM ELECTRODES MUST BE REHYDRATED. REFER TO **ISE SODIUM ELECTRODE REHYDRATION** IN THIS SECTION.

14. Dispose of the used electrode in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
15. Reassemble the electrode train and engage the electrode carrier latch.
16. Reconnect the R, W, and S tubing.
17. Replace the electrode carrier on the ISE module.
18. Replace the ISE shield.
19. Replace the A, B, and R tubing in the ISE reagent cartridge pack.
20. Replace the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
21. Remove and dispose of the absorbent toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
22. Touch **EXIT**, then touch **MAINTENANCE, SELECT**.
23. Touch **ISE PACK CHANGE, SELECT**. During this activity, the ISE will purge twice and calibrate. A calibration report will print. Verify the report against acceptance criteria on the Maintenance Log. Request, run, and record quality controls.

**ISE Potassium Electrode  
Installation**

Conduct the following potassium electrode performance evaluation procedure prior to reporting results.

1. From the Main menu, touch **PATIENT SAMPLES, SELECT**.
2. Verify that the carousel to be used is completely deleted. Touch the **POS#** field and type /35. Touch **K** and **NEXT SAMPLE**.
3. Touch the **POS#** field and type /10. Touch **K** and **NEXT SAMPLE**.
4. Touch **REVIEW & RUN**.
5. Touch **REVIEW** adjacent to **SAMPLE LOADLIST**. Utilize normal human serum control or pooled fibrin-free serum for samples 1-35, and ISE control 4 for samples 36-45.
6. After the run is complete, review the data for any of the following rejection criteria:
  - a. Potassium Electrode Instability Error Code(s).
  - b. Any individual potassium results differing from the mean of the serum samples or the ISE Control 4 samples by more than 0.3 mEq/L.
  - c. Greater than 1.0 % C.V. for serum or ISE Control 4 potassium results.
7. If any of the above rejection criteria are determined to be valid, contact the Customer Support Center.
8. Remove and dispose of the used sample cups in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.

**ISE Sodium Electrode  
Rehydration**

Prior to calibrating a replacement sodium electrode, perform the following procedure.

1. After the purge cycle in the ISE electrode replacement procedure is complete, **wait a minimum of 30 minutes** to rehydrate the electrode.

**ATTENTION**

FAILURE TO WAIT 30 MINUTES WILL RESULT IN DAMAGE TO THE ELECTRODE.

2. Place a sample cup containing ISE Conditioning Solution in sample carousel position 1.
3. From the ISE Status screen, touch **MOVE CAROUSEL**, type 1, and press **ENTER**.
4. Touch **MOVE TO OUTER**; then touch **ANALYZE SERUM** and allow the cycle to complete.
5. Touch **PURGE**. After the cycle completes, touch **PURGE** again.
6. Touch **CALIBRATE**. Record the values. Touch **CALIBRATE** again and record the values.

**CAUTION**

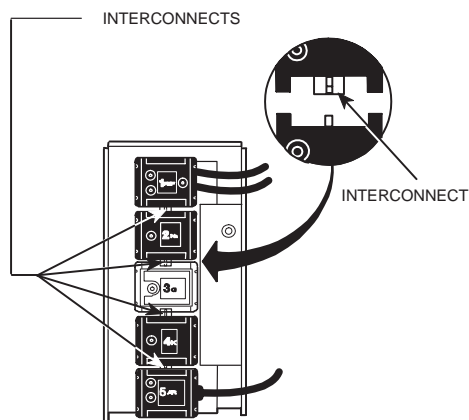
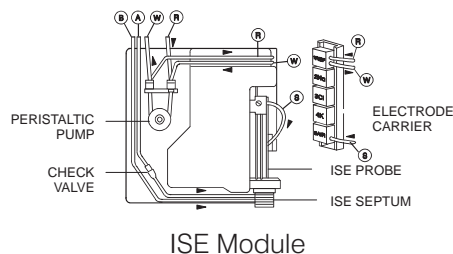
A VARIANCE OF MORE THAN  $\pm 0.1$  SLOPE UNITS BETWEEN SUCCESSIVE CALIBRATIONS INDICATES AN ELECTRODE PROBLEM. REFER TO THE **ISE STATUS CODES & DIAGNOSTICS** SECTION OF THIS MANUAL.

7. Remove and dispose of the used sample cups in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.

### ISE Electrode Interconnect Replacement

A = STD. A TUBING  
B = STD. B TUBING  
R = REFERENCE SOLUTION TUBING  
S = SAMPLE TUBING  
W = WASTE TUBING

INDICATES FLUID FLOW

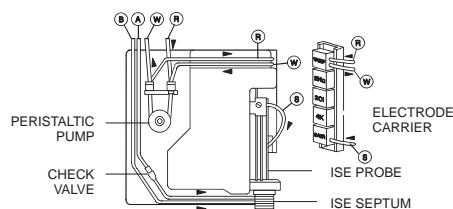


1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**. Touch **ISE STATUS, SELECT**. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**, then **TOP OF CUP**.
3. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the instrument deck.
4. Remove the clear ISE shield, if so equipped, by pulling the connector on the top of the shield straight out.
5. Grasp the electrode carrier and gently pull it from the ISE module.
6. Carefully disconnect the R and W tail segments and S tubing from the electrodes, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray.
7. Disengage the electrode latch and remove all electrodes from the carrier.
8. Separate the electrodes.
9. Remove and dispose of the used interconnects in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
10. Install new interconnects.
11. Reassemble the electrode train and engage the electrode carrier latch.
12. Reconnect the R and W tail segments and S tubing to the electrodes.
13. Replace the electrode carrier on the ISE module.
14. Replace the ISE shield.
15. Replace the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
16. Remove and dispose of the absorbent toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
17. Touch **EXIT**, then touch **MAINTENANCE, SELECT**.
18. Touch **ISE PACK CHANGE, SELECT**. During this activity, the ISE will purge twice and calibrate. A calibration report will print. Verify the report against acceptance criteria on the Maintenance Log. Request, run, and record quality controls.

### ISE Reagent Cartridge Pack Replacement

A = STD. A TUBING  
B = STD. B TUBING  
R = REFERENCE SOLUTION TUBING  
S = SAMPLE TUBING  
W = WASTE TUBING

▸ INDICATES FLUID FLOW



ISE Module

### NOTE

REPLACEMENT OF THE ISE SEPTUM IS REQUIRED WHEN THE ISE REAGENT CARTRIDGE PACK IS REPLACED.

1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**. Touch **ISE STATUS, SELECT**.
3. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the instrument deck.
4. Remove the A, B, and R tubing from the pack, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray. Note the W tubing remains in the pack. To prevent contamination, wipe the tubing individually with a clean, lint-free tissue.
5. Place the A, B, and R tubing on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing harness. Allow the cycle to complete.
6. Place the A, B, and R tubing in Type II water and repeat **PURGE**. Allow the cycle to complete.
7. Remove the A, B, and R tubing from the Type II water and place it on a clean, lint-free tissue. Repeat the air purge.
8. Remove the septum by turning it clockwise until the white line on the septum is aligned with the white line on the ISE sampler assembly, and pull down until the septum clears the ISE probe.
9. Disconnect the A and B tubing from the ISE septum. Disconnect the W tubing from the ISE reagent cartridge pack.
10. Connect the A and B tubing to the new ISE septum.
11. Install the new septum by positioning the septum opening beneath the ISE probe. Align the white lines on the ISE sampler assembly and septum, push the septum up into place, and turn counterclockwise one quarter turn.
12. Insert the A, B, R, and W tubing into the corresponding ports on the ISE reagent cartridge pack. Ensure the connectors are firmly seated.
13. Replace the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
14. Remove the absorbent toweling. Dispose of the used ISE reagent cartridge pack, ISE septum, and toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
15. Touch **EXIT**, then touch **MAINTENANCE, SELECT**.
16. Touch **ISE PACK CHANGE, SELECT**. During this activity, the ISE will purge twice and calibrate. A calibration report will print. Verify the report against acceptance criteria on the Maintenance Log. Request, run, and record quality controls.

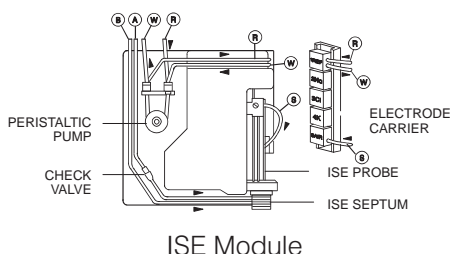
**ISE Sample Probe Replacement**

1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**.
3. Touch **ISE STATUS, SELECT**.
4. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**.
5. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the instrument deck.
6. Remove the ISE septum by turning it clockwise until the white lines on the ISE sampler assembly and the ISE septum align. Gently pull down until the ISE septum clears the ISE sample probe. Do not disconnect the A and B tubing from the ISE septum. Set the ISE septum aside.
7. Disconnect the S tubing from the ISE sample probe, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray.
8. Loosen the holding screw and star washer from the ISE sample probe. Remove the ISE sample probe from the ISE sampler assembly.
9. Dispose of the used ISE sample probe in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
10. Install a new ISE sample probe.
11. Tighten the star washer, then tighten the holding screw.
12. Connect the S tubing to the ISE sample probe.
13. Replace the ISE septum. Position the ISE septum opening beneath the ISE probe. Align the white lines on the ISE sampler assembly and the ISE septum. Push the ISE septum up into place and turn one quarter turn counterclockwise. Verify that the A and B tubing is connected.
- ◇ 14. Verify the ISE sample probe is positioned properly. Refer to **ISE Sample Probe and Module Robotic Training** in the **Probe Positioning & Robotic Training** section.
15. Purge and calibrate. Refer to **Daily Maintenance, ISE Conditioning and ISE Controls**.
16. Replace the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
17. Remove and dispose of the absorbent toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
18. Touch **EXIT** until the Main menu displays.
19. Document maintenance and troubleshooting in the Maintenance Log.

### ISE R and W Tubing Replacement

A = STD. A TUBING  
B = STD. B TUBING  
R = REFERENCE SOLUTION TUBING  
S = SAMPLE TUBING  
W = WASTE TUBING

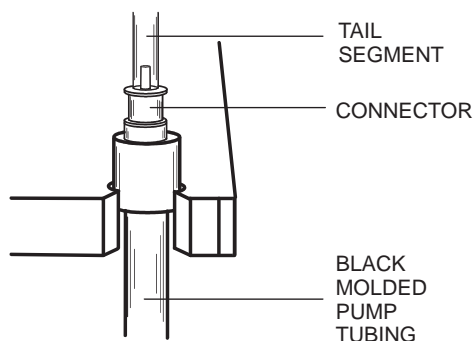
▶ INDICATES FLUID FLOW



### NOTE

IF REPLACING THE TAIL SEGMENTS ONLY, REFER TO **ISE R AND W TAIL SEGMENT REPLACEMENT** IN THIS SECTION.

1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the instrument deck.
3. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**.
4. Touch **ISE STATUS, SELECT**.
5. Carefully remove the A, B, and R tubing from the ISE reagent cartridge pack, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray. Do not remove the W tubing from the reagent cartridge. To prevent contamination, wipe the tubing individually with a clean, lint-free tissue.
6. Place the A, B, and R tubing on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
7. Place A, B, and R tubing in Type II water. Touch **PURGE** to draw water through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
8. Remove the tubing from the water and place it on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
9. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**.
10. Remove the clear plastic ISE shield, if so equipped, by pulling the connector on the top of the shield straight out.
11. Grasp the electrode carrier and gently pull it from the ISE module.
12. Touch **MOVE HOME**.
13. Disconnect and dispose of the used black molded pump tubing and tail segments in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
14. Spin the rollers on the peristaltic pump to verify movement of the rollers is not restricted. If movement is restricted, contact the Customer Support Center.
15. Connect the new black molded pump tubing to the R and W tubing harness connections.
16. Position the R tubing around the right side of the peristaltic pump rollers and attach it to the left side of the mounting bracket.
17. Position the W tubing around the left side of the peristaltic pump rollers and attach it to the right side of the mounting bracket.



### ATTENTION

DO NOT TWIST THE R AND W TUBING WHEN MOUNTING IT AROUND THE PERISTALTIC PUMP ROLLERS.

**ISE R and W Tubing  
Replacement**  
(continued)

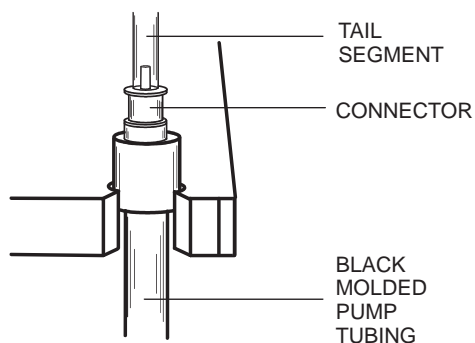
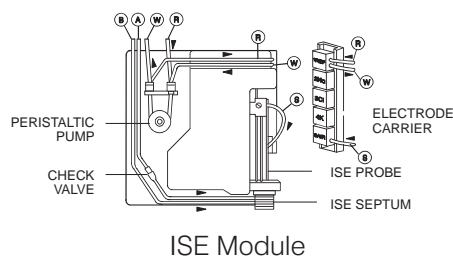
18. Connect the tail segments to the appropriate ports on the reference electrode. Verify the S tubing is connected.
19. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**.
20. Replace the electrode carrier on the ISE module.
21. Press the tubing into the appropriate grooves.
22. Replace the clear plastic ISE shield.
23. Insert the A, B, and R tubing into the ISE reagent cartridge pack.
24. Replace the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
25. Remove and dispose of the absorbent toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
26. Touch **EXIT**, then touch **MAINTENANCE, SELECT**.
27. Touch **ISE PACK CHANGE, SELECT**. During this activity, the ISE will purge twice and calibrate. A calibration report will print. Verify the report against acceptance criteria on the Maintenance Log. Request, run, and record quality controls.



### ISE R and W Tail Segment Replacement

A = STD. A TUBING  
B = STD. B TUBING  
R = REFERENCE SOLUTION TUBING  
S = SAMPLE TUBING  
W = WASTE TUBING

▶ INDICATES FLUID FLOW



1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the instrument deck.
3. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**.
4. Touch **ISE STATUS, SELECT**.
5. Carefully remove the A, B, and R tubing from the ISE reagent cartridge pack, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray. Do not remove the W tubing from the reagent cartridge. To prevent contamination, wipe the tubing individually with a clean, lint-free tissue.
6. Place the A, B, and R tubing on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
7. Place A, B, and R tubing in Type II water. Touch **PURGE** to draw water through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
8. Remove the tubing from the water and place it on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
9. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**.
10. Remove the clear plastic ISE shield, if so equipped, by pulling the connector on the top of the shield straight out.
11. Grasp the electrode carrier and gently pull it from the ISE module.
12. Touch **MOVE HOME**.
13. Release the black molded pump tubing from the peristaltic pump.
14. Disconnect and dispose of the used tail segments in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.

#### ATTENTION

THE CONNECTOR MAY BECOME DISCONNECTED FROM THE BLACK MOLDED PUMP TUBING. IF THIS OCCURS, REINSTALL THE CONNECTOR.

15. Spin the rollers on the peristaltic pump to verify movement of the rollers is not restricted. If movement is restricted, contact the Customer Support Center.
16. Connect the new tail segments to the black molded pump tubing.
17. Position the R tubing around the right side of the peristaltic pump rollers and attach it to the left side of the mounting bracket.
18. Position the W tubing around the left side of the peristaltic pump rollers and attach it to the right side of the mounting bracket.

#### ATTENTION

DO NOT TWIST THE R AND W TUBING WHEN MOUNTING IT AROUND THE PERISTALTIC PUMP ROLLERS.

**ISE R and W Tail Segment  
Replacement**

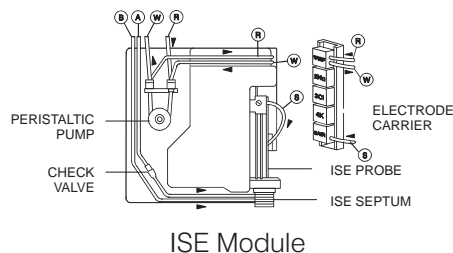
(continued)

19. Connect the tail segments to the appropriate ports on the reference electrode. Verify the S tubing is connected.
20. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**.
21. Replace the electrode carrier on the ISE module.
22. Press the tubing into the appropriate grooves.
23. Replace the clear plastic ISE shield.
24. Insert the A, B, and R tubing into the ISE reagent cartridge pack.
25. Replace the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
26. Remove and dispose of the absorbent toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
27. Touch **EXIT**, then touch **MAINTENANCE, SELECT**.
28. Touch **ISE PACK CHANGE, SELECT**. During this activity, the ISE will purge twice and calibrate. A calibration report will print. Verify the report against acceptance criteria on the Maintenance Log. Request, run, and record quality controls.

### ISE S Tubing Replacement

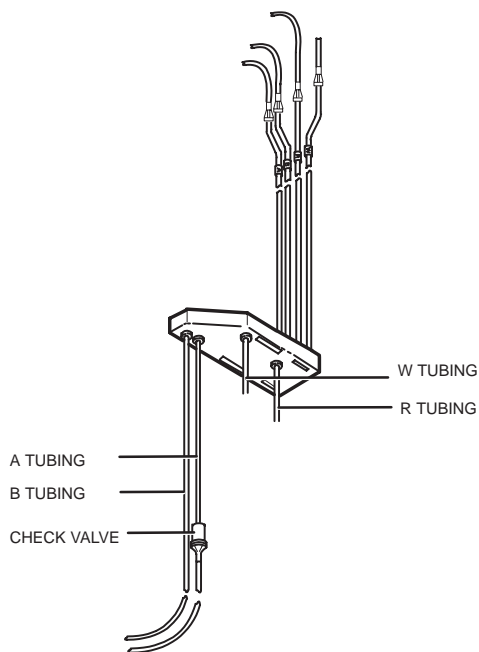
A = STD. A TUBING  
B = STD. B TUBING  
R = REFERENCE SOLUTION TUBING  
S = SAMPLE TUBING  
W = WASTE TUBING

▬ INDICATES FLUID FLOW



1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION**, **SELECT**, then **ISE STATUS**, **SELECT**. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**, and then **TOP OF CUP**.
3. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the instrument deck.
4. Remove the clear plastic ISE shield, if so equipped, by pulling the connector on the top of the shield straight out.
5. Grasp the electrode carrier and gently pull it from the ISE module.
6. Disconnect the S tubing from the air detector and the ISE sample probe, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray.
7. Dispose of the used S tubing in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
8. Connect the new S tubing to the air detector.
9. Replace the electrode carrier on the ISE module.
10. Connect the new S tubing to the ISE sample probe.
11. Replace the ISE shield.
12. Replace the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
13. Remove and dispose of the absorbent toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
14. Touch **PROBE UP**.
15. Touch **FLUSH**. Touch **CALIBRATE**. Troubleshoot failure to calibrate with the **ISE Status Codes & Diagnostics** section of this manual.
16. Verify and record calibration data on the Maintenance Log.

### ISE Tubing Harness Replacement



ISE Tubing Harness

1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**.
3. Touch **ISE STATUS, SELECT**.
4. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the instrument deck.
5. Carefully remove the A, B, and R tubing from the ISE reagent cartridge pack, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray. Do not remove the W tubing from the pack. To prevent contamination, wipe the tubing individually with a clean, lint-free tissue.
6. Place the A, B, and R tubing on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
7. Place the A, B, and R tubing in Type II water. Touch **PURGE** to draw water through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
8. Remove the A, B, and R tubing from the water and place it on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
9. Remove the W tubing from the ISE reagent cartridge pack.
10. Remove the ISE septum by turning it clockwise until the white lines on the ISE sampler assembly and the ISE septum align. Gently pull down until the ISE septum clears the ISE sample probe.
11. Disconnect the A and B tubing from the ISE septum.
12. Disconnect the R and W tubing from the used tubing harness and connect it to the new tubing harness.
13. Dispose of the used ISE tubing harness in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
14. Verify the ISE reagent cartridge pack has an adequate fluid level. If replacement of the pack is necessary, refer to **ISE Reagent Cartridge Pack** in this section.
15. To install the new tubing harness, seat the fittings on the tubing harness bracket so that the A, B, and R tubing is on the top right side.

**ISE Tubing Harness  
Replacement** (continued)

16. Insert the A, B, R, and W tubing into the corresponding ports on the ISE reagent cartridge pack. Ensure the connectors are firmly seated.
17. Connect the A tubing (top) and B tubing (bottom) to the respective ports on the ISE septum.
18. Reinstall the ISE septum by positioning the ISE septum opening beneath the ISE probe. Align the white lines on the ISE sampler assembly and the ISE septum. Push the ISE septum up into place and turn one quarter turn counterclockwise.
19. Press the A tubing check valve into the corresponding groove on the ISE cover. Beginning at the check valve, press the A and B tubing into the appropriate grooves.
20. Connect the R and W tubing, with tail segments, to the R and W tubing harness connections.
21. Spin the rollers on the peristaltic pump to verify movement of the rollers is not restricted. If movement is restricted, contact the Customer Support Center.
22. Position the R tubing around the right side of the peristaltic pump rollers and attach to the left side of the mounting bracket.
23. Position the W tubing around the left side of the peristaltic pump rollers and attach to the right side of the mounting bracket.

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>ATTENTION</b></p> <p>DO NOT TWIST THE R AND W TUBING WHEN MOUNTING IT AROUND THE PERISTALTIC PUMP ROLLERS.</p>
--

24. Replace the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
25. Touch **EXIT**, then touch **MAINTENANCE**, **SELECT**.
26. Touch **ISE PACK CHANGE**, **SELECT**. During this activity, the ISE will purge twice and calibrate. A calibration report will print. Verify the report against acceptance criteria on the Maintenance Log. Request, run, and record quality controls.
27. Remove and dispose of the absorbent toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
28. Touch **EXIT** until the Main menu displays.
29. Document maintenance and troubleshooting in the Maintenance Log.

### Introduction

This section contains a discussion of Status Codes specific to the ISE, a numerical listing of the codes, and a discussion of the probable cause and resolution of each code. Codes specific to other categories are discussed in the Status Codes section.

ISE Status Codes display as a result of problems within the ISE module. Status Codes rarely indicate a serious concern. They are frequently informational and may be normal consequences of operation.

On-screen messages display when an incorrect entry is made. Additional banner messages may display above the AUTO PRINT field. If banner messages display, record the code and contact the Customer Support Center.



#### WARNINGS

- **POTENTIAL BIOHAZARD.** CONSIDER ALL CLINICAL SPECIMENS AND REAGENT CONTROLS THAT CONTAIN HUMAN BLOOD OR SERUM (CALIBRATORS, ETC.) AND CONTAMINATED INSTRUMENTS AS POTENTIALLY INFECTIOUS. WEAR GLOVES, LAB COATS, AND SAFETY GLASSES, AND FOLLOW OTHER BIOSAFETY PRACTICES AS SPECIFIED IN THE OSHA BLOODBORNE PATHOGEN RULE (29 CFR 1910.1030) OR OTHER EQUIVALENT BIOSAFETY PROCEDURES. REFER TO THE **GENERAL BIOSAFETY DISCUSSION** IN THE MAINTENANCE SECTION.
- **ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD.** HIGH VOLTAGE EXISTS IN THE SYSTEM WHEN THE MAINTENANCE POWER IS **OFF** AND THE MAIN POWER IS **ON**. VISUALLY LOCATE THE POWER SWITCHES BEFORE TOUCHING THEM. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, REFER TO THE **POWER ON/OFF PROCEDURE IN THE OPERATION MANUAL**.

---

### Accessing the Status Screen

When Status Codes are generated, **STATUS** displays in the upper right corner of the screen. Touch **STATUS** to display the Status screen. From the Review & Run screen or the Special Procedures screen, enter the Main menu to access the Status screen.

---

### Cancelling Status Codes

Rather than accumulating a list of Status Codes, it is recommended that the Status Codes be deleted immediately after resolving the condition. The **PRINT SCREEN** key can be utilized to document Status Codes. **STATUS** will be displayed until all conditions are cancelled.

---

#### Individual Status Code

Touch to highlight the desired Status Code. (Touch **NEXT PAGE** to display additional Status Codes.) Touch **CANCEL**. The screen will automatically update and scroll the remaining Status Codes.

---

#### All Status Codes

Touch **CANCEL ALL**. The screen will automatically update and cancel all Status Codes on all pages.

### Troubleshooting

When an ISE Status Code is generated, use the following procedure.

1. Touch **STATUS** to display the Status screen.
2. Press **PRINT SCREEN** to print the Status screen.
3. Cancel the Status Codes.
4. Refer to the ISE Status Code listing to determine the probable cause and corrective action for each ISE Status Code on the printed list.
- ◆ 5. Verify that the **ACTIVITY** field is not highlighted.
- ◆ 6. Resolve the concern. If “Cycle the power” is indicated as the corrective action, refer to **Cycling Power in the Power On/Off** procedure in the **Operation Manual**.
7. Continue normal operation.

## Code 00000

**ISE RESULT ERROR ON INTERNAL SAMPLE ID # [REDACTED]  
ISE ERROR CODES ARE**

Category: ISE

**01****PROBE DID NOT REACH FLUID FOR ALIQUOT.**

## Probable Cause

Sampler probe took too long to get into position to sample fluid. Could be caused by a dirty or dry leadscrew, bent probe, misadjusted drive belt, septum leaking.

## Corrective Action

Clean and lube leadscrew, clean or replace probe, replace septum, replace sampler assembly.

**02****PROBE DID NOT REACH AIR FOR ALIQUOT.**

## Probable Cause

Sampler probe took too long to get into position to sample air. Could be caused by a dirty or dry leadscrew, bent probe, misadjusted drive belt, septum leaking.

## Corrective Action

Clean and lube leadscrew, clean or replace probe, replace septum, replace sampler assembly.

**03****NO CUP TOP TRAINED OR RECEIVED.**

## Probable Cause

TOP OF CUP is outside the 175-289 range.

## Corrective Action

Check TOP OF CUP position.

**06****CUP TOP TOO HIGH.**

## Probable Cause

TOP OF CUP step below 175.

## Corrective Action

Check TOP OF CUP position.

**07****CUP TOP TOO LOW.**

## Probable Cause

TOP OF CUP step position above 288.

## Corrective Action

Check TOP OF CUP position.

**10****CONVERTER BUSY.**

## Corrective Action

Touch HARDWARE RESET. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.

**11****CONVERTER INPUT BUFFER FULL.**

## Corrective Action

Touch HARDWARE RESET. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.



**Code 00000**

(continued)

<b>12</b>	<b>CONVERTER NOT READY.</b>
Corrective Action	Touch <b>HARDWARE RESET</b> . If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.
<b>13</b>	<b>CONVERTER SCAN CODE.</b>
Corrective Action	Touch <b>HARDWARE RESET</b> . If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.
<b>14</b>	<b>CHANNEL NUMBER CHANGED DURING CALCULATION.</b>
Probable Cause	Multiplexer on controller PCB not sequencing properly.
Corrective Action	Touch <b>HARDWARE RESET</b> . If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.
<b>15</b>	<b>CONVERTER SEQUENCE CODE.</b>
Probable Cause	Converter sequence code. Multiplexer on controller PCB not sequencing properly.
Corrective Action	Touch <b>HARDWARE RESET</b> . If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.
<b>16</b>	<b>CONVERTER BUFFER NOT FULL.</b>
Corrective Action	Touch <b>HARDWARE RESET</b> . If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.
<b>25</b>	<b>ONE POINT CALIBRATION FAILED FOR SODIUM.</b>
Probable Cause	When Standard A was measured during analysis, the mV signal for the sodium electrode drifted more than 10 mV from last calibration. Standard A low, poor flow, air bubbles in tubing, plugged or defective sodium or reference electrodes, septum.
Corrective Action	Check level of Standard A; flush or change S, W, R tubing and harness; flush or change sodium or reference electrode; replace septum; clean sensor plate.
<b>26</b>	<b>ONE POINT CALIBRATION FAILED FOR POTASSIUM.</b>
Probable Cause	When Standard A was measured during analysis, the mV signal for the potassium electrode drifted more than 10 mV from last calibration. Standard A low, poor flow, air bubbles in tubing, septum, reference or potassium electrodes.
Corrective Action	Check level Standard A; flush or change S, W, R tubing and harness; replace septum; see <b>electrode troubleshooting</b> in this section; flush or replace potassium and reference electrodes; clean sensor plate.

**Code 00000**

(continued)

**27****ONE POINT CALIBRATION FAILED FOR CHLORIDE.**

Probable Cause

When Standard A was measured during analysis, the mV signal for the chloride electrode drifted more than 10 mV from last calibration. Standard A level low, poor flow, air bubbles in tubing, septum, chloride electrode inner element or reference electrode.

Corrective Action

Check level Standard A, flush or change S, W, R tubing and harness; replace chloride electrode inner element; clean chloride housing; change chloride filling solution; replace reference electrode, septum, and sodium electrode; clean sensor plate.

**32****LOWER AIR DETECTOR RATIO TOO LOW.**

Probable Cause

When calculated air threshold potential from voltage readings taken on air and fluid by air detector during last calibration, air reading was less than 1.7 times the fluid reading. Not enough sample to detect, poor flow, air bubbles present, blocked reference electrode, Standard A low.

Corrective Action

Check sample to be sure there is sufficient quantity, no fibrin, and probe is going deep enough. The water test in this section may aid in identifying the faulty component. Flush or change S, W, R tubing and harness; check level of Standard A; flush probe; flush or replace electrodes.

**34****NO AIR SLUG DETECTED WHEN REQUIRED – LOWER DETECTOR.**

Probable Cause

Air intake blocked, poor flow, leaking septum, blocked probe, plug in electrode train.

Corrective Action

Check sample for fibrin plugs; the water test may aid in identifying faulty component; flush or change S, W, R tubing and harness; clean and flush probe; clean and lube leadscrew; flush or replace electrodes, replace septum.

**36****AIR SLUG DETECTED WHEN NONE ALLOWED – LOWER DETECTOR.**

Probable Cause

Blocked or leaking S, W tubing or harness, septum, blocked probe, dirty or dry leadscrew, reagent pack low, Top Of Cup improperly trained, plugged or defective electrodes.

Corrective Action

Check levels in reagent pack; check for adequate sample volume and no fibrin; flush or change S, W tubing and harness; the water test may aid in identifying faulty component; replace septum; clean and flush probe; check Top Of Cup; clean and lube leadscrew; flush or change electrodes.

**Code 00000**

(continued)

<b>37</b>	<b>NO AIR SLUG DETECTED WHEN REQUIRED DURING TIME WINDOW.</b>
Probable Cause	Inadequate fluid volume; fibrin plugs; blocked or leaking S, W tubing or harness; septum; blocked probe; plugged or defective electrodes; Top Of Cup improperly trained; dirty or dry leadscrew.
Corrective Action	Check FFT. Check sample for adequate volume, no fibrin. The water test may aid in identifying faulty component. Flush or change S, W tubing and harness; replace septum; clean and flush probe; flush or replace electrodes; check Top Of Cup position; clean and lube leadscrew.
<b>38</b>	<b>NO FLUID DETECTED WHEN REQUIRED DURING TIME WINDOW.</b>
Probable Cause	Inadequate sample volume, fibrin plugs; blocked or leaking S, W tubing or harness; septum; Standard A low; blocked probe; plugged or defective electrodes; Top Of Cup improperly trained; dirty or dry leadscrew.
Corrective Action	Check level of Standard A; check sample volume; look for fibrin plugs. The water test may aid in identifying faulty component. Flush or replace S, W tubing and harness; replace septum; clean and flush probe; flush or replace electrodes; check Top Of Cup position; clean and lube leadscrew.
<b>39</b>	<b>ELECTRODE FILL TOO FAST.</b>
Probable Cause	Blocked or leaking S, W, R tubing or harness; Standard A low; blocked or defective electrodes; blocked probe.
Corrective Action	Check level of Standard A. The water test may aid in determining faulty component. Flush or replace S, W, R tubing and harness; flush or replace electrodes; clean and flush probe.
<b>41</b>	<b>NON-HOME SAMPLER COMMAND RECEIVED WHILE SEEKING HOME.</b>
Probable Cause	A command was sent to the sampler before it finished a homing sequence.
Corrective Action	Touch HARDWARE RESET. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.
<b>42</b>	<b>SAMPLER SLOW CODE.</b>
Probable Cause	Rotation of leadscrew too slow as monitored by leadscrew encoder disc. Bent probe; sampler belt tension too loose or too tight; dirty or dry leadscrew, septum, sampler motor.
Corrective Action	Replace septum; replace probe; clean and lube leadscrew.

**Code 00000**

(continued)

**43****SAMPLER TIME OUT CODE.**

Probable Cause

Sampler block did not reach its final destination in time allowed. Bent probe; septum; sampler belt tension too loose or tight; dirty or dry leadscrew; sampler motor.

Corrective Action

Replace septum; replace probe; adjust sampler belt tension; clean and lube leadscrew.

**44****SAMPLER MOVE TO CUP ATTEMPTED WHILE ROTATIONAL DRIVE OUT OF POSITION.**

Probable Cause

Analyzer was not in position over inner or outer ring when a sampler move command was received. During System operation, rotational drive motor or circuit, belt tension too loose or too tight. During access from the ISE Status screen, too many commands given.

Corrective Action

Touch RESET on the ISE Status screen.

◇ **45****ROTATIONAL DRIVE MOVE ATTEMPTED WHILE SAMPLER OUT OF POSITION.**

Probable Cause

Sampler assembly failure.

Corrective Action

Contact the Customer Support Center.

**46****ROTATIONAL DRIVE MOVE DURING LOCKOUT (ROTATIONAL DRIVE IS NOT TO MOVE DURING ANALYSIS).**

Probable Cause

Motor moved or was commanded to move during analysis.

Corrective Action

Touch HARDWARE RESET. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.

**50****NO AVERAGE, WOULD HAVE DIVIDED BY ZERO.**

Probable Cause

Code in A/D converter circuits on controller PCB.

Corrective Action

Touch HARDWARE RESET. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.

**51****INSTABILITY OF SODIUM ELECTRODE.**

Probable Cause

Voltage from sodium electrode not stable ( $\pm 0.25$  mV) immediately before accumulation of data; poor flow or air bubbles caused by plugged or leaking S, W, R tubing or harness; plugged or defective electrodes, septum; Standard A low; or blocked probe.

Corrective Action

Check level of Standard A; flush or replace S, W, R tubing and harness; flush or replace electrodes; flush probe; replace septum.

Refer to [ISE Instability Procedure in the ISE Diagnostic](#) section.

**Code 00000**

(continued)

**52****INSTABILITY OF POTASSIUM ELECTRODE.**

Probable Cause

Voltage from potassium electrode not stable ( $\pm 0.25$  mV) immediately before accumulation of data; poor flow or air bubbles caused by plugged or leaking S, W, R tubing or harness; blocked or defective electrodes; septum; Standard A low; or blocked probe.

Corrective Action

Check level of Standard A; flush or replace S, W, R tubing and harness; see electrode troubleshooting in this section; flush probe; replace septum.

Refer to [ISE Instability Procedure in the ISE Diagnostic](#) section.

**53****INSTABILITY OF CHLORIDE ELECTRODE.**

Probable Cause

Voltage from chloride electrode not stable ( $\pm 0.25$  mV) immediately before accumulation of data; poor flow or air bubbles caused by plugged or leaking S, W, R tubing or harness; chloride inner element; chloride housing; blocked or defective electrodes; septum; Standard A low; or blocked probe.

Corrective Action

Check level of Standard A; flush or replace S, W, R tubing and harness; replace chloride electrode inner element; replace chloride housing; flush or replace electrodes; flush probe; replace septum.

Refer to [ISE Instability Procedure in the ISE Diagnostic](#) section.

**54****CHLORIDE mM TOO HIGH.**

Probable Cause

Chloride electrode inner element or filling solution; chloride housing; reference electrode.

Corrective Action

Check sample for adequate volume and no fibrin. Replace chloride electrode inner element and filling solution; flush or replace reference electrode; replace chloride housing if cracked or leaking.

**55****CHLORIDE mM TOO LOW.**

Probable Cause

Inner element or filling solution; chloride housing; reference electrode.

Corrective Action

Check sample for adequate volume and no fibrin. Replace chloride electrode inner element and filling solution; flush or replace reference electrode; replace chloride housing if cracked or leaking.

**65****SODIUM CALIBRATION SLOPE OUT OF RANGE.**

Probable Cause

Slope calculated for sodium electrode during the last calibration is not within the allowed range. Poor flow; blocked reference electrode; blocked or defective electrodes; Standard A low; pinched tubing; blocked or leaking septum; reagent pack contaminated; blocked probe.

Corrective Action

Check level of Standard A; flush or replace S, W, R tubing and harness; flush or replace electrodes; flush probe; replace septum.

**Code 00000**

(continued)

**66****POTASSIUM CALIBRATION SLOPE OUT OF RANGE.**

Probable Cause

Slope calculated for potassium electrode during the last calibration is not within the allowed range. Poor flow caused by leaking or plugged S, W, R tubing or harness; blocked or defective electrodes; Standard A low; septum; blocked probe; or contaminated reagent pack.

Corrective Action

Check level of Standard A; flush or replace S, W, R tubing and harness; flush or replace electrodes; flush probe; replace septum.

**67****CHLORIDE CALIBRATION SLOPE OUT OF RANGE.**

Probable Cause

Slope calculated for chloride electrode during last calibration is not within the allowed range. Poor flow caused by plugged or leaking S, W, R tubing or harness; chloride electrode inner element; chloride housing; Standard A low; blocked or defective electrodes; septum; blocked probe; or contaminated reagent pack.

Corrective Action

Check level of Standard A; flush or replace S, W, R tubing and harness; replace chloride electrode inner element and filling solution; flush or replace electrodes; replace chloride housing if leaking or cracked; replace septum.

**71****OVERLOAD SODIUM.**

Probable Cause

A/D converter overloaded (greater than +200 or less than -200 mV) during accumulation of data. Poor flow or air bubbles caused by leaking or plugged S, W, R tubing or harness; Standard A low; poor electrode connection; blocked or defective electrodes; poor fluid ground; septum; or blocked probe.

Corrective Action

Check level of Standard A; flush or replace S, W, R tubing and harness; flush or replace electrodes; replace septum; flush probe.

**72****OVERLOAD POTASSIUM.**

Probable Cause

A/D converter overloaded (greater than +200 or less than -200 mV) during accumulation of data. Poor flow or air bubbles caused by plugged or leaking S, W, R tubing or harness; Standard A low; plugged or defective electrodes; poor fluid ground; septum; or blocked probe.

Corrective Action

Check level of Standard A; flush or replace S, W, R tubing and harness; flush or replace electrodes; flush probe; replace septum.

**Code 00000**

(continued)

**73**

Probable Cause

**OVERLOAD CHLORIDE.**

A/D converter overloaded (greater than +200 or less than -200 mV) during accumulation of data. Poor flow or air bubbles caused by plugged or leaking S, W, R tubing or harness; Standard A low; plugged or defective electrodes; poor fluid ground; septum; or blocked probe.

Corrective Action

Check level of Standard A; flush or replace S, W, R tubing and harness; replace chloride electrode inner element and filling solution; flush probe; replace chloride housing if cracked or leaking; replace septum.

**75**

Probable Cause

**OVERLOAD LOWER AIR DETECTOR (+200mV).**

Plugged S, W tubing or harness; septum; Standard A low; blocked probe; blocked or defective reference electrode or air detector.

Corrective Action

Check level of Standard A; flush or replace S, W, R tubing and harness; flush or replace reference electrode or air detector; flush probe; replace septum.

**80**

Corrective Action

**+15 VOLTS OUT OF RANGE.**

Touch **HARDWARE RESET**. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.

**81**

Corrective Action

**ZERO VOLT OUT OF RANGE.**

Touch **HARDWARE RESET**. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.

**82**

Corrective Action

**+1 VOLT STANDARD OUT OF RANGE.**

Touch **HARDWARE RESET**. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.

**83**

Corrective Action

**-1 VOLT STANDARD OUT OF RANGE.**

Touch **HARDWARE RESET**. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.

**84**

Corrective Action

**MOTOR VOLTAGE OUT OF RANGE.**

Touch **HARDWARE RESET**. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.

**85**

Probable Cause

**MATH CODE FOR SODIUM.**

During analysis, an illegal math function occurred on sodium channel.

Corrective Action

Touch **HARDWARE RESET**. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.

**Code 00000**

(continued)

**86****MATH CODE FOR POTASSIUM.**

Probable Cause

During analysis, an illegal math function occurred on potassium channel.

Corrective Action

Touch **HARDWARE RESET**. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.**87****MATH CODE FOR CHLORIDE.**

Probable Cause

During analysis, an illegal math function occurred on chloride channel.

Corrective Action

Touch **HARDWARE RESET**. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.**88****MATH CODE ALL CHANNELS.**

Probable Cause

During analysis, an illegal math function occurred on all channels.

Corrective Action

Touch **HARDWARE RESET**. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.**96****STACK OVERFLOW PRESUMED – LSRAM ALT (LOGIC CODE).**

Probable Cause

ISE was trying to execute subroutine that overflowed section of program that keeps track of commands to be executed and command locations.

Corrective Action

Touch **HARDWARE RESET**. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.**97****STACK POINTER MIXED UP IN MAIN LOOP (LOGIC CODE).**

Probable Cause

ISE trying to execute section of program that keeps track of commands to be executed and command location.

Corrective Action

Touch **HARDWARE RESET**. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.**98****AIR DETECTOR LOGIC CODE.**

Probable Cause

Computer code in multiplexer.

Corrective Action

Touch **HARDWARE RESET**. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.**99****PROGRAM LOGIC CODE IN ABTDAT.**

Probable Cause

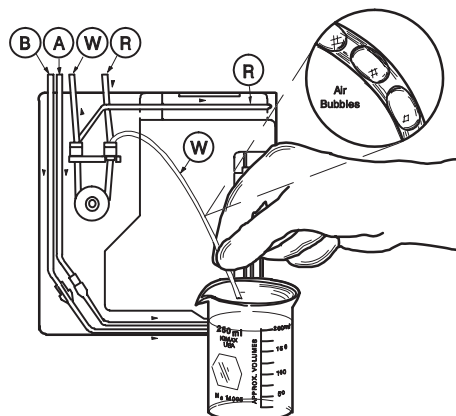
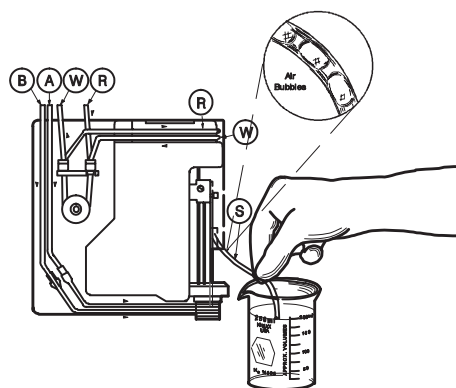
Code in program data files.

Corrective Action

Touch **HARDWARE RESET**. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power.



## Water Test



1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the instrument deck.
3. From the ISE Status screen, touch **MAINTENANCE MODE** to display ISE Maintenance Screen A. Press **ENTER** to display ISE Maintenance Screen B.
4. Type **6** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to move the ISE sample probe to the inner carousel.
5. Remove the A, B, and R tubing from the ISE reagent cartridge pack, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray. To prevent contamination, wipe the tubing individually with a clean, lint-free tissue. Do not remove the W tubing from the pack.
6. Place the ends of the A, B, and R tubing in a container of Type II water.
7. Remove the clear plastic ISE shield, if so equipped, by pulling the connector on the top of the shield straight out.
8. Disconnect the S tubing from the top of the ISE sample probe and place the disconnected end in a separate container of Type II water.
9. Type **20** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to start the pump.
10. Observe speed and consistency of flow through the S tubing by creating a bubble pattern in the tubing. Move the S tubing in and out of the water, alternately aspirating air and water.

If the flow is unrestricted, type **21** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to stop the pump. Reconnect the S tubing and proceed to step 25.

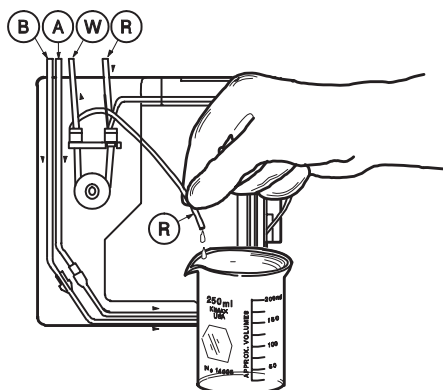
If the flow is restricted, type **21** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to stop the pump. Place the S tubing on absorbent paper toweling on the deck and proceed to step 11.

11. Grasp the electrode carrier and gently pull it from the ISE module. Place the carrier on absorbent paper toweling on the deck.
12. Disconnect the W tubing from the reference electrode and place the disconnected end in a container of Type II water.
13. Type **20** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to start the pump.
14. Observe speed and consistency of flow through the W tubing by creating a bubble pattern in the tubing. Move the W tubing in and out of the water, alternately aspirating air and water.

If the flow is unrestricted, type **21** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to stop the pump. Reconnect the W tubing and proceed to step 15.

If the flow is restricted, type **21** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to stop the pump. Inspect the W tubing and fittings around the pump and the ISE tubing support/harness to the waste bottle for leaks, crimps, or blocks. If damage is observed, replace the faulty component. Repeat steps 13 and 14 to ensure smooth flow through the W tubing. If flow is unrestricted, proceed to step 15.

If the flow remains restricted, contact the Customer Support Center.

**Water Test (continued)**

15. Disconnect the R tubing from the reference electrode. To contain dripping, place the R tubing in an empty beaker.
16. Type **20** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to start the pump.
17. Observe the delivery of fluid through the R tubing.

If 4 to 6 drops of fluid are delivered per 10 seconds, type **21** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to stop the pump. Reconnect the R tubing to the reference electrode and proceed to step 18.

If the flow is restricted, type **21** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to stop the pump. Inspect the R tubing and fittings around the pump, ISE tubing harness, and ISE reagent cartridge for leaks, crimps, or blocks. If damage is observed, replace the faulty component. Repeat steps 16 and 17 to ensure fluid delivery through the R tubing. Proceed to step 18.

18. Release the electrode latch and remove the electrodes from the electrode carrier.
19. Flush each electrode individually with warm Type II water. Inspect the electrode interconnects.

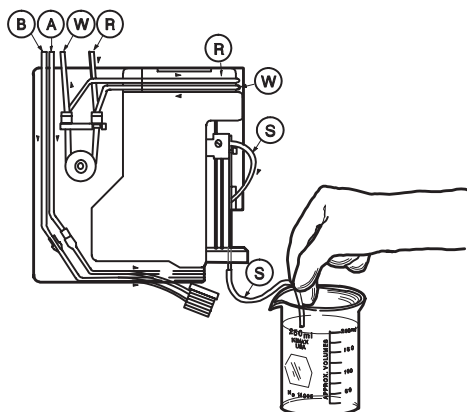
**ATTENTION**

THE OUTSIDE OF THE ELECTRODES SHOULD BE DRY BEFORE INSTALLATION.

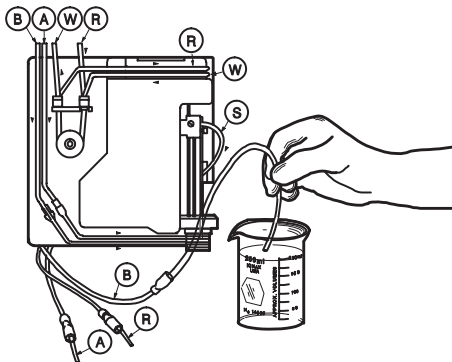
20. Reconnect electrodes and interconnects.
21. Reassemble the electrode train. Engage the electrode latch.
22. Reconnect the R and W tubing to the reference electrode.
23. Reconnect the S tubing to the air detector electrode.
24. Replace the electrode carrier on the ISE module. Reconnect the S tubing to the ISE sample probe.
25. Remove the ISE septum from the ISE module.
26. Attach an extra S tubing to the sample end of the probe.
27. Type **20** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to start the pump.
28. Alternately aspirate air and water with the attached S tubing.
29. Observe speed and consistency of flow through the normal S tubing.

If the flow is unrestricted, remove the extra S tubing and reseal the ISE septum. Type **21** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to stop the pump. Proceed to step 30.

If the flow is restricted, type **21** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to stop the pump. Remove the ISE sample probe and flush with Type II water. Repeat steps 27 through 29 to ensure fluid delivery through the S tubing. Replace the ISE sample probe, reseal the ISE septum, and proceed to step 30.



30. Type **99** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to initiate a purge.
31. Remove the B tubing from the container of water.

**Water Test (continued)**

32. Observe speed and consistency of flow through the B tubing by creating a bubble pattern in the tubing. Move the B tubing in and out of the water, alternately aspirating air and water.

If the flow is unrestricted, replace the B tubing in the container of Type II water and proceed to step 33.

If the flow is restricted, verify that the ISE sample probe is properly positioned in the lower chamber of the ISE septum. Inspect the ISE tubing harness for crimps and replace if necessary. Proceed to step 33.

33. Halfway through the purge cycle, the ISE sample probe positions itself in the upper chamber of the ISE septum. Repeat steps 31 and 32 with the A tubing.
34. Remove the A, B, and R tubing from the container of water.
35. Wipe the tubing individually with a clean, lint-free tissue and place it on a clean, lint-free tissue.
36. Type **99** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to initiate a purge.
37. When the purge cycle is complete, reconnect the tubing to the ISE reagent cartridge pack.
38. Type **99** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to initiate another purge.
39. When the purge cycle is complete, type **86** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to exit Maintenance Mode.
40. Replace the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
41. Remove the absorbent toweling. Dispose of the used toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
42. If the preceding procedure does not identify the faulty component, contact the Customer Support Center.

**Electrode Troubleshooting/  
Reconditioning**

This procedure establishes the proper methods for troubleshooting, cleaning and reconditioning the electrodes. Follow the troubleshooting guidelines in this manual to isolate the problem to a specific electrode, then perform the reconditioning/cleaning procedures listed on the following pages.

**Causes of  
Electrode Failures**

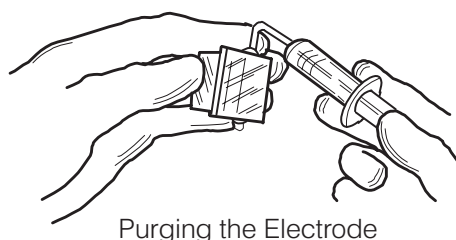
A common cause of electrode failure is the build-up of serum protein on the ion selective membrane inside the electrode. Because of the physical structure of the electrode membrane, protein from serum samples adheres to its surface. This inhibits ionic transfer between the sample and the ion exchange material in the membrane and causes the electrode to require more time for millivolt (mV) stabilization.

**Electrode Warranty**

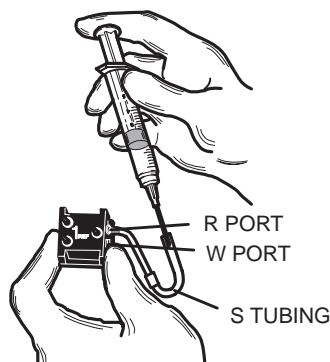
Prior to troubleshooting electrodes, verify that all electrodes are within the stated usage period. For your convenience, electrodes have the expiration date printed on the label of the packing box and must be utilized during the time frame indicated.

All electrodes, except chloride inner elements, are warranted for a period of six months after installation on the instrument or until the expiration date on the package label, whichever occurs first. Chloride electrode inner elements are warranted for 4 weeks after installation, or 1200 samples, whichever occurs first.

Potassium Electrode,  
Reference Electrode,  
◆ Sodium Electrode,  
Air Detector



Purging the Electrode



Flushing the Electrode

1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the top deck.
3. Carefully remove the A, B, and R tubing from the ISE reagent cartridge pack, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray. To prevent contamination, wipe the tubing individually with a clean, lint-free tissue. Do not remove the W tubing from the pack.
4. Place the A, B, and R tubing on a clean, lint-free tissue. From the ISE status screen, touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
5. Place the A, B, and R tubing in Type II water. Touch **PURGE** to draw water through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
6. Remove the tubing from the water and place it on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
7. Touch **MOVE TO INNER**.
8. Remove the clear plastic ISE shield, if so equipped, by pulling the connector on the top of the shield straight out.
9. Grasp the electrode carrier and gently pull it from the ISE module.
10. Disconnect the R, W, and S tubing, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray.
11. Release the electrode latch and remove the electrodes from the electrode carrier.
12. Gently purge the electrode with air.

**ATTENTION**

APPLICATION OF EXCESSIVE PRESSURE DURING FLUSHING WILL DAMAGE THE DELICATE MEMBRANE.

Potassium Electrode,  
Reference Electrode,  
Sodium Electrode,  
Air Detector (continued)

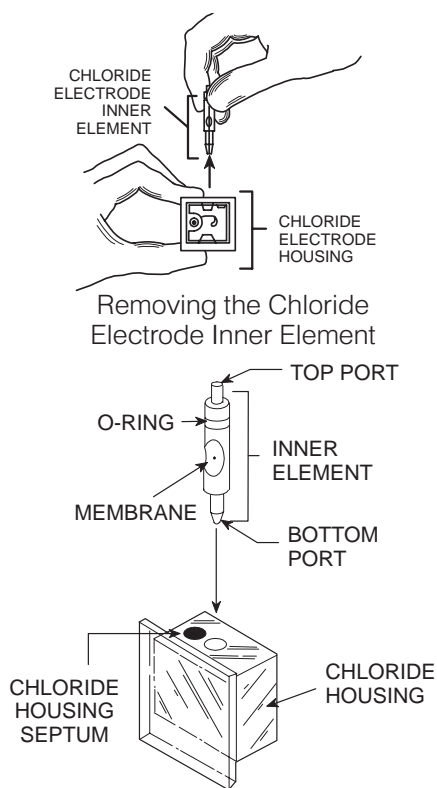
13. Fill a 5cc syringe with warm Type II water. Attach an S tubing to the syringe blunt-tipped needle.
14. Attach the syringe and S tubing to the W port of the reference electrode, cover the R port, and flush with water. A steady stream of water should be observed at the bottom port.
15. Flush the R port in the same manner. Remove the syringe and S tubing.
16. Flush the potassium and sodium electrodes, from the top to the bottom, with warm Type II water.
17. Purge each electrode with air.

**NOTE**

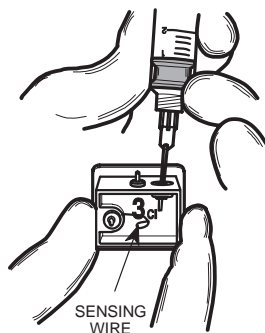
WHEN TROUBLESHOOTING A SODIUM ELECTRODE, A NEW SODIUM ELECTRODE MUST BE REHYDRATED. REFER TO **COMPONENT REPLACEMENT, ISE SODIUM ELECTRODE REHYDRATION**.

18. Replace the electrodes in the electrode carrier. Verify the electrode latch is engaged.
19. Reconnect the R, W, and S tubing.
20. Replace the electrode carrier on the ISE module.
21. Replace the ISE shield.
22. Replace the A, B, and R tubing in the ISE reagent cartridge pack.
23. Replace the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
24. Remove the absorbent toweling. Dispose of the used toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
25. Purge and calibrate. Refer to **Daily Maintenance, ISE Conditioning and ISE Controls**.
26. If the problem is resolved, proceed with normal operation. If the problem persists, contact the Customer Support Center.

## Chloride Electrode



## Installing the Chloride Electrode Inner Element



## Filling the Chloride Electrode Housing

1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
  2. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the top deck.
  3. Remove the clear plastic ISE shield, if so equipped, by pulling the connector on the top of the shield straight out.
  4. Grasp the electrode carrier and gently pull it from the ISE.
  5. Disconnect the R, W, and S tubing, in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray.
  6. Release the electrode latch and remove the electrodes from the electrode carrier.
  7. Gently purge the chloride electrode with air.
  8. Place a clean towel on a hard surface. Position the chloride electrode, bottom port down, with the lip of the housing over the edge of the hard surface. Press down on the housing.
  9. Pull the chloride electrode inner element out and drain the filling solution into a waste container.
  10. Dispose of the used chloride electrode inner element in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
  11. Rinse the chloride housing with Type II water and drain.
  12. Rinse the chloride housing with a small amount of chloride internal filling solution and drain. Repeat.
  - ◇ 13. Remove and discard the clear rubber protective cap from the tip of the inner element.
  14. Align the inner element O-ring opposite the permanent O-ring in the housing. Insert the new inner element into the electrode housing and press the element into position.
- CAUTION**

**DO NOT TOUCH THE MEMBRANE PORTION OF THE INNER ELEMENT.**
15. With the syringe and blunt-tipped needle, aspirate approximately 5 ml of chloride internal filling solution. Insert the needle through the chloride housing septum and fill the chloride housing to cover the internal silver sensing wire and inner element membrane.
  16. Wipe excess filling solution from the outside of the electrode.
  17. Replace the electrodes in the electrode carrier. Verify that the electrode latch is engaged.
  18. Reconnect the R, W, and S tubing.

**Chloride Electrode**  
(continued)

19. Replace the electrode carrier on the ISE module.
20. Replace the ISE shield.
21. Replace the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
22. Remove the absorbent toweling. Dispose of the used toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.
23. Purge twice and calibrate twice. Refer to **Daily Maintenance, ISE Conditioning and ISE Controls**.
24. If replacing the chloride electrode inner element and filling solution does not resolve the problem, recondition the chloride electrode wire in the housing by following the same procedure. However, after removing the chloride inner element and draining the filling solution, rinse the housing with a 10% bleach solution before rinsing with Type II water.

**Maintenance Mode**

This field is used to access the ISE Maintenance screens from the ISE screen. A detailed description of the screens and their functions follows.

---

**Function**

The Maintenance screens display the current millivolt readings and other functions of the ISE module for use in troubleshooting. The touchscreen is not functional in the Maintenance screens. The keyboard is used to type in selections.

---

**ISE Maintenance Screen A**

The diagram shows a rectangular screen with rounded corners. A dashed horizontal line is at the top, and a dashed vertical line is on the right side. The text on the screen is as follows:

```

ISE MAINTENANCE SCREEN A
*** MAINTENANCE MODE ***

VERSION:
REVISION:
0143
(CURRENT ISE STATUS)

PRESS: 86 - EXIT MAINT. MODE  90 - NEXT SCREEN  99 - PURGE

COMMAND:

MAINTENANCE SCREEN A
AUTO PRINT      (time & date)
EXIT
  
```

---

**Version/Revision**

These numbers display the current ISE maintenance software version and revision.

---

**0143**

This is an internal software number and has no operational use.

---

**Current ISE Status**

This field displays the current ISE activity.

---

**86—Exit Maint. Mode  
90—Next Screen  
99—Purge**

These three options displayed across the bottom of the screen allow access to other screens. To exit the maintenance mode and go back to the ISE Status screen, highlight the COMMAND field, type **86** and press **ENTER**.

To go to the next Maintenance screen, type **90** and press **ENTER**.

To initiate a purge cycle from this screen, type **99** and press **ENTER**.

---

**Command**

The codes required to execute specific functions are entered next to COMMAND at the bottom of the screen.

---



ISE Maintenance  
Screen B

ISE MAINTENANCE SCREEN B				
MILLIVOLTS	SAMP/STD B	STD A	SLOPE	CONC.
NA - 7.730	-24.3	- 7.0	+10.57	C
K -54.318	-14.8	-52.9	+10.32	C
CL +62.858	+72.3	+63.7	+ 8.93	UC
UA +.043	A: + .0	F: + .0	R: + .0	
LA +.037	A: - 31.8	F: - 14.8	R: + 2.1	
MOT +166.480		AFT:	SPSN: 072	
RFT +305.700	CAL +305.6	FFT:	SDSN: 072	
+1 + 99.931	118 MIN TO CAL REQ.		RDPSN: 03	
-1 -100.060	SEQTM: 0673	ERRORS: 67		
GND +.000		PROBLEMS:		
<div> <div>READY FOR PURGE</div> <div>01-SERUM 08-RD HOME 26-S HOME</div> <div>02-URINE 06-INNER 09-XTEND</div> <div>03-CALIB 07-OUTER 10-UP 1</div> <div>04-FLUSH 12-IN 1 11-DN 1</div> <div>13-OUT 1</div> <div>PRESS 86-EXIT MAINT. MODE</div> </div> <div> <div>MAINTENANCE MODE</div> <div>22-STD A 14-&gt;20-PUMP SLO-&gt;FST</div> <div>23-STDB 21-PUMP STOP</div> <div>24-AIRU 30-&gt; 45-FREEZE MUX</div> <div>25-AIRD 46-UNFREEZE</div> <div>29-SAVE CUP TOP 88-SFT RESET</div> <div>90-NEXT SCREEN 99-PURGE</div> </div>				
<div>AUTO PRINT</div> <div>COMMAND: (time &amp; date)</div> <div>LAST COMMAND:</div>				EXIT

Displays the current millivolt readings for the ISE function (or channels) as they are being monitored.

(In this section, all numbers on the screens are examples and will be different on the actual displayed screens.)

NA

Sodium millivolt readings.

K

Potassium millivolt readings.

Cl

Chloride millivolt readings.

UA

Not used in the ABBOTT SPECTRUM® SERIES II™ System configuration.

LA

Lower Air Detector millivolt readings. Used to monitor the correct fluid to air flow through the system during various cycles. A fluid to air ratio of > 1.8 indicates correct sample aspiration during any given cycle. (This is not the same measurement as the aspirate or fill flow time.)

**NOTE**

THIS IS ACCURATE WHEN THE AIR DETECTOR IS ENABLED. (CODE 27 DESCRIBED LATER IN THIS SECTION.)

MOT

28-volt motor, voltage monitor. This reading is monitored by the ISE microprocessor continuously and is an indication of the ISE AC line voltage. The **MOT** varies directly as the AC line voltage varies. The actual 28-volt motor supply voltage is calculated from the displayed number as follows:

$$\text{Actual supply voltage} = \text{displayed number} \times 16/100.$$

ISE Maintenance  
Screen B (continued)

RFT

Reference Temperature in degrees Kelvin (degrees C + 173). Electrode output will change as the temperature changes. For this reason, the temperature is monitored constantly. If the temperature changes  $\pm 2$  degrees from the last ISE calibration, the electrode status will change to uncalibrated and a mandatory calibration cycle will be required before the next sodium, potassium or chloride will be run. The temperature at calibration will display just to the right of the RFT reading.

+1 and -1

These are the  $\pm$  volt A/D converter reference voltages that are used in the A/D conversion of the millivolt signal from the electrodes. The readings displayed are the actual voltages in millivolts/10. The specifications are:

$$\begin{aligned} +1 &= +100.00 \pm 1.5 \text{ mV} \\ -1 &= -100.00 \pm 1.5 \text{ mV} \end{aligned}$$

GND

This is the signal ground reading in millivolts/10. The specification is 00.0  $\pm$  1.0mV.

ISE MAINTENANCE SCREEN B					
MILLIVOLTS	SAMP/STD B		STD A	SLOPE	CONC.
NA	- 7.730	-24.3	- 7.0	+10.57	C
K	-54.318	-14.8	-52.9	+10.32	C
CL	+62.858	+72.3	+63.7	+ 8.93	UC
UA	+.043	A: + .0	F: + .0	R: + .0	
LA	+.037	A: - 31.8	F: - 14.8	R: + 2.1	
MOT	+166.480		AFT:	SPSN:	072
RFT	+305.700	CAL +305.6	FFT:	SDSN:	072
+1	+ 99.931	118 MIN TO CAL REQ.		RDPSN:	03
-1	-100.060	SEQTM: 0673	ERRORS: 67		
GND	+.000		PROBLEMS:		
READY FOR PURGE			MAINTENANCE MODE		
01-SERUM	08-RD HOME	26-S HOME	22-STD A	14->20-PUMP	SLO->FST
02-URINE	06-INNER	09-XTEND	23-STD B	21-PUMP STOP	
03-CALIB	07-OUTER	10-UP 1	24-AIRU	30-> 45-FREEZE MUX	
04-FLUSH	12-IN 1	11-DN 1	25-AIRD	46-UNFREEZE	
	13-OUT 1		29-SAVE CUP TOP	88-SFT RESET	
PRESS	86-EXIT MAINT. MODE		90-NEXT SCREEN	99-PURGE	
COMMAND:			LAST COMMAND:		EXIT
AUTO PRINT		(time & date)			

Displays the sodium, potassium and chloride millivolt readings for Standard B during a calibration cycle, or the sample during a serum analysis.

ISE Maintenance  
Screen B (continued)

ISE MAINTENANCE SCREEN B					
MILLIVOLTS	SAMP/STD B		STD A	SLOPE	CONC.
NA - 7.730	-24.3		- 7.0	+10.57	C
K -54.318	-14.8		-52.9	+10.32	C
CL +62.858	+72.3		+63.7	+ 8.93	UC
UA +.043	A: + .0		F: + .0	R: + .0	
LA +.037	A: - 31.8		F: - 14.8	R: + 2.1	
MOT +166.480			AFT: 8	SPSN: 072	
RFT +305.700	CAL +305.6		FFT: 8	SDSN: 072	
+1 + 99.931	118 MIN TO CAL REQ.			RDPSN: 03	
-1 -100.060	SEQTM: 0673		ERRORS: 67		
GND +.000			PROBLEMS:		
READY FOR PURGE			MAINTENANCE MODE		
01-SERUM	08-RD HOME	26-S HOME	22-STD A	14->20-PUMP	SLO->FST
02-URINE	06-INNER	09-XTEND	23-STDB	21-PUMP STOP	
03-CALIB	07-OUTER	10-UP 1	24-AIRU	30-> 45-FREEZE MUX	
04-FLUSH	12-IN 1	11-DN 1	25-AIRD	46-UNFREEZE	
	13-OUT 1		29-SAVE CUP TOP	88-SFT RESET	
PRESS	86-EXIT MAINT. MODE		90-NEXT SCREEN	99-PURGE	
AUTO PRINT		COMMAND: (time & date)	LAST COMMAND:		EXIT

Displays the sodium, potassium and chloride millivolt readings for Standard A during a calibration or serum analysis cycle. Specifications are:

Na -10 to +70 mV  
K -50 to +80 mV  
Cl +45 mV to +85 mV

ISE MAINTENANCE SCREEN B					
MILLIVOLTS	SAMP/STD B	STD A	SLOPE	CONC.	
NA - 7.730	-24.3	- 7.0	+10.57	C	
K -54.318	-14.8	-52.9	+10.32	C	
CL +62.858	+72.3	+63.7	+ 8.93	UC	
UA +.043	A: + .0	F: + .0	R: + .0		
LA +.037	A: - 31.8	F: - 14.8	R: + 2.1		
MOT +166.480		AFT:	SPSN: 072		
RFT +305.700	CAL +305.6	FFT:	SDSN: 072		
+1 + 99.931	118 MIN TO CAL REQ.		RDPSN: 03		
-1 -100.060	SEQTM:0673	ERRORS: 67			
GND +.000		PROBLEMS:			
READY FOR PURGE			MAINTENANCE MODE		
01-SERUM	08-RD HOME	26-S HOME	22-STD A	14->20-PUMP	SLO->FST
02-URINE	06-INNER	09-XTEND	23-STDB	21-PUMP STOP	
03-CALIB	07-OUTER	10-UP 1	24-AIRU	30-> 45-FREEZE MUX	
04-FLUSH	12-IN 1	11-DN 1	25-AIRD	46-UNFREEZE	
	13-OUT 1		29-SAVE CUP TOP	88-SFT RESET	
PRESS	86-EXIT MAINT. MODE		90-NEXT SCREEN	99-PURGE	
AUTO PRINT		COMMAND: (time & date)	LAST COMMAND:		EXIT

Displays the slope numbers calculated during calibration or concentration values at the end of a serum analysis cycle.

ISE Maintenance  
Screen B (continued)

ISE MAINTENANCE SCREEN B					
MILLIVOLTS	SAMP/STD B	STD A	SLOPE	CONC.	
NA - 7.730	-24.3	- 7.0	+10.57	C	
K -54.318	-14.8	-52.9	+10.32	C	
CL +62.858	+72.3	+63.7	+ 8.93	UC	
UA +.043	A: + .0	F: + .0	R: + .0		
LA +.037	A: - 31.8	F: - 14.8	R: + 2.1		
MOT +166.480		AFT:	SPSN:	072	
RFT +305.700	CAL +305.6	FFT:	SDSN:	072	
+1 + 99.931	118 MIN TO CAL REQ.		RDPSN:	03	
-1 -100.060	SEQTM:0673	ERRORS: 67			
GND +.000		PROBLEMS:			
<div> <div>READY FOR PURGE</div> <div>MAINTENANCE MODE</div> <div>01-SERUM 08-RD HOME 26-S HOME 22-STD A 14-&gt;20-PUMP SLO-&gt;FST</div> <div>02-URINE 06-INNER 09-XTEND 23-STDB 21-PUMP STOP</div> <div>03-CALIB 07-OUTER 10-UP 1 24-AIRU 30-&gt;45-FREEZE MUX</div> <div>04-FLUSH 12-IN 1 11-DN 1 25-AIRD 46-UNFREEZE</div> <div>13-OUT 1 29-SAVE CUP TOP 88-SFT RESET</div> <div>PRESS 86-EXIT MAINT. MODE 90-NEXT SCREEN 99-PURGE</div> </div>					
AUTO PRINT		COMMAND: (time & date)	LAST COMMAND:	EXIT	

Displays the readings for the upper (which is not used on the ABBOTT SPECTRUM<sup>®</sup> SERIES II<sup>™</sup> System ISE module) and lower air detector.

A

Displays the millivolt reading from the air detector when air is present in the electrode. The air reading obtained during the last calibration cycle is recorded by the microprocessor, and used as a reference during subsequent analysis cycles.

F

Displays the millivolt reading from the air detector when fluid is present in the electrode. The air reading obtained during the last calibration cycle is recorded by the microprocessor and used as a reference during subsequent analysis cycles.

R

Displays the air to fluid ratio of A to F. When this ratio is < 1.7, error code 32 displays. When fluid is detected and air is expected, error code(s) 34 and/or 37 display. When air is detected and fluid is expected, error code(s) 36 and/or 38 display. Refer to the appropriate [Status Code](#) in this section.

ISE Maintenance  
Screen B (continued)

ISE MAINTENANCE SCREEN B									
MILLIVOLTS	SAMP/STD B	STD A	SLOPE	CONC.					
NA - 7.730	-24.3	- 7.0	+10.57	C					
K -54.318	-14.8	-52.9	+10.32	C					
CL +62.858	+72.3	+63.7	+ 8.93	UC					
UA +.043	A: + .0	F: + .0	R: + .0						
LA +.037	A: - 31.8	F: - 14.8	R: + 2.1						
MOT +166.480		AFT: 072	SPSN: 072						
RFT +305.700	CAL +305.6	FET: 072	SDSN: 072						
+1 + 99.931	118 MIN TO CAL REQ.		RDPSN: 03						
-1 -100.060	SEQTM:0673	ERRORS: 67							
GND +.000		PROBLEMS:							
READY FOR PURGE					MAINTENANCE MODE				
01-SERUM	08-RD HOME	26-S HOME	22-STD A	14->20-PUMP	SLO->FST				
02-URINE	06-INNER	09-XTEND	23-STDB	21-PUMP STOP					
03-CALIB	07-OUTER	10-UP 1	24-AIRU	30-> 45-FREEZE MUX					
04-FLUSH	12-IN 1	11-DN 1	25-AIRD	46-UNFREEZE					
	13-OUT 1		29-SAVE CUP TOP	88-SFT RESET					
PRESS	86-EXIT MAINT. MODE	90-NEXT SCREEN	99-PURGE						
AUTO PRINT					COMMAND:		LAST COMMAND:		EXIT
					(time & date)				

**AFT**

Displays the Aspirate Flow Time (in 0.1 seconds) for the beginning of the sample fluid to reach the air detector.

Specification = 0.0 to 1.0 second

**FFT**

Displays Fill Flow Time (in 0.1 seconds) required to aspirate the sample fluid into the electrodes. This measurement is made by the air detector monitoring air at the end of the sample segment.

Specification = 0.5 to 3.0 seconds

**SPSN**

Displays Sampler Position Step Number or the number of quarter turns the sampler leadscrew has taken from its home position.

**SDSN**

Displays Sampler Destination Step Number or the number of quarter turns allowed by the microprocessor for the leadscrew to make on a specific sampler move command.

**RDPSN**

Displays Rotational Drive Position Step Number or the current rotation drive (ISE module) position identified by one of the following code numbers.

- 00 Outer sample carousel position
- 01 Between Home and Outer
- 02 Between Outer and Inner carousel positions
- 03 Home position
- 06 Inner sample carousel position
- 07 Beyond the Inner carousel position

ISE Maintenance  
Screen B (continued)

ISE MAINTENANCE SCREEN B					
MILLIVOLTS	SAMP/STD B	STD A	SLOPE	CONC.	
NA - 7.730	-24.3	- 7.0	+10.57	C	
K -54.318	-14.8	-52.9	+10.32	C	
CL +62.858	+72.3	+63.7	+ 8.93	UC	
UA +.043	A: + .0	F: + .0	R: + .0		
LA +.037	A: - 31.8	F: - 14.8	R: + 2.1		
MOT +166.480		AFT:	SPSN: 072		
RFT +305.700	CAL +305.6	EFT:	SDSN: 072		
+1 + 99.931	118 MIN TO CAL REQ		RDPSN: 03		
-1 -100.060	SEQTM: 0673	ERRORS: 67			
GND +.000		PROBLEMS:			
READY FOR PURGE			MAINTENANCE MODE		
01-SERUM	08-RD HOME26-S HOME	22-STD A	14->20-PUMP	SLO->FST	
02-URINE	06-INNER	09-XTEND	23-STDB	21-PUMP STOP	
03-CALIB	07-OUTER	10-UP 1	24-AIRU	30-> 45-FREEZE MUX	
04-FLUSH	12-IN 1	11-DN 1	25-AIRD	46-UNFREEZE	
	13-OUT 1		29-SAVE CUP TOP	88-SFT RESET	
PRESS	86-EXIT MAINT. MODE	90-NEXT SCREEN	99-PURGE		
AUTO PRINT		COMMAND:	LAST COMMAND:	EXIT	
		(time & date)			

**CAL**

Displays the temperature (in Kelvin) at the time of the last calibration.

**MIN TO  
CAL REQ**

Displays the minutes until ISE calibration changes to Not Calibrated (NC). This is a clock that begins counting down from 119 minutes at the completion of a calibration cycle.

**ERRORS**

Displays the error codes that occur as required during calibration or analysis. These are the same codes that display in the Status screen.

**PROBLEMS**

Displays the code for one of the thirty-two areas monitored by the microprocessor. Up to eight problem codes can be displayed at one time.

Following is a list and definition of the codes. They are useful for Field Service troubleshooting. No further explanation or knowledge of the codes is required.

B5	XMT queue full (inside EXTENZ)
B6	XMT queue full (inside XMTMGR)
B7	received command letter unknown
B8	received command letter unknown
B9	response problem in ENFLEX
C0	temperature delta out of range
C1	zero volt reference out of range
C2	+1 volt reference out of range
C3	-1 volt reference out of range
C4	motor voltage reference out of range
C5	digital voltage (15V) out of range
C6	rotational drive home inconsistency
C7	rotational drive illegal destination
C8	rotational drive illegal request
C9	response problem in ENPUEX
D0	stack overflow presumed
D1	stack pointer out of sequence

**SEQTM**

The time (in 0.1 seconds) of a given sequence.

ISE Maintenance  
Screen B (continued)

ISE MAINTENANCE SCREEN B									
MILLIVOLTS	SAMP/STD B		STD A		SLOPE		CONC.		
NA	- 7.730	-24.3	- 7.0		+10.57		C		
K	-54.318	-14.8	-52.9		+10.32		C		
CL	+62.858	+72.3	+63.7		+ 8.93		UC		
UA	+ .043	A: + .0	F: + .0		R: + .0				
LA	+ .037	A: - 31.8	F: - 14.		R: + 2.1				
MOT	+166.480		AFT: 8		SPSN: 072				
RFT	+305.700	CAL +305.6	FFT:		SDSN: 072				
+1	+ 99.931	118 MIN TO CAL REQ.			RDPSN: 03				
-1	-100.060	SEQTM:0673	ERRORS: 67						
GND	+ .000		PROBLEMS:						
READY FOR PURGE					MAINTENANCE MODE				
01-SERUM	08-RD HOME	26-S HOME	22-STD A	14->20-PUMP	SLO->FST				
02-URINE	06-INNER	09-XTEND	23-STDB	21-PUMP STOP					
03-CALIB	07-OUTER	10-UP 1	24-AIRU	30->45-FREEZE MUX					
04-FLUSH	12-IN 1	11-DN 1	25-AIRD	46-UNFREEZE					
	13-OUT 1		29-SAVE CUP TOP	88-SFT RESET					
PRESS	86-EXIT MAINT. MODE		90-NEXT SCREEN	99-PURGE					
AUTO PRINT			COMMAND:		LAST COMMAND:			EXIT	
(time & date)									

Displays some of the menu of sequences or operations available in the Maintenance mode. The sequences are initiated by typing the desired code, followed by pressing **ENTER** in the **COMMAND** field. The sequences are defined as follows:

- 01 A serum analysis cycle that corresponds to ANALYZE SERUM on the ISE Status screen or the sequence performed during routine System RUNNING
- 02 Not available for use at this time
- 03 A calibration sequence
- 04 A flush cycle
- 06 Rotates the analysis module to the Inner carousel position
- 07 Rotates the analysis module to the Outer carousel position
- 08 Rotates the analysis module to the Home position
- 09 Extends the probe to the bottom of the cup. This position is 186 steps beyond the TOP OF CUP trained position.
- 10 Moves the probe up one step, or one quarter turn of the sampler leadscrew.
- 11 Moves the probe down one step.
- 12 Rotates the analysis module HOME one step.
- 13 Rotates the analysis module one step toward the inner carousel.
- 14→20 Allows running the pump at different speeds.
- 21 Stops the pump.
- 22 Moves the probe to Standard A in the septum.
- 23 Moves the probe to Standard B in the septum.
- 24 Moves the probe to the AIR UP position just above the septum.
- 25 Moves the probe to the AIR DOWN position just below the septum.

ISE Maintenance  
Screen B (continued)

- 26 Moves the probe to the Home position.  
The microprocessor drives the probe until the flag (on the side of the sampler block) is in the optical sensor or the ABSOLUTE position. At this point, the probe is driven down a predetermined number of steps, to the Home position.  
The flag on the side of the sampler block (which is adjustable) is set so that when the probe is at Home, the tip is in the Standard A septum.
- 27 Turns the Air Detector circuits on. (The circuits must be turned on to accurately monitor air and fluid flow through the system. They are turned on automatically when the calibration or analysis sequences are initiated.)
- 28 Turns the Air Detector circuits off.
- 29 Saves the present probe position as the TOP OF CUP position.
- 30→45 Allows monitoring of the various multiplexer Channels (software that continually scans the various ISE functions).
- 30 Ground (GND) channel ( $0.0 \pm 0$  mV)
- 31 Sodium channel
- 32 Potassium channel
- 33 Temperature (RFT) channel
- 34 +1 volt reference channel ( $\pm 1.5$  mV)
- 35 -1 volt reference channel ( $\pm 1.5$  mV)
- 36 Lower Air Detector (LA) channel
- 37 Currently not used
- 38 Currently not used
- 39 Chloride channel
- 40→43 Currently not used
- 44 Motor voltage (MOT) channel
- 45 Currently not used
- 46 Unlocks the multiplexer and allows it to scan all channels.
- 47 Initiates the Rotational Drive Window Width Check. This is an automatically sequencing test that checks the operation and sensitivity of the rotational drive optical sensors.  
  
When initiated, the Analysis Module will single step through all of the rotational positions. The RDPSN field displays the code numbers identifying the positions of the module as it rotates.
- 48 Drives the probe to the top and then to the bottom. Is useful for checking the time required by the sampler to go from top to bottom (traverse time). The time should not exceed 14 (1.4 seconds) and is displayed in the SAMPT: field.  
  
*Note: The Analysis Module must be in the Inner or Outer sample position for the probe to drive the full extended position.*
- 49 Drives the Rotational Drive between Home and Outer.
- 50 Drives the Rotational Drive between Outer and Inner.
- 51 Drives the Rotational Drive Home.



ISE Maintenance Screen B (continued)	86	Exits the Maintenance mode and goes back to the Main menu. It will also initiate a soft reset, that is, the probe will home, the analysis module will rotate to its home position, and TOP OF CUP position will be stored.
	88	Initiates a soft reset but does not leave the Maintenance screen.
	90	Displays the next Maintenance mode screen. Repetitive use of this code will cycle through each of the three Maintenance screens.
	99	Initiates a purge cycle.

Observed Concern	ISE Air Detector Electrode Malfunction, ISE Codes 32, 34, 36, 37, 38, 39 and 75.
Probable Cause	Flow problem or electrode failure.
Corrective Action	<p>Perform the Flow and Air Detector Test to identify and correct the problem.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. From the ISE Status screen, analyze a sample.</li> <li>2. Touch <b>FLOW</b> and record the results. The flow values must be within range prior to proceeding to the next step.</li> <li>3. Touch <b>MAINTENANCE MODE</b>.</li> <li>4. Type <b>90</b> in the <b>COMMAND</b> field and press <b>ENTER</b> to display Maintenance Screen B.</li> </ol>

ISE MAINTENANCE SCREEN B				
MILLIVOLTS	SAMP/STD B	STD A	SLOPE	CONC.
NA - 7.730	-24.3	- 7.0	+10.57	C
K -54.318	-14.8	-52.9	+10.32	C
CL +62.858	+72.3	+63.7	+ 8.93	UC
UA +.043	A: + .0	F: + .0	R: + .0	
LA +.037	A: - 31.8	E: - 14.8	R: + 2.1	
MOT +166.480		AFT: 0002	SPSN: 072	
RFT +305.700	CAL +305.6	FFT: 0008	SDSN: 072	
+1 + 99.931	118 MIN TO CAL REQ.		RDPSN: 03	
-1 -100.060	SEQTM:0673	ERRORS: 32		
GND +.000		PROBLEMS:		
READY FOR PURGE		MAINTENANCE MODE		
01-SERUM	08-RD HOME	26-S HOME	22-STD A	14->20-PUMP SLO->FST
02-URINE	06-INNER	09-XTEND	23-STDB	21-PUMP STOP
03-CALIB	07-OUTER	10-UP 1	24-AIRU	30-> 45-FREEZE MUX
04-FLUSH	12-IN 1	11-DN 1	25-AIRD	46-UNFREEZE
	13-OUT 1		29-SAVE CUP TOP	88-SFT RESET
PRESS	86-EXIT MAINT. MODE	90-NEXT SCREEN	99-PURGE	
AUTO PRINT (time & date)		COMMAND:	LAST COMMAND:	EXIT

- ◆ 5. Type **03** in the **COMMAND** field and press **ENTER** to calibrate. When an acceptable calibration is complete, place external Control 2 in the inner carousel position adjacent to the ISE module.
6. Type **06** in the **COMMAND** field and press **ENTER** to move to the inner carousel.
7. Type **01** in the **COMMAND** field and press **ENTER** to analyze the standard.
8. Check the AFT and the FFT.

(continued)

**Corrective Action**  
(continued)

- ◆ 9. Check the R ( $> 1.7$ ) flow ratio. If the R is  $< 1.7$ , remove the air detector from the train and flush it with ISE Cleaning Solution and then Type II water. Replace the electrode and calibrate. If R remains less than 1.7, replace the air detector.

**NOTE**

ERROR CODE 32 (LOWER AIR DETECTOR RATIO TOO LOW) WILL DISPLAY WHEN THE RATIO IS  $< 1.7$ .

- 10. Check the A and F fields. The A reading should be 1.7 times greater than the F reading. If the flow check is acceptable, the R, W, and S tubing are in good condition, and the ratio is outside the limits, replace the air detector.
- 11. Exit by typing **86** in the COMMAND field and pressing **ENTER**.

Observed Concern	ISE Electrode Malfunction, ISE Codes 65, 66, 67, 71, 72, and 73.
Probable Cause	Electrode failure.
Corrective Action	<p>Perform the electrode test to identify and correct the problem.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>From the ISE Status screen, touch <b>MAINTENANCE MODE</b>.</li> <li>Type <b>90</b> in the COMMAND field and press <b>ENTER</b> to display Maintenance Screen B.</li> </ol>

(Example of a defective Sodium electrode.)

ISE MAINTENANCE SCREEN B									
MILLIVOLTS	SAMP/STD B		STD A		SLOPE		CONC.		
NA - 7.730	-15.5		-16.3		-0.46	UC			C
K -54.318	-14.8		-52.9		+10.32				C
CL +62.858	+72.3		+63.7		+ 8.93	UC			UC
UA +.043	A: + .0		F: + .0		R: + .0				.0
LA +.037	A: - 31.8		F: - 14.8		R: + 2.1				2.1
MOT +166.480			AFT: 0002		SPSN: 072				072
RFT +305.700	CAL +305.6		FFT: 0008		SDSN: 072				072
+1 + 99.931	118 MIN TO CAL REQ.				RDPSN: 03				03
-1 -100.060	SEQTM: 0673		ERRORS: 65						
GND +.000			PROBLEMS:						
READY FOR PURGE					MAINTENANCE MODE				
01-SERUM	08-RD HOME	26-S HOME	22-STD A	14->20-PUMP	SLO->FST				
02-URINE	06-INNER	09-XTEND	23-STDB	21-PUMP STOP					
03-CALIB	07-OUTER	10-UP 1	24-AIRU	30->45-FREEZE MUX					
04-FLUSH	12-IN 1	11-DN 1	25-AIRD	46-UNFREEZE					
	13-OUT 1		29-SAVE CUP TOP	88-SFT RESET					
PRESS	86-EXIT MAINT. MODE		90-NEXT SCREEN	99-PURGE					
AUTO PRINT (time & date)			COMMAND: 65	LAST COMMAND:			EXIT		

- Type **03** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to calibrate. When the calibration is complete, record the slope and mV. Repeat the calibration. The slope values should not vary by more than  $\pm 0.1$
  - Record the mV readings of Standard A and Standard B for Na, K, and Cl (with + or - sign).
  - Subtract Standard B from Standard A.
- | ACCEPTABLE mV    | ACCEPTABLE SLOPE |
|------------------|------------------|
| Na: 16.6-21.0 mV | Na: 10.20-12.85  |
| K: 34.8-43.2 mV  | K: 9.43-11.69    |
| Cl: 8.7-12.8 mV  | Cl: 9.06-13.28   |
- If the electrode displays acceptable values, the electrode is working properly. If the electrode displays unacceptable values, replace it.
  - Exit by typing **86** in the COMMAND field and pressing **ENTER** of specification.

## Observed Concern

ISE Electrode Instability, Codes 51, 52 and 53.

## Probable Cause

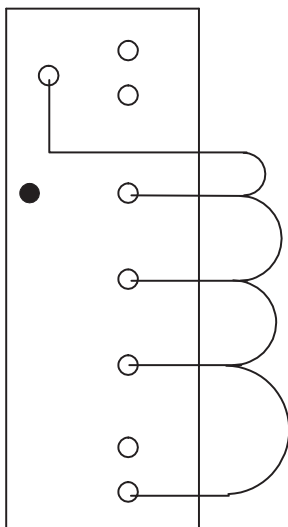
Flow problem electrode or electronic failure.

## Corrective Action

Flush the electrode train and recalibrate. If the problem persists, follow this procedure to identify the defective component, and replace the malfunctioning electrode or call the Abbott Customer Support Center.

1. From the ISE Status screen, touch **MAINTENANCE MODE**.
2. Type **90** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to display Maintenance Screen B.

ISE MAINTENANCE SCREEN B									
MILLIVOLTS	SAMP/STD B		STD A		SLOPE		CONC.		
NA	- 7.730	-15.5	-16.3		+ 0.46		UC	C	
K	-54.318	-14.8	-52.9		+10.32			C	
CL	+62.858	+72.3	+63.7		+ 8.93		UC		
UA	+0.043	A: + .0	F: + .0		R: + .0				
LA	+0.037	A: - 31.8	F: - 14.8		R: + 2.1				
MOT	+166.480		AFT: 0002		SPSN: 072				
RFT	+305.700	CAL +305.6	FFT: 0008		SDSN: 072				
+1	+ 99.931	118 MIN TO CAL REQ.			RDPSN: 03				
-1	-100.060	SEQTM: 0673	ERRORS: 67						
GND	+0.000		PROBLEMS:						
READY FOR PURGE					MAINTENANCE MODE				
01-SERUM	08-RD HOME	26-S HOME	22-STDA	14->20-PUMP	SLO->FST				
02-URINE	06-INNER	09-XTEND	23-STDB	21-PUMP STOP					
03-CALIB	07-OUTER	10-UP 1	24-AIRU	30->45-FREEZE MUX					
04-FLUSH	12-IN 1	11-DN 1	25-AIRD	46-UNFREEZE					
	13-OUT 1		29-SAVE CUP TOP	88-SFT RESET					
PRESS	86-EXIT MAINT. MODE		90-NEXT SCREEN	99-PURGE					
AUTO PRINT		COMMAND: (time & date)		LAST COMMAND:		EXIT			

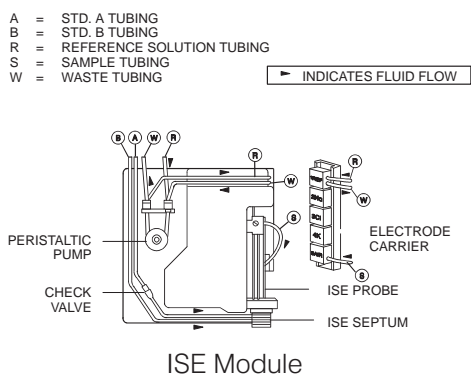


3. Type **06** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to move the analyzer to the inner ring.
4. Type **25** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to move the probe to the AIR DOWN position.
5. Remove the electrode carrier.
6. Disconnect S, W, and R tubing in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray.
7. Install the shorting strap (supplied in the ISE accessory kit), as shown in the illustration.
8. Type **27** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to turn on the air detector circuits. (Although 27 does not appear on this screen, the system is capable of accepting 27 as an entry. The command actually appears on Maintenance Screen C, but access to the actual screen is not required.)
9. Look at the mV readings for Na, K, Cl. If the readings are  $\leq 1.0$  mV with less than  $\pm 0.2$  mV change, the electronics are stable. If the values change by more than 0.2 mV, call the Abbott Customer Support Center as the sensor PCB may be defective.

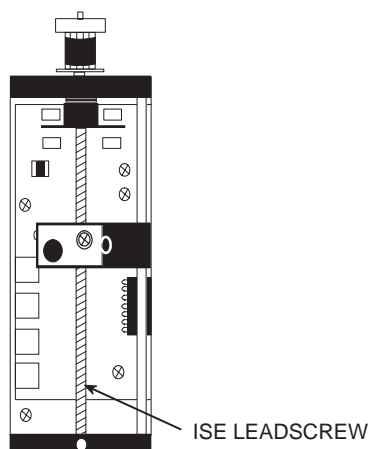
**Corrective Action**  
(continued)

10. Observe the GND field reading. It should be -1.0 to +1.0 mV with the grounding strap installed. If the reading is outside the specification, call the Customer Support Center as an electronic problem has occurred.
11. If instability is observed on only one electrode channel, replace that electrode.  
  
If two electrodes show instability, replace the reference electrode first.  
  
If the problem is not resolved, put the original reference electrode back on the module and then replace the electrolyte electrodes.
12. Type **28** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to turn the air detector circuits off. (Although 28 does not appear on this screen, the system is capable of accepting 28 as an entry. The command actually appears on Maintenance Screen C, but access to the actual screen is not required.)
13. Remove the shorting strap.
14. Replace the electrodes into the train. Then replace the train and the S, W and R tubing on the module.
15. Type **04** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to flush the module.
16. Type **03** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to calibrate the module.
17. Type **86** in the COMMAND field and press **ENTER** to exit the Maintenance screen.

### ISE Leadscrew Maintenance, Codes 01 and 02



1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the ISE module.
2. To prevent dripping, place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the top deck.
3. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**.
4. Touch **ISE STATUS, SELECT**.
5. Touch **MOVE TO OUTER**.
6. Remove the clear plastic ISE shield, if so equipped, by pulling the connector on the top of the shield straight out.
7. Carefully disconnect the A, B, and R tubing from the ISE reagent cartridge in a motion away from the operator to avoid aerosol spray. To prevent contamination, wipe the tubing individually with a clean, lint-free tissue. Do not remove the W tubing from the ISE reagent cartridge pack.
8. Place the A, B, and R tubing on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
9. Place the A, B, and R tubing in Type II water. Touch **PURGE** to draw water through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
10. Remove the tubing from the water and place on a clean, lint-free tissue. Touch **PURGE** to draw air through the tubing. Allow the cycle to complete.
11. Grasp the septum and turn it clockwise until the white lines on the ISE module and the ISE septum align.
12. Pull the ISE septum down until it clears the ISE probe.
13. Disconnect the A and B tubing from the ISE septum and set the septum aside.
14. Disconnect the S tubing from the ISE probe.
15. Loosen the knurled screw and remove the ISE probe. Set the probe aside.
16. Touch **BOTTOM OF CUP**.
17. Clean the exposed top portion of the leadscrew.
  - a. Prepare several cleaning pads by folding lint-free tissues into pads approximately  $\frac{1}{16}$  inch thick.
  - b. **Moisten** the pad with leadscrew cleaner. Do not saturate the pad.
  - c. Wipe around the leadscrew in a circular motion. Repeat until the cleaning pad shows no discoloration.

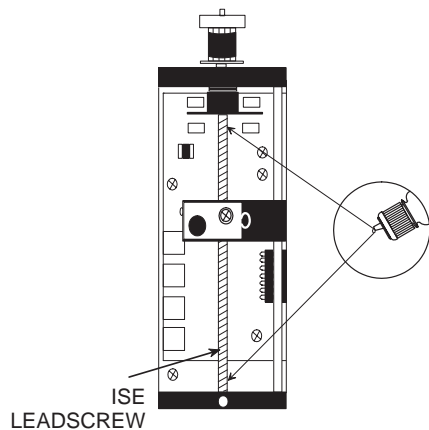


#### WARNING

DO NOT CLEAN THE LEADSCREW BY MOVING THE CLEANING PAD UP AND DOWN. FIBERS ADHERING TO THE LEADSCREW MAY CAUSE SAMPLER MALFUNCTION.

- d. Dispose of the used cleaning pads in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.

**ISE Leadscrew Maintenance,  
Codes 01 and 02**  
(continued)



18. Touch **PROBE UP**.
19. Repeat step 17 to clean the exposed bottom portion of the leadscrew.
20. Lightly lubricate the leadscrew.

**CAUTION**

DO NOT PERFORM THE LEADSCREW LUBRICATION PROCEDURE INDEPENDENTLY OF THE CLEANING PROCEDURE.

21. From the adapter tip of the lubricant container, squeeze a very small amount of ISE lubricant on the top and bottom of the leadscrew.
22. From the ISE Status screen, touch **MAINTENANCE MODE**. When Maintenance Screen A displays, press **ENTER** to display Maintenance Screen B. Press **ENTER** again to display Maintenance Screen C.

**ATTENTION**

DO NOT PERFORM THIS PROCEDURE WITH THE ISE SAMPLE PROBE INSTALLED. DAMAGE TO THE PROBE WILL RESULT.

23. Type **48** in the **COMMAND** field and press **ENTER** to move the sampler from top to bottom. The sampler will continue to move until commanded to stop.
24. The time in the **SAMPT** field is given in tenths of seconds (0011 = 1.1 seconds). Field values update with each up/down traverse of the sampler. Typical values should be less than or equal to 1.2 seconds (0012).
25. Record the **SAMPT** value.
26. Type **88** in the **COMMAND** field and press **ENTER**. Movement of the sampler stops and the ISE module returns to the **HOME** position.
27. Type **86** in the **COMMAND** field and press **ENTER**, or touch **EXIT**, to return to the ISE Status screen.
28. Touch **MOVE TO OUTER**.
29. Reinstall the ISE probe on the ISE module.
30. Reconnect the S tubing on the ISE probe.
31. Reconnect the A and B tubing to the ISE septum and install the septum.
32. Replace the ISE shield, if appropriate.
33. Reconnect the A, B, and R tubing to the ISE reagent cartridge pack.
34. Place the ISE reagent cartridge pack on the ISE reagent shelf.
35. Touch **PURGE**. After the cycle completes, touch **PURGE** again.
36. Touch **CALIBRATE**. When the cycle completes, record the slope values. Touch **CALIBRATE** again and record the slope values.
37. Touch **MOVE HOME**.
38. Touch **EXIT** until the Main menu displays.
39. Remove and dispose of the toweling in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.



This page is blank.

### Introduction

This section contains a discussion of Status Codes, a numerical listing of the codes, and a discussion of the probable cause and resolution of each code. Status Codes rarely indicate a serious concern. They are frequently informational and may be normal consequences of operation.

On-screen messages display when an incorrect entry is made. Additional banner messages may display above the AUTO PRINT field. If banner messages display, record the code and contact the Customer Support Center.



#### WARNINGS

- **POTENTIAL BIOHAZARD.** CONSIDER ALL CLINICAL SPECIMENS AND REAGENT CONTROLS THAT CONTAIN HUMAN BLOOD OR SERUM (CALIBRATORS, ETC.) AND CONTAMINATED INSTRUMENTS AS POTENTIALLY INFECTIOUS. WEAR GLOVES, LAB COATS, AND SAFETY GLASSES, AND FOLLOW OTHER BIOSAFETY PRACTICES AS SPECIFIED IN THE OSHA BLOODBORNE PATHOGEN RULE (29 CFR 1910.1030) OR OTHER EQUIVALENT BIOSAFETY PROCEDURES. REFER TO THE **GENERAL BIOSAFETY DISCUSSION** IN THE MAINTENANCE SECTION.
- **ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD.** HIGH VOLTAGE EXISTS IN THE SYSTEM WHEN THE MAINTENANCE POWER IS **OFF** AND THE MAIN POWER IS **ON**. VISUALLY LOCATE THE POWER SWITCHES BEFORE TOUCHING THEM. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, REFER TO THE **POWER ON/OFF PROCEDURE IN THE OPERATION MANUAL**.

---

### ◆ Status Code Categories

Status Codes can be grouped into three general categories, based on relative importance to System operation.

1. Normal consequences of operation (for example, **CODE 00003: ALL CUVETTES USED—CHANGE TO CONTINUE**)
2. A problem with a specific assay (for example, **CODE 00008: REAGENT NOT FOUND. CORE REAGENT POSITION: [REDACTED]** )
3. Abortion of System operation (for example, **CODE 00175: MOTOR LIMITS ERROR. MOTOR NUMBER [REDACTED]** )

Status Codes can also be grouped into the following specific categories which reflect the nature of the condition.

- CALIBRATION
- RESULT
- MECHANICAL
- WATER
- MOTOR LIMIT
- ROBOTICS
- SYSTEM
- ISE

Status codes specific to the ISE module are discussed in the **ISE Status Codes & Diagnostics** section.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Accessing the Status Screen

When Status Codes are generated, **STATUS** displays in the upper right corner of the screen. Touch **STATUS** to display the Status screen. From the Review & Run screen or the Special Procedures screen, enter the Main menu to access the Status screen.

---

### Cancelling Status Codes

Rather than accumulating a list of Status Codes, it is recommended that the Status Codes be deleted immediately after resolving the condition. The **PRINT SCREEN** key can be utilized to document Status Codes. **STATUS** will be displayed until all conditions are cancelled in either of the following ways.

---

#### Individual Status Code

Touch to highlight the desired Status Code. (Utilize **NEXT PAGE** to display additional Status Codes.) Touch **CANCEL**. The screen will automatically update and scroll the remaining Status Codes.

---

#### Multiple Status Codes

Touch **CANCEL ALL**. The screen will automatically update and cancel all Status Codes on all pages.

---

### Troubleshooting

When a Status Code is generated, use the following procedure.

1. Touch **STATUS** to display the Status screen.
2. Press **PRINT SCREEN** to print the Status screen.
3. Cancel the Status Codes.
4. Refer to the Status Code listing to determine the probable cause and corrective action for each Status Code on the printed list.
- ◆ 5. Verify that the **ACTIVITY** field is not highlighted.
- ◆ 6. Resolve the concern. If "Cycle the power" is indicated as the corrective action, refer to **Cycling Power in the Power On/Off procedure** in the **Operation Manual**.
7. Continue normal operation.

---

### Banner Messages

ABBOTT SPECTRUM® SERIES II™ Systems have self-diagnostic capabilities, which indicate potential error conditions by banner messages. Banner messages are numeric sequences which display above the AUTO PRINT field. When a banner message displays, the keyboard and touch screen are non-responsive and operation temporarily ceases.

If a banner message displays, use the following procedure.

1. Record the banner message.
- ◆ 2. Cycle the power. Refer to **Cycling Power in the Power On/Off procedure** in the **Operation Manual**.
3. If the banner message displays again, record the numbers and contact the Customer Support Center.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00001

### INTERNAL ERROR; SID AND/OR TEST REQUEST NUMBER

Category: System

Probable Cause

A Status Code occurred when the test result was to be assigned to a SID or test request.

Corrective Action

Cycle the power. Check the Patient Samples screen to determine that the SID and test request exist. If not, request the SID or test. Access the Review & Run screen and rerun the test.

---

### Code 00002

### TEST: ██████ CALIBRATION CAL FACTOR TOLERANCE HAS FAILED

Category: Calibration

Probable Cause

The calibration factor measured is greater than allowed in the Test Parameter File.

Corrective Action

The **CAL FACT** determined has exceeded the allowable tolerance defined in the Test Parameter File for that assay.

Check the accepted concentration and  $A_d$  versus the new concentration and  $A_d$  fields.

Look for problems relating to calibrators placed in the wrong position, contamination, evaporation or insufficient sampling due to a bubble in the sample cup. The samples being assayed will be determined by the existing calibration curve if Calibration Override is ON in the Instrument Options screen. The next time a sample is requested for this assay, the instrument will initiate a new calibration. By touching **ACCEPT CAL**, the System will accept this calibration curve and will not recalibrate until the next calibration interval occurs.

---

### Code 00003

### ALL CUVETTES USED – CHANGE TO CONTINUE

Category: Mechanical

Probable Cause

No more cuvettes available for testing.

Corrective Action

When the testing in progress is completed, and **ACTIVITY** is no longer displayed, replace all cuvettes. Touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT, CUVETTE CHANGE, SELECT**. Touch **EXIT** to display the Main menu; then, access the Review & Run screen. (Alternatively, press the **SHIFT** key and **CUVETTE CHANGE** key simultaneously.) Load any necessary reagents and calibrators (indicated by highlighted fields). Verify the carousel number. Touch **RUN** to resume operation.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00004

Category: Calibration  
Probable Cause

### CALIBRATION ABORTED. TEST:

An error occurred causing the System to suspend the endpoint calibration or rate kinetic blank in progress on the test identified. The most likely cause is insufficient reagent or no calibrator. **Code 00021** and/or **00102** may also appear.

Corrective Action

Check the fluid level of the reagent and sample. When the problem has been corrected, reschedule the calibration by accessing the Review & Run screen.

---

### Code 00005

Category: System  
Probable Cause

### INTERNAL ERROR

The number of readings selected and the number of assays selected have exceeded the System's memory capacity. This Status Code will occur from user-selected test files or user-edited parameters, or after the System has aborted several times.

Corrective Action

The test parameters selected by the operator for the number of reads or the number of tests requested for these multiple reads should be decreased. To clear the Status Code, cycle the power. Any tests completed after this Status Code must be rerun.

---

### Code 00006

Category: System  
Probable Cause

### INTERNAL ERROR

The number of readings for each assay, the number of assays, and the number of math equations have exceeded the System's memory capacity. This Status Code occurs from user-selected test files or user-edited parameters, or after the System has aborted several times.

Corrective Action

Decrease the number of readings, assays or math equations requested in the Test Parameter Files. To clear the Status Code, cycle the power. Any tests completed after this Status Code must be rerun.

---

### Code 00007

Category: System  
Probable Cause

### INTERNAL ERROR

The A<sub>d</sub> reading, when calculated, may be divided by zero. The System will not calculate this invalid data.

Corrective Action

Check for an unacceptable calibration curve and take appropriate steps. Note the type of all tests in operation, the number of calibrations, kinetic blanks and assays in progress. Print all Status Codes, check the water system pressure, and call the Customer Support Center with all information.

---

### Code 00008

Category: Mechanical  
Probable Cause

### REAGENT NOT FOUND. CORE REAGENT POSITION:

No fluid detected in the specified reagent cartridge.

Corrective Action

Look at the reagent cartridge. If it is empty, replace it. Access the Reagent Loadlist screen and touch **LOW REAG** adjacent to the reagent name. If the cartridge is not empty, look for bubbles or fluid on the septum. If no problem is observed, check the fluid sensitivity.

#### NOTE

IF THE AUX REAGENT IS NOT DETECTED, THE REAGENT PROBE WILL CONTINUE TO DISPENSE THE PRIMARY REAGENT AND ATTEMPT TO DISPENSE AUX REAGENT.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00009

### WRONG MATH MODEL TEST: [REDACTED] DATA MAY BE LOST

Category: System

Probable Cause

An inappropriate math model has been selected in the Test Parameter File. For example, Linear Regression was selected for a rate assay. This Status Code will occur only when a Test Parameter File is edited or a new Test Parameter File is created.

Corrective Action

Correct the parameters in the test file.

---

### Code 00010

### MATH MODEL NEEDS MORE READINGS TEST: [REDACTED] DATA MAY BE LOST

Category: System

Probable Cause

The number of readings requested in the Test Parameter File does not meet the requirements of the math model. For example, a kinetic rate test has only one reading requested. This Status Code only occurs when a Test Parameter File is edited or a new Test Parameter File is created.

Corrective Action

Correct the parameters in the test file.

---

### Code 00011

### TEST: [REDACTED] INITIAL ABSORBANCE “IA” CHECK FAILED FOR REAGENT: # [REDACTED] , POSSIBLE REAGENT PROBLEM

Category: Result

Probable Cause

The initial reagent absorbance of the test has exceeded the specification in the Test Parameter Files. The assay affected will be flagged IA on the Recall Result screen.

Corrective Action

Be sure the reagent is loaded in the tray position specified by the Reagent Loadlist. Check the mixer stroke action and adjust as necessary. Refer to the **Probe Positioning** procedure in this manual. If the problem persists, read the absorbance of the reagent. Use the Reagent A<sub>d</sub> Read procedure in the **Observed Concerns section under Reagents Flagged IA or MA**. If the problem continues, be sure:

- The incubator is free of floating debris.
- Fluid level in cuvette is correct and consistent.
- New reagent is prepared if needed, and proper water or diluent volumes are used for reconstitution.

For Dry Powder Reagents, be sure:

- The water quality has not deteriorated.
- The correct volume of water is used.
- Buffer is used for Uric Acid and Cholesterol.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00012

**TEST: [REDACTED] REACTION ABSORBANCE “MA” EXCEEDS LIMIT  
REAGENT: # [REDACTED] PROBABLE HIGH ANALYTE CONCENTRATION.**

Category: Result  
Probable Cause

This Status Code could result from a high sample value indicating a high sample concentration. At least one absorbance reading taken during the run of the identified test has exceeded the specification in the Test Parameter Files and the reaction is no longer linear. The results will be flagged MA on the Recall Results screen. If this occurs on one sample, rerun it. If it occurs on many samples, suspect a System or reagent problem.

Corrective Action

Be sure the reagent is loaded in the tray position specified by the Reagent Loadlist. Check mixer stroke action and adjust as necessary. Refer to the [Probe Positioning](#) procedure in this manual. If the problem persists, read the absorbance of the reagent. Use the Reagent A<sub>d</sub> Read procedure in the [Observed Concerns section under Reagents Flagged IA or MA](#). Prepare new reagent if necessary. If the problem continues, be sure:

- The incubator is free of floating debris.
- Fluid level in cuvette is correct and consistent.

For Dry Powder Reagents, be sure:

- The water quality has not deteriorated.
- The correct volume of water is used.
- Buffer is used for Uric Acid and Cholesterol.

---

### Code 00013

**LINEAR HIGH OR LOW CHECK FAILURE. TEST: [REDACTED]**

Category: Result  
Probable Cause

The minimum or maximum acceptable linear value defined in the Test Parameter Files has been exceeded. The results will be flagged LL or LH in the Recall Results screen.

Corrective Action

If this Status Code occurs with a single sample, suspect a remarkably low or elevated sample and rerun the sample. The sample will be diluted automatically by touching **RUN** from Review & Run (provided the parameters are established in the test file).

If it occurs with multiple samples, suspect an error in the Test Parameter File: Reagent Definition or some change in the reagent. Cross-reference the test parameters with the reagent information to be sure the numbers correspond. If the problem persists, check the mixer action and sample probe fluid sensing using the [Probe Positioning](#) procedure in this manual.



#### NOTE

IF THE SAMPLE IS FLAGGED IA (INITIAL ABSORBANCE) OR LE (LOW ENERGY), NO DILUTION OR CONCENTRATION WILL BE PERFORMED. PROTOCOLS ON SAMPLES FLAGGED MA (MAXIMUM ABSORBANCE) WILL BE PERFORMED UNLESS THE SAMPLE WAS IDENTIFIED AS /C AT THE BEGINNING OF THE RUN.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00014

#### INTERNAL ERROR

Category: System  
Probable Cause

An internal communication error occurred. The problem may be serious. If the System is able to recover, proper operation will continue and no other symptoms will occur.

Corrective Action

Cycle the power. If the situation continues to occur, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00015

#### A<sub>d</sub> OFFSET IS ZERO. CHANNEL NUMBER:

Category: System  
Probable Cause

During internal calibration of the optics, a malfunction occurred at one of the wavelengths.

Corrective Action

At the completion of testing, cycle the power to clear the Status Code. Access the Special Procedures screen, then touch **AD OFFSET**. One of the Dark Current or Balance Point Channels will display a **0**. Touch **RECALCULATE**. If the **0** changes to a number displayed by the other channels, the problem was temporary and has been corrected. (The Stray Light Channels should display **0**.) If the **0** remains, a malfunction has occurred. Print a copy of the screen and call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00016

#### THE PATIENT SAMPLES DATA FILE IS FULL

Category: System  
Probable Cause

All memory for samples has been used.

Corrective Action

Print the reports, then delete the samples by using the **DELETE** function from the Patient Samples screen.

---

### Code 00017

#### ROTATION TIME MUST BE 1–10 MINUTES. RETRY.

Category: System  
Probable Cause

In the temperature calibration screen an incorrect number was entered to rotate the cuvette carrier.

Corrective Action

Enter a number between 1 and 10.

---

### Code 00018

#### HOST INTERFACE TIMEOUT

Category: System  
Probable Cause

This message has two probable causes:

1. When **BI-HOST INTERFACE** is selected from the Main menu and the message **BI-HOST INTERFACE TIMEOUT** displays immediately on the screen, a hardware problem has occurred on the System. Call the Customer Support Center.
2. When **BI-HOST INTERFACE** is selected from the Main menu, and the **BI-HOST INTERFACE** screen displays momentarily, then returns to the Main menu displaying the message **BI-HOST INTERFACE TIMEOUT**, the host computer has not responded properly.

Corrective Action

Be sure the host is ready to accept transmission. Be sure cables are set. Select **BI-HOST INTERFACE** once more. If the message reappears, call the Customer Support Center.

---



---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00019

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

### SAMPLE CAROUSEL STATION NOT DETECTED

As the sample carousel rotated through the sensor, a station was not detected.

Corrective Action

**HOME ROBOTICS** to determine whether this is a transient malfunction. If the Status Code does not recur, a temporary malfunction has occurred. If the Status Code persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00020

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

### CUVETTE CAROUSEL STATION NOT DETECTED

As the cuvette carousel rotated through the sensor, a station was not detected.

Corrective Action

**HOME ROBOTICS** to determine whether this is a transient malfunction. If the Status Code does not recur, the malfunction was temporary and the System will run. If the Status Code persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00021

Category: Mechanical

Probable Cause

### NO REAGENT FOUND AFTER DISPENSE, CUVETTE # [REDACTED] REAGENT # [REDACTED] , SAMPLE CUP POSITION # [REDACTED]

After dispensing reagent, the reagent probe should detect fluid and does not.

Corrective Action

Check the level of the dispensed reagent to determine if it is less than other cuvette cells. Check for tubing leaks, bubbles in reagent cartridge and plugged probes. Check the reagent probe fluid sensitivity. Refer to the procedure in the Probe Positioning section.

---

### Code 00022

Category: System

Probable Cause

### IMPROPER SEQUENCE.

A communication problem occurred in the System, or the power was cycled while the System was in operation.

Corrective Action

If no other symptom occurred, the problem was transient and should cause no alarm.

If other symptoms occur or the System ceases operation, cycle the power. On power up, the Status Code will reappear and should be disregarded if the System is functioning properly. Cancel the previous Status Codes.

If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00023

Category: System

Probable Cause

### UNKNOWN CONTROL LEVEL, TEST: [REDACTED]

In the Patient Samples name field, a control entry other than /C 1, /C 2, or /C 3 was entered.

Corrective Action

Enter /C 1, /C 2 or /C 3.

#### NOTE

IF THE SPACE BETWEEN C AND THE NUMERAL IS OMITTED, THE SYSTEM WILL NOT ACCEPT THE ENTRY.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00024

### SAMPLE SYRINGE HOME LIMIT NOT FOUND

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

As the sample syringe leadscrew moved, the home limit sensor was not detected.

Corrective Action

Use the Other Devices screen to determine whether the problem is transient. Check the syringe to be sure it is seated properly in the housing. Refer to the [Component Replacement](#) section for more information. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00025

### CANNOT COMMAND ISE.

Category: ISE

Probable Cause

An internal communications Status Code occurred. This may be caused by static electricity.

Corrective Action

Print the ISE Status screen. Refer to the [ISE Status Codes & Diagnostics](#) section. Touch **HARDWARE RESET**. If this does not resolve the problem, cycle the power. Call the Customer Support Center if unable to resolve the problem.

---

### Code 00026

### PRINTER TIMEOUT ERROR

Category: System

Probable Cause

The printer was not on-line when accessed by the System.

Corrective Action

Be sure the printer is on. Check the **Select** light switch on the printer to be sure it is illuminated. Be sure paper is in the printer. Check the interface cable to be sure it is well seated on both the analyzer and the printer. Turn the printer **OFF**. Wait 60 seconds, and turn the printer **ON** again. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00027

### LOW ENERGY. CALIBRATOR #            , TEST:

Category: Calibration  
Mechanical

Probable Cause

Inadequate light is passing through the identified calibrator. The most common cause is the cuvettes not being changed appropriately. The second most common cause is reagents reconstituted incorrectly.

Corrective Action

If this Status Code occurs with one sample, suspect an interference in the calibrator. If the problem occurs with one test only, suspect the reagent and take the appropriate action. If the Status Code occurs with multiple samples and reagents, check the cuvettes, then check the incubator water for foreign particles. Clean the incubator and lenses.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00028

### REAGENT SYRINGE UPPER LIMIT NOT FOUND

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

As the reagent syringe leadscrew moved, the upper sensor was not detected.

Corrective Action

Check the syringe to be sure it is properly seated. **HOME ROBOTICS**. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00029

### LOW ENERGY. TEST: [REDACTED] SAMPLE ID: [REDACTED]

Category: Result

Probable Cause

Inadequate light is passing through the identified sample. The most common cause is the cuvettes not being changed appropriately. The second most common cause is reagents reconstituted incorrectly.

Corrective Action

If this Status Code occurs with one sample, suspect an interference in the sample. If the problem occurs with one test only, suspect the reagent and take the appropriate action. If the Status Code occurs with multiple samples and reagents, check the cuvettes, then check the incubator water for foreign particles. Clean the incubator and lenses. Check lamp voltage.

---

### Code 00030

### REAGENT SYRINGE HOME LIMIT NOT FOUND

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

As the reagent syringe leadscrew moved, the home sensor was not detected.

Corrective Action

Check the syringe to be sure it is properly seated. **HOME ROBOTICS**. From the Other Devices screen, move the syringe up and down to determine whether the problem is transient. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00031

### CALIBRATION TIME HAS LAPSED. TEST: [REDACTED]

Category: Calibration

Probable Cause

The attempted calibration failed. (Look for **Code 2** and/or **46** for the same test.) **OVERRIDE CAL** is **OFF**; therefore, the patient assay in process could not be calculated.

Corrective Action

Access the Calibrator Status screen to determine the calibration problem. Take corrective action. When the System completes a run and **RUN** is touched from the Review & Run screen, the System will initiate a calibration and then testing on the previously requested assays.

---

### Code 00032

### REAGENT Z HOME LIMIT NOT FOUND

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

As the reagent arm moved up and down, the home sensor was not detected.

Corrective Action

**HOME ROBOTICS**. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00033

### CUVETTE SPOKE IN PROBE PATH

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

This Status Code may occur when a probe is requested to move to the bottom of a cuvette during special procedures.

Corrective Action

Touch the **CUVETTE** field, type a number from 1 to 96 and press **ENTER** or **HOME ROBOTICS**. This clears the problem and probe adjustment can continue.

---

### Code 00034

### CALIBRATION WHEEL HOME NOT DETECTED

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

As the calibration wheel turned, the home sensor was not detected.

Corrective Action

**HOME ROBOTICS**. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00035

### WARNING: WASTE PUMP IS OFF

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

The waste pump is turned **OFF**.

Corrective Action

Turn waste pump **ON**.

---

### Code 00036

### CALIBRATION WHEEL STATION NOT DETECTED

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

As the calibration wheel turned, a station was not detected.

Corrective Action

**HOME ROBOTICS**. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00037

### DILUENT VALVE IS CLOSED

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

From the Robotics screen, a request to pump diluent was entered.

Corrective Action

Touch **VALVE CLOSED** to display **VALVE OPEN**, then continue the operation.

---

### Code 00039

### FLUID SENSED TOO HIGH

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

The probe sensed fluid above the detection limit.

Corrective Action

Refer to the **Probe Positioning** section of this manual.

---

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00040

### REAGENT WASH WATER NOT FOUND

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

The reagent probe did not detect water in the reagent wash cup.

Corrective Action

Look in the wash cup. If no water is present, investigate the water flow path in the instrument and the water quality station. If water is present, investigate a physical obstruction between the water and reagent probe (such as the cover incorrectly placed on the wash station). Look at the reagent arm cover and see if the LED is illuminated. Touch the probe to see if the LED goes out as it should. Access the Robotics screen, touch **REAGENT ARM** and determine at which position fluid can be sensed. The reagent wash cup bottom position may be trained too high. Fluid sense may be at fault. Refer to the [Probe Positioning](#) section of this manual for adjustment procedures.

---

### Code 00041

### TEST: [REDACTED] INITIAL ABSORBANCE “IA” CHECK FAILED. CALIBRATOR NUMBER: [REDACTED] REAGENT: [REDACTED]

Category: Calibration  
Result

Probable Cause

The initial reagent absorbance of the test specified exceeds that of the calibrator specified in the Test Parameter Files.

Corrective Action

If the Status Code occurs for only one calibrator, investigate the calibrator and individual cuvette sources for the error. If the Status Code occurs for all calibrators and/or samples, investigate the reagent (see [Code 12](#)), and the mixer position. The position of the mixer in the cuvette and the wash station as well as the stirring speed are important. (See the [Probe Positioning](#) section for more information.) Check the test parameters wavelength specified. If multiple tests using the same wavelength exhibit the problem, check the  $A_d$  of the reagent using the [initial  \$A\_d\$  procedure](#) in the [Observed Concerns](#) section. (See [Code 11](#) for more information.)

---

### Code 00042

### TEST: [REDACTED] REACTION ABSORBANCE “MA” EXCEEDS LIMIT REAGENT # [REDACTED] CALIBRATOR NUMBER: [REDACTED] REAGENT: [REDACTED]

Category: Calibration  
Result

Probable Cause

The final reagent absorbance of the test identified exceeds that of the calibrator specified in the Test Parameter Files.

Corrective Action

If the Status Code occurs for only one calibrator, investigate the calibrator and individual cuvette for sources of code. If the Status Code occurs for all calibrators and/or samples, investigate the reagent (see [Code 12](#)) and the mixer position. The position of the mixer in the cuvette and the wash station as well as the stirring speed are important. (See the [Probe Positioning](#) section for more information.) Check the test parameters for the wavelength specified. If multiple tests using the same wavelength exhibit the problem, check the  $A_d$  of the reagent using the [initial  \$A\_d\$  procedure](#) in the [Observed Concerns](#) section. (See [Code 12](#) for more information.)

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00043

#### LINEAR HIGH OR LOW CHECK FAILURE. TEST: XXXXXXXXXX

CALIBRATOR NUMBER: XXXXXXXXXX

Category: Calibration  
Result

#### Probable Cause

The minimum or maximum acceptable linear value defined in the Test Parameter files has been exceeded by the calibrator specified.

#### Corrective Action

If this Status Code occurs with one or two calibrators, suspect a short sampling error. Look for bubbles in the sample cup. Examine the sample delivery system for holes in the tubing, poor connections between tubing and probe or valve fittings, or a bent or broken sample probe. If this Status Code occurs with multiple calibrators and/or samples, suspect some change in the Reagent or the Test Parameter File: Reagent Definition. Cross reference the information in the file with the information in the Reagent manual. If necessary, check the reagent, sample dispensing action and the mixer action. (See [Probe Positioning](#) section for more information).

---

### Code 00044

#### SAMPLE PROBE NOT OVER OR IN SAMPLE PROBE WASH CUP

Category: Robotics

#### Probable Cause

The pump diluent field was touched in the Robotics, Sample Arm screen and the sample probe was not at home.

#### Corrective Action

Touch WASH CUP TOP to move the probe.

---

### Code 00045

#### FLUID POSITIONS ARE NOT ADJUSTABLE

Category: Robotics

#### Probable Cause

FLUID was touched followed by UP, DOWN, LEFT, or RIGHT.

#### Corrective Action

If a fluid position adjustment is necessary, refer to the [Fluid Sensitivity](#) adjustment in the [Probe Positioning procedures](#) of the Probe Positioning section. To adjust TOP or BOTTOM touch the appropriate field first, then adjust.

**Code 00046****TEST: [REDACTED] CALIBRATOR TOLERANCE HAS FAILED  
FOR CALIBRATOR #: [REDACTED]**

Category: Calibration

Probable Cause

The calibrator measured during calibration exceeded the tolerance established in the Test Parameter file. This can be due to reagent, calibrator, dispensing, mixing, incubation or reading factors.

Corrective Action

Determine whether the problem is isolated to one calibrator, one chemistry, or, if it is occurring on many tests. If it is occurring on only one chemistry, use the reagent steps listed for **STATUS CODES 00041–00043**. If the problem is occurring on several chemistries, determine the factors common to all tests. Look at the Calibration Status screen for the test specified. Compare both the CONC and  $A_d$  of the ACCEPTED versus the NEW information.

Increased  $A_d$  for an up reaction or decreased  $A_d$  for a down reaction in the NEW field could indicate the following:

Too much sample

- due to worn sample valve
- bent sample probe
- loose knurled knob
- bent or obstructed probe

Too little reagent

- crimped tubing
- hole in tubing
- poor tubing connection

Mixer position

- stirring too rapidly
- not washed in water

An increased  $A_d$  will cause a lowered CAL FAC. Take the appropriate action.

Decreased  $A_d$  in the NEW field could indicate the following:

Too little or evaporated calibrator

- hole, crimp or poor tubing connection
- obstructed probe
- broken probe
- bubble in sample cup
- probe positioned on side of cup

Too much reagent

- reagent syringe faulty or not attached properly

Mixer position

- not stirring rapidly enough
- not deep enough in cuvette
- too deep in cuvette (restricting mixing)

A decreased  $A_d$  will cause an increased CAL FACT. Take the appropriate action.

Additionally, examine the cuvette segment for proper volume, mixing and color production of the dye binding reactions such as Calcium, Bilirubin, Albumin, Total Protein and Cholesterol. Look at the incubator for any floating debris.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

◆ Code 00047		ANOTHER DEVICE IS IN PROPOSED PATH
Category: Robotics		
Probable Cause	A request to move a probe or the mixer will cause a collision with an obstruction.	
Corrective Action	Touch the field that will move the obstruction or HOME ROBOTICS.	
<hr/>		
◆ Code 00048		A <sub>d</sub> ENTERED IS OUT OF RANGE
Category: System		
Probable Cause	A requested A <sub>d</sub> in the Test Parameter file exceeds the instrument's linear range of 0 to 2.4A. This will occur with user-edited parameters or new Test Parameter file definitions.	
Corrective Action	Enter a value within the acceptable range.	
<hr/>		
Code 00049		ISE IO ERROR
Category: ISE		
Probable Cause	An IO error occurred during communication between the system and ISE module.	
Corrective Action	Perform Hardware Reset from ISE STATUS screen. If condition persists, contact Customer Support Center.	
<hr/>		
◆ Code 00050	REAGENT OUTER ARM LEFT LIMIT NOT FOUND	
00052	REAGENT OUTER ARM RIGHT LIMIT NOT FOUND	
00053	SYRINGE FAILED TO DETECT UPPER LIMIT	
00054	REAGENT OUTER ARM HOME LIMIT NOT FOUND	
00057	SAMPLE ARM FAILED TO DETECT LATERAL HOME	
00058	SAMPLE ARM FAILED TO DETECT LEFT LIMIT	
00059	SAMPLE ARM FAILED TO DETECT RIGHT LIMIT	
00060	SAMPLE ARM FAILED TO DETECT UP LIMIT	
00061	SAMPLE ARM FAILED TO DETECT VERTICAL HOME	
00063	SAMPLE ARM AT LEFT LIMIT	
00064	SAMPLE ARM AT RIGHT LIMIT	
00065	SAMPLE ARM AT UPPER LIMIT	
00066	REAGENT INNER ARM FAILED TO DETECT LATERAL HOME	
00067	REAGENT INNER ARM FAILED TO DETECT LEFT LIMIT	
00068	REAGENT INNER ARM FAILED TO DETECT RIGHT LIMIT	
00075	REAGENT INNER ARM AT LEFT LIMIT	
00076	REAGENT INNER ARM AT RIGHT LIMIT	
00077	REAGENT ARM AT UPPER LIMIT	
00078	MIXER ARM FAILED TO DETECT LATERAL HOME	
00079	MIXER ARM FAILED TO DETECT LEFT LIMIT	
00080	MIXER ARM FAILED TO DETECT RIGHT LIMIT	
00081	MIXER ARM FAILED TO DETECT UP LIMIT	



---

## STATUS CODES

---

### ◆ Codes 00050–00105

(continued)

#### Code 00082

00084

00085

00100

00104

00105

MIXER ARM FAILED TO DETECT VERTICAL HOME

MIXER ARM AT LEFT LIMIT

MIXER ARM AT RIGHT LIMIT

SAMPLE CAROUSEL HOME POSITION NOT DETECTED

CUVETTE CARRIER HOME POSITION NOT DETECTED

REAGENT Z UPPER LIMIT NOT FOUND

Category: Robotics

◆ Status Codes 00050-00105 have different probable causes but the same corrective action.

Probable Cause

The System tracks the sample, reagent, and mixer arms; sample and reagent syringes; and sample and cuvette carousels by calculating the time and number of steps required for the flag to go from the left, home, and right sensors. The code(s) indicates that a flag:

- failed to go through a sensor in the time allowed.
- was physically unable to move through a sensor.
- was not detected as it moved through the sensor.

Corrective Action

**HOME ROBOTICS.** If the concern persists, contact the Customer Support Center.

---

#### Code 00055

#### **CUVETTES FULL. CHANGE AND USE CHANGE KEY.**

Category: Mechanical

Probable Cause

Review and Run was entered when no more cuvettes were available for testing.

Corrective Action

Replace all cuvettes. Simultaneously press the **SHIFT** key and **CUVETTE CHANGE** key. Touch **RUN** to resume operation.

---

### ◇ Code 00106

#### **DUAL PORT TIMEOUT LOCATION = ■■■■ STATUS = ■■■■ ENTER REVIEW AND RUN TO RESTART**

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

Dual port random access memory has timed out.

Corrective Action

From the Review and Run screen, touch **RUN** to resume normal operation. If the status code displays again, contact the Customer Support Center.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00108

### THE SPECIFIED CAROUSEL POSITION IS FULL

Category: System

Probable Cause

On the Patient Sample screen, 48 samples have been requested.

Corrective Action

Touch to highlight the **CAR** – field and enter the next consecutive carousel number (1-6).

---

### Code 00109

### CUVETTE CHANGED

Category: Mechanical

Probable Cause

This is an informational message that occurs when the **CHANGE CUVETTES** field is touched or **Shift** key and **CUVETTE CHANGE** key are pressed.

Corrective Action

No action is necessary.

---

### Code 00110

### SAMPLE ID(S) ALREADY EXISTS

Category: System

Probable Cause

This message is displayed when a slash function (/R) or /#) entry is attempted in order to input SID numbers that have already been created.

Corrective Action

Check the existing SID numbers using the **RECALL RESULTS** field then assign different numbers.

---

### Code 00111

### SAMPLE ID(S) NOT FOUND

Category: System

Probable Cause

You attempted to **RECALL RESULTS** or **DELETE** SIDs that are not stored in memory occurred.

Corrective Action

Touch **EXIT** to clear the screen. Type the SID then touch **RECALL** or **DELETE**. If the SID is new, **NEXT SAMPLE** must be touched first to store the SID before **RECALL** or **DELETE** will function.

---

### Code 00112

### REAGENT REFRIGERATOR TEMPERATURE UNSTABLE

Category: System

Probable Cause

Reagent room temperature quadrant has failed.

Corrective Action

Ensure reagent cooler cover is being used. Call Abbott Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00113

### PROCEED WITH RERUN?

Category: System

Probable Cause

**RERUN ALL** has been touched.

Corrective Action

The Operator must type either “Y” (Yes) to proceed with rerun or “N” (No) to continue.

---

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00115

### ONLY ONE SAMPLE ALLOWED PER STAT

Category: System

Probable Cause

You attempted to request stats by using a /R.

Corrective Action

Clear the screen and enter each STAT individually or use the /R function for routine assays.

---

### Code 00116

### TOO MANY RECORDS SPECIFIED

Category: System

Probable Cause

An entry was attempted that exceeded the systems memory.

Corrective Action

This message can appear for several reasons. Check the specific **Touch Screen** section of the **Operation Guide** for detailed information.

---

### Code 00118

### CAROUSEL NUMBER OUT OF RANGE

Category: System  
Robotics

Probable Cause

Number entered for CAR was not 1-6.

Corrective Action

Enter number between 1-6.

---

### Code 00120

### REQUESTED TEST NOT FOUND

Category: System

Probable Cause

A typed test entry name was entered but could not be found by the system.

Corrective Action

Check the spelling or typographical entry of the name. Enter the test name as it appears on the Patient Samples screen.

---

### Code 00121

### NO ROOM FOR STATS

Category: System

Probable Cause

The system will allow up to eight samples for stats at any one time.

Corrective Action

Wait until the system is not running and delete the stat samples from the Patient Samples screen to make more room for stats.

---

### Code 00122

### THIS TEST IS ALREADY BEING RUN

Category: System

Probable Cause

A scheduled test was touched on a Patient Samples screen as if to cancel it.

Corrective Action

Do not attempt to change an assay whose status is SCH. Touch EXIT to clear the screen.

---

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00123

### THERE ARE (#) READS LEFT

Category: System

Probable Cause

- ◆ This code appears while building reagent files. It is an informational message indicating the number of reads available for the reagent. The System allows the maximum number of reads per test. This is determined by the following formula:

$$14 - (2 \times \text{number of reagents for that test})$$

Corrective Action

This is an informational code. No corrective action is necessary.

---

### Code 00128

### NUMBER(S) OUT OF RANGE

Category: System

Probable Cause

A number was entered that has exceeded the allowable limit.

Corrective Action

Check the specific screen in the **Touch Screens** section of the **Operation Manual** for allowable entries.

---

### Code 00130

### BAD RANGE FOR POSITION

Category: System

Probable Cause

Entry of an illegal range of numbers.

Corrective Action

Check the specific screen in the **Touch Screens** section of the **Operation Manual** for allowable entries.

---

### Code 00131

### NOT ENOUGH CAROUSEL POSITIONS AVAILABLE

Category: System

Probable Cause

A SID entry that will overfill the 48 carousel positions was attempted.

Corrective Action

Change the carousel number to the next consecutive number, then continue entry.

---

### Code 00135

### CANNOT DELETE WHEN PATIENTS ARE SCHEDULED

Category: System

Probable Cause

Attempt to delete SIDs while the System was running. This is an illegal command.

Corrective Action

Wait until the System is not running to delete SIDs.

---

### Code 00137

### NO MORE ROOM FOR PANELS

Category: System

Probable Cause

An attempt to enter a panel over-extended the file's storage.

Corrective Action

It will be necessary to delete some assays from the Panel file before more panels can be established.

---

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00139

### SOME TESTS IN PANEL NOT DELETED

Category: System

Probable Cause

Tests were entered to a SID by panel. Some of the tests were deleted from the Patient file before they were run.

Corrective Action

This is an informational message and requires no action unless the tests were deleted inappropriately.

---

### Code 00140

### SAMPLE FILE FULL

Category: System

Probable Cause

Attempt to enter a SID that filled the memory (the memory has a storage capacity of 239 SIDs or 2,399 assays).

Corrective Action

When **SAMPLE FILE FULL** appears, check the last SID entries on the Recall Results screen to ensure that there are no blank spaces in the SID listing. If there are, select and delete that field before proceeding. System interruption may result if the blank field is not removed. Samples must be deleted before more can be entered.

---

### Code 00143

### CONTROL LEVEL MUST BE SPECIFIED

Category: System

Probable Cause

A /C entry was made with no numerical designation.

Corrective Action

Enter /C 1, /C 2, or /C 3 appropriately.

---

### Code 00145

### REPORT IN PROGRESS

Category: Mechanical  
System

Probable Cause

Information from the analyzer is being transferred to a host computer or the printer.

Corrective Action

No action is required. This is an informational message.

---

### Code 00147

### PLEASE WAIT FOR OPERATION TO COMPLETE

Category: System

Probable Cause

An entry was made to initiate an action while a previous action was in process.

Corrective Action

Wait until the action in process is completed, then enter the next request.

---

### Code 00148

### PROBE MUST BE UP FOR THIS COMMAND

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

A request was made that required the probe to be up but it was in a down position.

Corrective Action

Touch the appropriate field to move the probe to an up position and then continue the operation.

---

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00150

#### **EXCEPTION MESSAGE OVERFLOW NO SPACE TO ADD EXCEPTION MESSAGES**

Category: System

Probable Cause

The Status file is full.

Corrective Action

Print a copy of the Status Codes (if needed) and touch **CANCEL ALL** to empty the file. Any Status Codes that occur after this message will be lost until the file is emptied.

---

### Code 00151

#### **CREATING REAGENT**

Category: System

Probable Cause

A new Test Parameter File: Reagent Definition is being created by the system.

Corrective Action

No action is required. This is an informational message.

---

### Code 00152

#### **TIME OUT WAITING FOR ISE STATUS REPLY**

Category: System

Probable Cause

The ISE attempted to send a result to the system after an abort.

Corrective Action

When the abort is resolved, touch **RUN** from Review & Run to resume normal operation.

---

### Code 00153

#### **NOT ENOUGH CUVETTES TO CALIBRATE TEST: THAT TEST WILL NOT BE RUN**

Category: System

Probable Cause

There are not enough clean cuvette cells remaining to allow the designated test to calibrate.

Corrective Action

Change cuvettes and touch **RUN**.

---

### Code 00154

#### **SYSTEM IS RUNNING**

Category: System

Probable Cause

You attempted to enter a screen which is not accessible during operation.

Corrective Action

No action is required. This is an informational message.

---

### Code 00155

#### **PATIENTS LOADED, CANNOT EDIT PARMS**

Category: System

Probable Cause

The Test Parameter files were displayed while patients are being stored in the system's memory.

Corrective Action

This is an informational message which requires no action. If a file should be edited, the SIDs must first be deleted. (Deleting the patients and then proceeding to the Test Parameter files causes the Reagent and Calibrator Loadlists to be deleted and then rebuilt when Review & Run is entered).

---

### Code 00156

#### **ISE TEST TYPE IS TEST 1-5 ONLY**

Category: System

Probable Cause

An entry of a test number for an ISE test in the Test Parameter file was not 1-5.

Corrective Action

Enter the test number as 1-5.

---

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00157

### TEST TYPE AND # REAGENTS CONFLICT

Category: System

Probable Cause

A Test Parameter file has a test in which the **TEST TYPE** indicates a reagent or multiple reagent and the **NUMBER OF REAGENTS** indicates an illegal number of reagents.

Corrective Action

Review each field and change either the **TEST TYPE** or the reagent number.

---

### Code 00158

### REAGENTS DEFINED, CANNOT EDIT

Category: System

Probable Cause

You attempted to change the number of reagents or the reagent name after the Test Parameter file was stored.

Corrective Action

To edit either of these fields, the test must be deleted and re-entered.

---

### Code 00159

### NOT ENOUGH REAGENT TEST FILES

Category: System

Probable Cause

A Test Parameter Reagent Definition has been entered that exceeds the memory available.

Corrective Action

Delete an inactive Test Parameter file.

---

### Code 00160

### EDITS LOST

Category: System

Probable Cause

The screen was exited before the edits were stored.

Corrective Action

Re-enter the changes and store before exiting the system.

---

### Code 00161

### SAMPLE VOLUME OUT OF RANGE

Category: System

Probable Cause

An illegal sample volume entry was attempted.

Corrective Action

Enter the sample volume as 1.25-25.0  $\mu$ l (increments of 0.25  $\mu$ l).

---

### Code 00162

### # OF REAGENTS MUST BE NON-ZERO

Category: System

Probable Cause

A Test Parameter file entry consisting of a **REACTION TYPE** other than offline and a **NUMBER OF REAGENTS** as 0.

Corrective Action

This is an informational message that will disappear when the **NUMBER OF REAGENTS** field is edited to >0.

---

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00163

### CANNOT DELETE ISE TESTS

Category: System

Probable Cause

You attempted to delete an ISE test.

Corrective Action

This is an informational message; no action required.

---

### Code 00164

### FILE DELETED

Category: System

Probable Cause

The **DELETE TEST** field was touched.

Corrective Action

This is an informational message; no action required.

---

### Code 00165

### CREATING TEST FILE

Category: System

Probable Cause

A test entry name was entered that was not stored in memory, therefore, the system is creating a new file.

Corrective Action

This is an informational message if the intended action was to create a new file. If not, touch to highlight the **ENTRY NAME** field and enter the test name exactly as it appears on the Patient Sample screen.

---

### Code 00166

### FILE SAVED

Category: System

Probable Cause

The **SAVE TEST** field was touched.

Corrective Action

This is an informational message; no action required.

---

### Code 00167

### REAGENT NOT FOUND

Category: System

Probable Cause

An attempt was made to enter parameters to a new reagent definition when no name was defined.

Corrective Action

Enter the **REAGENT NAME** field and continue.

---

### Code 00168

### REAGENT VOLUME OUT OF RANGE

Category: System

Probable Cause

An illegal reagent volume entry was attempted.

Corrective Action

Enter the reagent volume as 25 µl-436 µl in increments of 1.92 µl.

---



---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00169

### NO REAGENT DEFINED

Category: System

Probable Cause

A Test Parameter file: Test Definition was created but no reagent was defined.

Corrective Action

The test parameter must have both files to be stored. Define the reagent.

---

### Code 00170

### WAIT FOR LAMP WARM UP

Category: System

Probable Cause

RUN was touched on the Review & Run screen and the System is stabilizing the source lamp.

Corrective Action

This is an informational message. No action is required unless the message is displayed for 2-3 minutes. If this should occur, replace the source lamp if it is not illuminated.

---

### Code 00171

### CANNOT MOVE TESTS

Category: System

Probable Cause

You attempted to change a test number when the Test file was full.

Corrective Action

Since the file is full (127 tests), in order to change a test number, a test must first be deleted.

---

### Code 00172

### REQUESTED POSITION OCCUPIED

Category: System

Probable Cause

An entry to a TEST NUMBER that is used by another test was attempted.

Corrective Action

Enter a different, unused number. If you wish to use the original number, touch SAVE TEST. The test currently using this number will be moved to the next available unused position.

---

### Code 00173

### VALUE OUT OF ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF 175 to 288

Category: System

Probable Cause

The ISE top of cup adjustment allowable range is 175-288 steps. An illegal entry was attempted.

Corrective Action

Enter the allowable number of steps. If the entry is being made from the ISE Status screen, be sure the adjustments are made from the TOP OF CUP field. If unable to resolve the problem, call the Customer Support Center.

---

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00174

### UPI TIME OUT ERROR. MOTOR NUMBER

Category: Robotics

Corrective Action

See Code 00175 for resolution.

---

### Code 00175

### MOTOR LIMITS ERROR. MOTOR NUMBER

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

Fourteen motors facilitate the motion of the robotics, carousels, syringes, pumps, valves and barcode reader. A motor controller board controls each of these motors. Each motor controller board has a microprocessor that communicates with the slave microprocessor to enable the motor to move. A **UPI TIMEOUT ERROR** indicates too much time occurred during the communication phase and the motor controller board was unable to function. A **MOTOR LIMITS ERROR** indicates the motor attempted to move but exceeded a limit. (Z = Up/Down Fluid) (Azimuth = horizontal)

Motor 0U	Reagent Z
Motor 1U	Reagent Inside Arm
Motor 2U	Reagent Outside Arm
Motor 3U	Sample Z
Motor 4U	Sample Azimuth
Motor 5U	Sample Carousel
Motor 6U	Cuvette Carousel
Motor 7U	Reagent Syringe
Motor 8U	Sample Syringe
Motor 9U	Calibration Wheel
Motor 10U	Mixer Z
Motor 11U	Mixer Azimuth
Motor 18U	Valves
Motor 19U	Pumps

**Figure 4.1** is a Motor Controller board diagram indicating the jumper locations (E1, E2, E3, E4 and E5).

**Figure 4.2** is a robotics homing sequence diagram. The dotted lines indicate that the following activities cannot occur until all actions on the same line have been completed. This diagram may be useful when troubleshooting robotics aborts.

Corrective Action

When a Code occurs, HOME ROBOTICS. Examine the specified component, as it moves, to see if it is physically obstructed or moves erratically. If it seems the problem is in positioning, refer to the **Probe Positioning** section. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

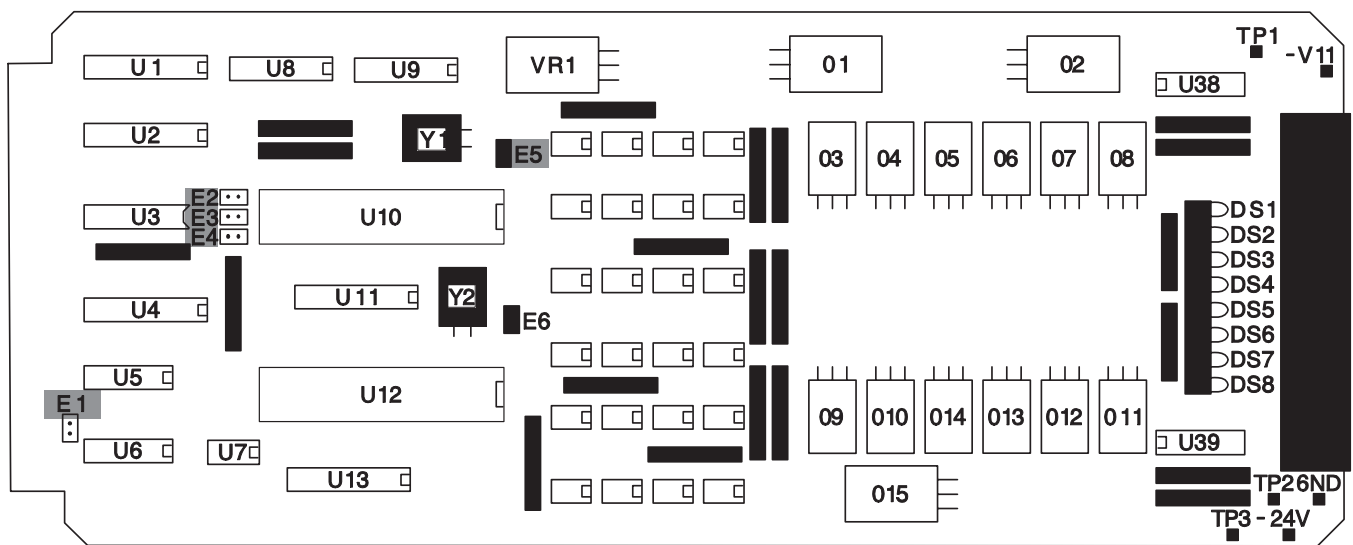


Figure 4.1 Motor Controller Board

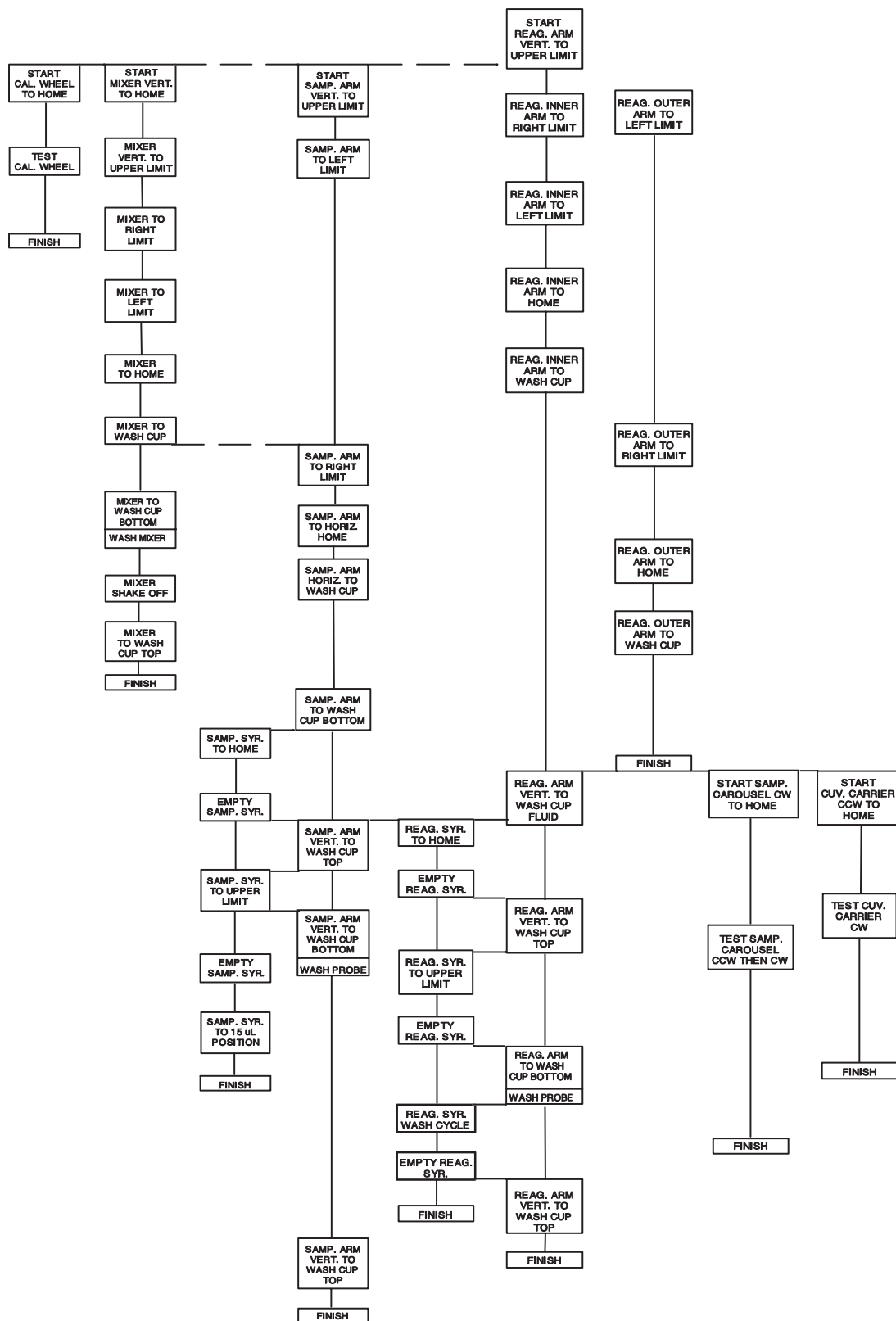


Figure 4.2 Robotics Homing Sequence

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00176

### BAR CODE LIMITS ERROR

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

The barcode reader exceeded a limit when it rotated.

Corrective Action

Access the Barcode test in the Special Procedures screen and exercise the barcode reader to identify the problem. If you are unable to correct the problem, the barcode reader can be turned **OFF** in the Instrument Options screen.

---

### Code 00177

### AD HARDWARE TIMED OUT

Category: System

Probable Cause

An optical component failed.

Corrective Action

Cycle the power. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00178

### SAMPLE DISPENSED IN AIR

Category: Mechanical

Probable Cause

The sample probe found no fluid in the cuvette.

Corrective Action

The sample probe bottom position in the cuvette may be too high. Check the level of dispensed reagent to determine if it is less than other cells. Check for bubbles in the reagent cartridge, tubing leaks, reagent drips, and plugged probes. Check the sample and reagent fluid sensitivity.

---

### Code 00179

### NO REAGENT FOUND AFTER DISPENSE

Category: Mechanical

Probable Cause

See **Code 00178** for resolution.

---

### Code 00180

### INTERNAL ERROR

Category: System

Probable Cause

A communication problem occurred in the System.

Corrective Action

If no other symptom occurred, the problem was transient and should cause no alarm. If other symptoms occur or operation ceases, cycle the power. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00181

### INTERNAL ERROR

Category: System

Probable Cause

The Review & Run screen is entered while the Robotics are homing.

Corrective Action

Exit the screen and allow the homing sequence to complete (at least 30 seconds), then re-enter Review & Run.

---

### ◆ Code 00182

### CAROUSEL COUNTER OFFSET

### Code 00183

### SAMPLE CAROUSEL COUNTER ERROR

### Code 00184

### CUVETTE CAROUSEL COUNTER ERROR

### Code 00185

### CALIBRATION WHEEL COUNTER ERROR

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

An optical sensor counts the notches located around the perimeter of the sample and cuvette carousels, and the calibration wheel, as they rotate. This message indicates that the optical sensor is unable to sense the notch as it moves through, or the notch is unable to move.

Corrective Action

HOME ROBOTICS. If the code persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### ◆ Code 00186

### SAMPLE DIL. PRESSURE LOW

Category: Water

Probable Cause

Water pressure from the sample diluent reservoir is below the acceptable level. May occur as a result of damaged sample probe or tubing problems.

Corrective Action

Check for bubbles in the sample diluent system. If bubbles are observed:

1. From the Pumps & Valves screen, touch **SINGLE STROKE** to display **PURGE. # PURGES 1**. Highlight 1 and type 10.
2. Ensure **DILUENT VALVE OPENED** displays.
3. Touch **DILUENT PUMP** until water is expelled from the sample probe in a smooth, steady stream.

Inspect the sample probe. Replace it if bent or damaged. Refer to Component Replacement, Sample Probe Replacement. Verify sample diluent tubing is not leaking and tubing connections are secure. Replace the tubing if necessary. Refer to [Component Replacement, Sample System Tubing Replacement](#).

Backflush the sample diluent valve. Follow the procedure below to backflush the valve. Replace the valve if necessary. Refer to [Component Replacement, Sample Diluent Valve Replacement](#).

To backflush the sample diluent valve:

1. Place absorbent paper toweling under the sample diluent valve, sample syringe, and around the mix arm opening.
2. Draw 3-5 ml of Type II water into a syringe.
3. Attach an ISE S tubing to a blunt-tipped needle and connect to the syringe containing water.

◆ **Code 00186**  
(continued)

4. Disconnect the TEFLON® tubing from the sample diluent valve outlet port (centered on the top of the valve).
5. Attach the free end of the S tubing/syringe to the outlet valve port.
6. Disconnect the TYGON® tubing from the sample valve inlet port (located on the outer rim of the valve).
7. From the Robotics screen, display the Pumps & Valves screen. Touch **DILUENT VALVE CLOSED** to display **DILUENT VALVE OPENED**.

**ATTENTION**

TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE SAMPLE DILUENT VALVE, **DO NOT** LEAVE THE VALVE OPEN FOR LONGER THAN TWO MINUTES WITHOUT FLUID FLOW.

8. Hold absorbent toweling at the sample diluent valve inlet port and gently inject the water from the syringe through the valve.
9. Touch **DILUENT VALVE OPENED** to display **DILUENT VALVE CLOSED**.
10. Detach the S tubing and syringe from the outlet valve port.
11. Reconnect the TEFLON® tubing to the sample diluent valve outlet port.
12. Inspect for crimps in the tubing and replace as necessary. Refer to **Component Replacement, Sample System Tubing Replacement**.
13. Reconnect the TYGON® tubing to the sample diluent valve inlet port.
14. Verify that tubing connections are secure at the sample diluent filter inlet and outlet.
15. Touch **HOME ROBOTICS**.
16. Verify the sample diluent line cap is securely connected.

◆ **Code 00187**

**SAMPLE DIL. PRESSURE HIGH**

Category: Water

Probable Cause

Water pressure from the sample diluent reservoir has exceeded the acceptable level. May occur as a result of blocked sample probe, valve, filter, or tubing.

Corrective Action

Verify the sample probe is not bent. Clean the sample probe with the sample probe wire. Backflush with Type II water. Replace the sample probe if necessary. Check for an obstruction or crimp in the sample diluent tubing or in the sample syringe. Backflush the sample diluent valve. Refer to the procedure under Status Code 00186. Replace the valve if necessary. Replace the sample diluent 35-micron filter. Refer to the **Component Replacement** section for replacement procedures. Verify that the sample probe is not touching the bottom of the wash cup or the cuvette. If positioning is not correct, refer to **Robotic Training, Sample Arm**.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00188

### WASH WATER PRESSURE LOW

Category: Water

Probable Cause

The water pressure from the water quality station is less than 5 psi.

Corrective Action

While water is flowing, increase the water pressure (to 6 psi  $\pm$ 1) at the pressure regulator. If the problem persists, the filter should be changed. Refer to [Inlet Water System Maintenance](#) in the [Quarterly Maintenance](#) section of this manual for additional information.

---

### Code 00189

### WASH WATER PRESSURE HIGH

Category: Water

Probable Cause

The water pressure from the water quality station is greater than 7 psi.

Corrective Action

While water is flowing, decrease the water pressure at the pressure regulator.

---

### Code 00190

### DILUENT LEVEL LOW

Category: Water

Probable Cause

The water level is monitored by a microswitch under the diluent platform. When the level is low, this message will appear.

Corrective Action

Empty the reservoir and add Type II water. If the code displays and the reservoir is full, call the Customer Support Center.

This status code will abort operation.

---

### Code 00191

### INCUBATOR WILL NOT FILL

Category: Mechanical

Probable Cause

The sensor in the incubator detects no water.

Corrective Action

Drain the incubator and clean the incubator level sensor probes with a lint-free tissue moistened with Type II water. Refill the incubator. If water is touching the sensor, but is not detected, contact the Customer Support Center.

If no water is present in the incubator, touch **HOME ROBOTICS** to determine whether the incubator is attempting to fill. Verify the water pressure on the water quality station. If the pressure is correct, but the incubator is not filling, contact the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00192

### UPI ID ERROR. UPI NUMBER

Category: System

Probable Cause

Wrong software in motor controller board.

Corrective Action

Cycle the power to clear the code. Call the Customer Support Center.



---

## STATUS CODES

---

**Code 00193**

Category: System

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

**BAD CODE IN PACKET**

Dual Port RAM malfunction.

Cycle the power. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

**Code 00194**

Category: System

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

**BAD CALC REPLY PACKET**

Dual Port RAM malfunction.

Cycle the power. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

**Code 00195**

Category: System

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

**TOO MANY CONTROLS SPECIFIED. CONTROL NOT ADDED  
TEST: ■■■■■**

The QC file is full.

Delete QC information.

**Code 00196**

Category: System

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

**CAN'T MOVE ISE TEST TYPE**

Attempt to change the ISE test number. This is an illegal command.

Informational message, no action required.

**Code 00199**

Category: On-Screen

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

**SCHED2 BAD STATUS = 0**

The error trapping software in the System prevented an ISE RS232 TIMEOUT error.

Contact the Customer Support Center.

**Code 00200**

Category: System

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

**SAMPLE CAROUSEL # CHANGED**

The sample carousel ID reader has identified a different carousel number from that of the last sample carousel run.

Accept the carousel number or type N, and type the desired carousel number to run.

**Code 00204**

Category: System

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

**RMX ERROR CODES ARE ■■■■■**

The System software detected an error in communication.

Cycle the power. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00205

### UNABLE TO LOAD TEST DATA INTO MEMORY

Category: System

Probable Cause

Not enough memory available.

Corrective Action

Cycle the power. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00209

### NEEDED CALIBRATOR IS NOT LOADED CALIBRATOR TEST:

Category: Calibration  
System

Probable Cause

The System is unable to find a needed calibrator because the **LOAD NOW** field was not touched in the Calibrator Loadlist screen.

Corrective Action

Review the Calibrator Loadlist screen and touch **LOAD NOW** if needed. Check the calibrator tray and load the sample if needed.

---

### Code 00211

### ILLEGAL POSITION FOR DOUBLE CARTRIDGE

Category: System

Probable Cause

Double reagent cartridge specified for single cartridge position.

Corrective Action

Double cartridges can only be specified for reagent positions 1-8.

---

### Code 00212

### AUX REAGENT NAME MUST BE ENTERED

Category: System

Probable Cause

A slash was entered in the first space at **REAG NAME** on the Reagent Loadlist.

Corrective Action

◆ Type any character in the **AUX** field and press **ENTER**. Move the cursor to the **REAG NAME** field and press **BACKSPACE**.

---

### Code 00213

### ILLEGAL REAGENT INDEX – MUST BE 1-200 ONLY

Category: System

Probable Cause

A Reagent Index Number was entered that exceeded the allowable range of 1-200.

Corrective Action

Enter a number between 1-200 and continue.

---

### Code 00214

### THIS IS NOT A DOUBLE CARTRIDGE

Category: System

Probable Cause

A second reagent was specified for a single cartridge.

Corrective Action

Designate second reagents only for double cartridge positions.

---

### Code 00216

### ILLEGAL REAGENT CARTRIDGE TYPE ENTERED

Category: System

Probable Cause

A reagent cartridge type other than single, double, or empty was specified.

Corrective Action

Only specify empty, single, or double as reagent cartridge type in the Barcode Index screen.

---

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00218

### LAMP DID NOT COME ON

Category: Mechanical

Probable Cause

The source lamp has burned out or there is a problem in the lamp servo circuit.

Corrective Action

Check the lamp servo circuit board to see if the LED is illuminated. Replace the lamp. See the [Component Replacement](#) section for instructions.

---

### Code 00222

### NO CAROUSEL MOUNTED OR MOUNTED CAROUSEL IS EMPTY

Category: Mechanical  
System

Probable Cause

When the Review & Run screen is entered, the System identifies the carousel number and calls the corresponding Sample Loadlist from memory. This message indicates there is a conflict because the Sample Loadlist has no assays to be run.

Corrective Action

Check the Sample Loadlist number and the sample tray for agreement. Change the sample tray to match the loadlist number and then proceed.

---

### Code 00223

### ILLEGAL CAROUSEL NUMBER ENTERED

Category: System

Probable Cause

Carousel numbers are 0-6. An illegal number was entered.

Corrective Action

Verify the typed entry was a number, 0-6.

---

### Code 00224

### SHORT SAMPLE, SAMPLE CUP #

Category: Mechanical  
Robotics

Probable Cause

No fluid was found by the sample probe.

Corrective Action

Check the Sample Loadlist for positions, then be sure fluid is in the sample cup (50 µl minimum). Check the fluid sensitivity.

---

### Code 00226

### REAGENT OUTER ARM AT LEFT LIMIT

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

The reagent outer arm is at the left limit and cannot move.

Corrective Action

HOME ROBOTICS and watch the arm move. If the problem persists, move the arm away from the limit and HOME ROBOTICS again. Look for a physical obstruction. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00227

### REAGENT OUTER ARM AT RIGHT LIMIT

Category: Robotics

Corrective Action

See Code 00226 for resolution.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00229

### UNKNOWN ROBOTICS ABORT. CODE # [REDACTED]

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

A problem in the robotics System.

Corrective Action

When a code occurs, touch **HOME ROBOTICS**. Examine the robotics system as it moves to see if it is physically obstructed, moves erratically, or requires correction in positioning (refer to the **Probe Positioning & Robotic Training** section). If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00231

### INCUBATOR DID NOT STABILIZE AT TEMPERATURE

Category: Mechanical

Probable Cause

Incubator temperature is not stable. This may occur after a complete cuvette change and prohibit System operation.

Corrective Action

If this occurred as a result of changing cuvettes, return to Review & Run and initiate a new run. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00233

### TEST: [REDACTED] CALIBRATOR LEVEL # [REDACTED] IS UNUSED OR NOT FORMATTED CORRECTLY

Category: System  
Calibration

Probable Cause

An edit was made to the CALIBRATOR NAME field in the Test Parameter File, creating an invalid entry. For example, **MCC1** may appear as **MCC 1** or **MCCI**.

Corrective Action

Check the calibrator name for the test identified and correct the name.

---

### Code 00234

### UNABLE TO SCHEDULE ALL OPTICAL TESTS

Category: System

Probable Cause

A condition prevents the tests from being completed.

Corrective Action

A message has displayed with this code. Resolve the problem indicated by the other code, then continue operation. Cuvette change may be necessary.

---

### Code 00235

### UNABLE TO SCHEDULE ALL ISE TESTS

Category: System

Probable Cause

This message indicates a problem occurred that has prevented the tests from being completed.

Corrective Action

A message has displayed with this code. Resolve the problem indicated by the other code, then continue operation.

#### NOTE

THIS MESSAGE WILL ALSO OCCUR IF ISEs ARE SCHEDULED ON A SYSTEM THAT DOES NOT HAVE ISE HARDWARE. THE CORRECTIVE ACTION IS TO TURN THE ISE CHANNELS **OFF** IN THE ISE STATUS SCREEN, AND DESELECT ALL SCHEDULED ISEs IN THE PATIENT SAMPLES SCREEN.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

<b>Code 00236</b>	<b>CALIBRATION CANCELLED. SHORT SAMPLED CUP # TEST: ■■■■■</b>
Category: Mechanical Robotics	
Probable Cause	No fluid was found by the sample probe.
Corrective Action	Check the Sample Loadlist for positions, then look at the cup specified to be sure at least 50 µl of fluid is in the cup. If fluid is present, check the sample probe fluid sensitivity. Refer to <a href="#">Sample Arm Robotic Training</a> in the <a href="#">Probe Positioning &amp; Robotic Training</a> section.
<b>Code 00237</b>	<b>ROBOTICS COMMANDS ILLEGAL WHEN SYSTEM IS RUNNING</b>
Category: System Robotics	
Probable Cause	An illegal HOME ROBOTICS command was requested while the System was in operation.
Corrective Action	This is an informational message; no operator action is required.
<b>Code 00238</b>	<b>SHORT REAGENT FOR CALIBRATION. TEST: ■■■■■ CALIBRATION CANCELLED.</b>
Category: Mechanical Robotics	
Probable Cause	The System depleted reagent before all of the calibrators could be dispensed. You will also see a <b>Code 8</b> for the corresponding reagent for this test.
Corrective Action	Prepare fresh reagent. Cancel the Status Codes. When the reagent is reconstituted, go into Review & Run and reinitiate the calibration by loading the reagent, updating the reagent loadlist, and then touching <b>RUN</b> .
<b>Code 00239</b>	<b>SID RE-ENTERED IN MEMORY, TEST: ■■■■■ SAMPLE ID: ■■■■■</b>
Category: System	
Probable Cause	A condition occurred that prevented the identified SID from being completed. Look for other Status Codes identifying the problem. For example <b>CODE 8 REAGENT LOW</b> , or <b>CODE 0 ISE ERROR</b> .  The assay status has been changed to <b>ENT</b> (entered).
Corrective Action	Resolve the problem that prevented the assay from being completed. Enter the Review & Run screen and touch <b>RUN</b> . The System will run the assay again.
<b>Code 00240</b>	<b>ILLEGAL CHAR “/” IN REAG NAME — REENTER</b>
Category: System	
Probable Cause	The “/” (slash) may not be used in the reagent name.
Corrective Action	Change the spelling of the reagent name to exclude the slash. Reenter the name.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00244

### ISE TEST SKIPPED DUE TO RECALIBRATE

Category: System

Probable Cause

The ISE fell out of calibration during the run, causing a test to be reentered.

Corrective Action

Reenter **Review & Run**. The ISE will recalibrate and the reentered test will be run.

---

### Code 00245

### ISE RS-232 TIME OUT ERROR. ISE OR I/O BOARD SUSPECT SAMPLE ID: ■■■■■ CODES: ■■■■■

Category: ISE

Probable Cause

A communication problem between the ISE and the analyzer has occurred.

Corrective Action

When the System is not running, touch **RESET/PROBE UP** from the ISE Status screen. If the problem persists, cycle the power. If the System will not exit **RUNNING**, cycle the power.

---

### Code 00246

### ISE I/O BOARD PORT READS BAD STATUS

Category: ISE

Corrective Action

See Code 00245 for resolution.

---

### Code 00247

### ISE WILL NOT CALIBRATE. ISE ERROR CODES ARE

Category: System

Corrective Action

Refer to the [ISE Status Codes & Diagnostics](#) section.

---

### Code 00248

### ISE CHECK SUM ERROR. COMMUNICATION LINK SUSPECT

Category: ISE

Corrective Action

See Code 00245 for resolution.

---

### Code 00249

### THE TIME HAS BEEN INCORRECTLY ENTERED

Category: System

Probable Cause

An illegal time entry was attempted.

Corrective Action

The time should be entered in the 12 hour format with AM or PM selected. For example: 2 (hour) 37 (min) PM.

---

### Code 00250

### CASE TOO LARGE FOR DO CASE ENCOUNTERED

Category: System

Probable Cause

A communication problem occurred within the System.

Corrective Action

Call the Customer Support Center.

---

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00251

#### REAGENT NOT LOADED OR UNABLE TO IDENTIFY BARCODE LABEL. TEST: [REDACTED] PLEASE REVIEW REAGENT LOADLIST

Category: Mechanical System

Probable Cause

An assay was requested to be run with no reagent placed in the reagent tray or the **LOAD NOW** field was not touched.

Corrective Action

If you wish to run the assay, place the reagent in the tray, enter Review & Run, then touch **REVIEW** adjacent to Reagent Loadlist. Touch **LOAD NOW** and the status will change to **ASSIGNED**. This must be done on the first page before touching **NEXT PAGE**.

If you do not wish to run the assay at this time (because the reagent is not fully reconstituted, for example), disregard the Status Code.

---

### Code 00252

#### CALIBRATION FOR TEST: [REDACTED] FAILED — THAT TEST WILL NOT BE RUN

Category: Calibration

Probable Cause

The test failed calibration (look for **Code 2** and/or **46**). **OVERRIDE CAL** is **OFF** and **AUTO ACCEPT** is **ON**. When the assays in process were to be calculated, no usable calibration was available. (Look for **Code 239** also.)

Corrective Action

Resolve the calibration failure. Enter Review & Run and touch **RUN**. The System will repeat the calibration and the assays.

---

### Code 00253

#### THERE IS NO USABLE CAL CURVE FOR TEST: [REDACTED] THAT TEST WILL NOT BE RUN

Category: Calibration

Probable Cause

The calibration options **AUTO ACCEPT** and **OVERRIDE CAL** are both **OFF**. This message indicates that the calibration for this test will be run but the patient samples will not be attempted. (No reagent dispensed.)

Corrective Action

When the calibration is complete and acceptable, you must accept the data from the Calibrator Status sub-screen (the status will change to **OK**). Enter Review & Run and touch **RUN**. The System will then run the assays.

---

### Code 00254

#### INVALID USE OF /

Category: System

Probable Cause

A slash (/) function was attempted using an illegal character or illegal field.

Corrective Action

Check entry field (not SID or CAR #) and character entry.

---

### Code 00257

#### PROCEED WITH DELETE?

Category: System

Probable Cause

The **DELETE TEST** field was touched on a Test Parameter File.

Corrective Action

If you wish to delete, type **Y**, then press **ENTER**. If you do not wish to delete, type **N**, then press **ENTER**.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

**Code 00258****USER DELETED CALIBRATOR W/O REPLACEMENT**

Category: System

Probable Cause

A calibrator that was needed was manually deleted from the Calibrator Loadlist.

Corrective Action

Return to **Review & Run**. Reload the calibrator in an empty position on the Calibrator Loadlist.

---

**Code 0259****PROCEED WITH MASTER CAL CHANGE?**

Category: System

Probable Cause

The operator requested a Master Cal.

Corrective Action

Type Y to proceed with Master Cal or N to cancel Master Cal.

---

**Code 00264****UNABLE TO REQUEST OR LOAD ALL CALIBRATORS FOR TEST: [REDACTED]**

Category: System

Probable Cause

More tests require calibration than calibrators can be accommodated on the 16-position carousel at one time.

Corrective Action

Run one calibration run. When complete, reenter Review & Run.

---

**Code 00265****REAGENT LOT ID CHANGED FOR TEST: [REDACTED]  
RECALIBRATING OR REBLANKING**

Category: Calibration

Probable Cause

A new reagent lot number was identified by the barcode reader and the assay is being recalibrated.

Corrective Action

No action required.

---

**Code 00267****NO ISE CHANNELS AVAILABLE FOR USE.  
REVIEW ISE STATUS BEFORE RUNNING.**

Category: ISE

Probable Cause

Review & Run was entered. ISE channels will not calibrate. This code indicates a problem involving all channels and is not necessarily electrode specific. Refer to the **ISE Status Codes & Diagnostics** section.

Corrective Action

Before touching **RUN**, exit the Review & Run screen. Enter the ISE Status screen to resolve the problem.

**NOTE**

THIS MESSAGE WILL ALSO OCCUR IF ISEs ARE SCHEDULED ON A SYSTEM THAT DOES NOT HAVE ISE HARDWARE. THE CORRECTIVE ACTION IS TO TURN THE ISE CHANNELS **OFF** IN THE ISE STATUS SCREEN, AND DESELECT ALL SCHEDULED ISEs IN THE PATIENT SAMPLES SCREEN.

---

**Code 00268****PLEASE SELECT REAGENT FIRST**

Category: System

Probable Cause

**BEFORE WASH** or **AFTER WASH** was touched before the test in the Wash Matrix screen.

Corrective Action

Clear the screen and touch the **REAGENT NAME** field before touching **BEFORE WASH** or **AFTER WASH**.



---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00269

### STOP READER WITHIN 10 MINUTES

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

Automatically displays in the Barcode Test screen when **START READER** is activated.

Corrective Action

Stop barcode reader within 10 minutes to avoid damaging the barcode reader.

---

### Code 00270

### NO ISE CHANNELS AVAILABLE FOR USE. NO ISE TESTS WILL BE RUN.

Category: ISE

Probable Cause

This message displays after **Status Code 00267** displays and **RUN** is touched. (Refer to **Code 00267**.)

Corrective Action

When no activity is displayed in the **ACTIVITY** field, resolve the ISE problem. Refer to the **ISE Status Codes & Diagnostics** section.

#### NOTE

THIS MESSAGE WILL ALSO OCCUR IF ISEs ARE SCHEDULED ON A SYSTEM THAT DOES NOT HAVE ISE HARDWARE. THE CORRECTIVE ACTION IS TO TURN THE ISE CHANNELS **OFF** IN THE ISE STATUS SCREEN AND DESELECT ALL SCHEDULED ISEs IN THE PATIENT SAMPLES SCREEN.

---

### Code 00271

### PARTIAL ISE OFF. SAMPLES USING ANY UNAVAILABLE CHANNEL(S) WILL NOT BE RUN.

Category: System

Probable Cause

PARTIAL ISE is OFF in the Instrument Options screen. One or more of the ISE channels failed calibration, so samples using the channel will not be run.

Corrective Action

From the ISE Status screen, touch **CALIBRATE**. If the channel still fails to calibrate, return to the Instrument Options screen and turn **PARTIAL ISE** on. This allows results to be generated on calibrated channels.

---

### Code 00272

### PARTIAL ISE ON. SAMPLES USING ONLY UNAVAILABLE CHANNEL(S) WILL NOT BE RUN.

Category: System

Probable Cause

A channel on the ISE failed to calibrate. The uncalibrated channel will not be used. However, calibrated channels will generate results.

Corrective Action

From the ISE Status screen, touch **CALIBRATE**.

---

### Code 00273

### THE FOLLOWING ISE CHANNEL IS UNAVAILABLE TEST:

Category: ISE

Probable Cause

The ISE test will not calibrate; therefore, tests for samples with acceptable calibrations will be performed. The remaining tests will remain pending.

Corrective Action

When the operation is complete, enter the ISE Status screen and touch **CALIBRATE**. If the test will not calibrate, perform appropriate troubleshooting. Refer to **Daily Maintenance, ISE Conditioning and ISE Controls**

---

---

## STATUS CODES

---

**Code 00274****SYSTEM IS HALTED**

Category: System

Probable Cause

Pressed **SHIFT** and **HALT**.

Corrective Action

When **RUNNING** is not displayed, press **SHIFT** and **HALT** simultaneously before resuming operation.

---

**Code 00276****INDICATED COMB TEST NAME DOES NOT EXIST****Code 00277****INDICATED COMB TEST NAME IS NOT SIMULTANEOUS**

Category: System

Probable Cause

Invalid entry.

Corrective Action

Verify the spelling and re-enter.

---

**Code 00278****KINETIC BLANK FOR TEST: [REDACTED]  
FAILED – THAT TEST WILL NOT BE RUN**

Category: Calibration

Probable Cause

When the assays in process were to be calculated, no usable kinetic blank was available. **OVERRIDE CAL** is OFF, and **AUTO ACCEPT** is ON.

Corrective Action

Resolve the kinetic blank failure. From the Review and Run screen, touch **RUN**. The System repeats the kinetic blank and the assays.

---

**Code 00279****THERE IS NO USABLE KINETIC BLANK FOR TEST: [REDACTED]  
THAT TEST WILL NOT BE RUN**

Category: Calibration

Probable Cause

**AUTO ACCEPT** and **OVERRIDE CAL** are OFF. The kinetic blank, but no patient samples, will be run.

Corrective Action

When an acceptable kinetic blank is completed, from the Calibrator Status screen touch **ACCEPT CAL**. The **CAL STATUS** changes to **OK**. From the Review and Run screen, touch **RUN**. The System runs the assays.

---

**Code 00280****HOST INTERFACE BUSY, PLEASE TRY AGAIN**

Category: System

Probable Cause

Bi-Host Interface screen was entered while the System was running or transmitting data.

Corrective Action

Wait until **RUNNING** is not displayed in the **ACTIVITY** field or the System completes data transmission.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00281

Category: System

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

### PROCEED WITH BREAK?

The BREAK field was touched from the Bi-Host Interface screen.

If you wish to break, type Y, then press **ENTER**. If you do not wish to break, type N, then press **ENTER**.

---

### Code 00282

Category: Calibration

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

### KINETIC BLANK HAS FAILED THE TOLERANCE CHECK TEST: ■■■■■

The kinetic blank value is outside the range allowed in the Test Parameter File.

Check the placement of water on the carousel versus the stated placement on the loadlist. Replace with a clean cup and fresh water. Repeat the blank by touching **RUN**.

---

### Code 00283

Category: System

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

### PRIMARY WAVELENGTH — USE IN MISMATCH

The wavelength entered was not valid for the USE IN designated.

Be sure all primary wavelengths are identical for a designated USE IN.

---

### Code 00284

Category: System

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

### SECONDARY WAVELENGTH — USE IN MISMATCH

The wavelength entered was not valid for the USE IN designated.

Be sure all secondary wavelengths are identical for a designated USE IN.

---

### Code 00285

Category: System

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

### TEST: ■■■■■ CONTROL OUT OF RANGE FOR CONTROL LEVEL: ■■■■■ ON SAMPLE ID: ■■■■■

The control value for the SID fell outside of the acceptable range for the test.

Check the values in the Quality Control Status screen to ensure they were set correctly. Troubleshoot outliers following normal procedures.

---

### Code 00286

Category: Calibration

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

### TEST: ■■■■■ INTERCEPT TOLERANCE RANGE CHECK HAS FAILED

The intercept of the calibration was outside the range defined in the Test Parameter File, or the intercept is entered incorrectly.

Troubleshoot the problem in the same manner as **Code 2** or **46**. Resolve the problem and touch **RUN** to repeat the calibration. Refer to the reagent insert for intercept tolerance ranges.

---

### Code 00287

Category: System

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

### TEST: ■■■■■ RATE COEFFICIENT OF CORRELATION CHECK FAILED SAMPLE ID: ■■■■■

The rate coefficient of correlation for the sample was less than the minimum limit set in the Test Parameter File.

Check for reagent contamination. Troubleshoot the problem as defined for **Code 00012**. Resolve the problem and touch **RUN** to repeat the test.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00288

#### TEST: [REDACTED] POLYCHROMATIC RANGE CHECK FAILED FOR SAMPLE ID: [REDACTED]

Category: System

Probable Cause

The calculated value for a wavelength pair is outside the acceptable range set in the Test Parameter file. The SID will be flagged with LE in the Recall Results screen.

Corrective Action

Refer to Status Code 00029 for Corrective Action.

---

### Code 00289

#### TEST: [REDACTED] POLYCHROMATIC RANGE CHECK FAILED FOR CALIBRATOR: [REDACTED]

Category: System

Probable Cause

The calculated value for a wavelength pair is outside the acceptable LOW-HIGH range set in the Test Parameter file.

Corrective Action

Refer to **Status Code 00027** for Corrective Action.

---

### Code 00290

#### OLD PASSWORD IS INVALID

Category: System

Probable Cause

The OLD PASSWORD entered when changing Passwords is not valid.

Corrective Action

Check the spelling and retype the Password, then press **Enter**. If this does not resolve the problem, contact the primary operator for a change in the password. If the problem is still not resolved, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00291

#### NEW PASSWORD IS INVALID

Category: System

Probable Cause

The NEW PASSWORD entered is not acceptable.

Corrective Action

Enter a word consisting of 1-6 alpha-numeric characters. Do not use any punctuation or spaces in the word.

---

### Code 00292

#### INVALID PASSWORD

Category: System

Probable Cause

The password used to gain entry to the Test Parameter files is incorrect.

Corrective Action

Check the spelling and retype the password, then press **Enter**. If this does not resolve the problem, contact the primary operator for a change in the password. If the problem is still not resolved, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00293

#### NO PASSWORD GIVEN. CANNOT EDIT PARMS.

Category: System

Probable Cause

The Test Parameter files were entered without a password.

Corrective Action

Exit the Test Parameter files and re-enter using a valid password.

---

### Code 00294

#### TEST: [REDACTED] RATE COEFFICIENT OF CORRELATION CHECK HAS FAILED

Category: Calibration

Probable Cause

The rate coefficient of correlation for the calibration was less than the minimum limit set in the Test Parameter file.

Corrective Action

Check for reagent contamination. Refer to **Status Code 00012** for Corrective Action.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00295

#### ISE REQUIRES CALIBRATION.

**SAMPLE ID: [REDACTED] ISE TESTS WILL BE REENTERED**

Category: ISE

Probable Cause

The ISE module requires recalibration because either the time for the ISE calibration expired or the temperature drifted during the run. ISE tests which have not already been run will be reentered.

Corrective Action

Wait until the run is complete, then recalibrate in the ISE Status screen or enter **Review & Run** to perform a new calibration.

---

### Code 00296

#### END OF RUN

Category: System

Probable Cause

The run has completed.

Corrective Action

None.

---

### Code 00297

#### ATTEMPT TO RUN ISE ON SAMPLE ID: [REDACTED] WHILE RUNNING SAMPLE ID: [REDACTED]

Category: ISE

Probable Cause

A communication error occurred in the ISE while it was running the sample indicated. The sample will be reentered.

Corrective Action

If the problem persists, enter the ISE Status Screen when the run is complete and select **HARDWARE RESET**. If the problem continues, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00298

#### TEST BEING CREATED ON POWER-DOWN WAS DELETED

Category: System

Probable Cause

The system power was cycled while a Test Parameter file was being created. The file was deleted.

Corrective Action

When power is restored, the file must be recreated.

---

### Code 00299

#### ROTATION COMPLETE.

**PLEASE VERIFY TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION**

Category: System

Probable Cause

The time requested for cuvette carousel rotation during temperature calibration has expired.

Corrective Action

This is an informational message indicating that it is time for temperature measurement.

---

### Code 00300

#### TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION ABORTED

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

The rotation during temperature calibration was stopped by a robotics abort, a Pause or a Halt.

Corrective Action

**HOME ROBOTICS** and restart the temperature calibration. If problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00301

### SYSTEM PAUSED

Category: System

Probable Cause

A system pause has been selected.

Corrective Action

Enter Review & Run and select **RUN** to deactivate the system Pause.

---

### Code 00302

### BAD BLANK REQUESTED

**SAMPLE ID:** ■■■■■ **TEST:** ■■■■■ **STATUS #** ■■■■■

Category: System

Probable Cause

The type of Blank selected for the test is not available for the Test Type selected.

Corrective Action

Check for corrective Tests, types, and blank.

---

### Code 00303

### SHARED PARAMETER EDITED

Category: System

Probable Cause

A parameter from the Test Parameter file of a component test of a Simultaneous Assay was edited. Since this is a common parameter for each test of the Simultaneous assay, it was edited in all Simultaneous assay test files.

Corrective Action

If the edit was intentional, no action is necessary. If the edit was not intentional, further changes may be made before the file is saved.

---

### Code 00304

### REAGENT LOW. POSITION #: ■■■■■

Category: System

Probable Cause

The Reagent Inventory flag level indicates that the reagent level in the cartridge is low.

Corrective Action

Replace the cartridge if necessary.

---

### Code 00305

### SELECT A LEVEL FIRST

Category: System

Probable Cause

A QC level was not selected before an activity was requested.

Corrective Action

Select the QC level or **ACCEPT** the Quality Control files before selecting **RERUN**.

---

### Code 00306

### ATTEMPT TO RUN INCOMPLETE SIMULT ASSAY TEST: ■■■■■ THAT ASSAY MUST BE ASSOCIATED WITH ANOTHER TO BE RUN

Category: System

Probable Cause

An attempt was made to run a component test of a simultaneous assay which is not linked to another component test of the same assay.

Corrective Action

Review the Test Parameter file for the assay. If the assay is a simultaneous component test, ensure that it is linked to another test by the COMB TEST NAME. If the assay is not a simultaneous component test, it should not contain a simultaneous Test Type.

---

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00309

#### **MISSING CONTROL LEVEL # [REDACTED] FOR TEST: [REDACTED] THAT TEST WILL NOT BE RUN**

Category: System

Probable Cause

QC screen is ON. The control level indicated for the test does not have an acceptable value.

Corrective Action

Rerun the indicated control level for the test. Check the range values for the QC in the Quality Control file.

---

### Code 00310

#### **TRANSFER FROM CORE REAGENT CARTRIDGE # [REDACTED] TO CORE REAG CARTRIDGE # [REDACTED]**

Category: System

Probable Cause

The system has stopped dispensing from the first cartridge because reagent is low or cartridge is empty. It has begun dispensing from the second cartridge indicated.

Corrective Action

This is an informational message. The first cartridge may be removed from the system since it is no longer in use.

---

### Code 00311

#### **INTERNAL ERROR CODE 1: [REDACTED] CODE 2: [REDACTED]**

Category: ISE

Probable Cause

A communication error has occurred in the ISE. ISE tests may be reentered or **HALT** has been pressed with only ISEs running.

Corrective Action

Proceed through **Review & Run** to schedule reentered ISE tests. If problem persists, cycle power. If problem is not resolved, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00312

#### **CONTROL FAILED OR MISSING FOR TEST: [REDACTED] PLEASE REVIEW QUALITY CONTROL STATUS**

Category: System

Probable Cause

There is no valid Quality Control value for the test indicated.

Corrective Action

Rerun the Quality Control for the test. Check the entered values for each level in the QC file.

---

### Code 00313

#### **COMB NAME MUST NOT BE CURRENT TEST**

Category: System

Probable Cause

The COMB NAME entered in the Test Parameter file must be linked to a valid Test file and name.

Corrective Action

Retype the COMB NAME of the Test file to be linked to the current file as a simultaneous assay. Check the spelling of the name to be entered.

---

### Code 00314

#### **ROBOTICS ABORT DURING MAINT. RESTART MAINT**

Category: Robotics

Probable Cause

A robotics error occurred while a maintenance routine was being run.

Corrective Action

Home Robotics. Restart the maintenance routine. If problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

---

## STATUS CODES

---

<b>Code 00315</b>	<b>ROBOTICS BUSY AT START OF MAINT</b>
Category: Robotics	
Probable Cause	The robotics were busy when maintenance was begun.
Corrective Action	HOME ROBOTICS. Restart the maintenance. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.
<b>Code 00316</b>	<b>ISE DAILY MAINTENANCE STARTED</b>
Category: ISE	
Probable Cause	The ISE Daily Maintenance routine was selected and has begun (see the <a href="#">Daily Maintenance</a> section for detail).
Corrective Action	This is an informational message; no action is required.
<b>Code 00317</b>	<b>ISE PACK CHANGE STARTED</b>
Category: ISE	
Probable Cause	The ISE Pack Change routine was selected and has begun (see the <a href="#">Daily Maintenance</a> section for detail).
Corrective Action	This is an informational message; no action is required.
<b>Code 00318</b>	<b>DAILY MAINTENANCE STARTED</b>
Category: System	
Probable Cause	The Daily Maintenance routine was selected and has begun (see the <a href="#">Daily Maintenance</a> section for detail).
Corrective Action	This is an informational message; no action is required.
<b>Code 00320</b>	<b>ISE IS NOT RESPONDING OR UNAVAILABLE</b>
Category: ISE	
Probable Cause	The System is not equipped with ISE or the ISE is not communicating with the System.
Corrective Action	Check the ISE connection. Call the Customer Support Center.
<b>Code 00321</b>	<b>PLEASE WAIT — INITIALIZING SAMPLE FILE</b>
Category: System	
Probable Cause	The operator has selected the “Y” for reinitializing the System files while in the diagnostics mode of the power-on sequence.
Corrective Action	All files have been lost. Call the Customer Support Center.
<b>Code 00324</b>	<b>NO REAGENT FOUND AFTER DISPENSE, CUVETTE # [REDACTED] PERIMETER REAGENT # [REDACTED] SAMPLE CUP POSITION # [REDACTED]</b>
Category: Mechanical	
Probable Cause	After dispensing reagent, the reagent probe should detect fluid and does not.
Corrective Action	Check the level of the dispensed reagent to determine if it is less than other cuvette cells. Check for tubing leaks, bubbles in the reagent cartridge and plugged probes. Check the reagent probe fluid sensitivity and reagent probe cuvette bottom position. Refer to the <a href="#">Probe Positioning &amp; Robotic Training</a> section.



---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00325

Category: Mechanical

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

### REAGENT NOT FOUND. PERIMETER REAGENT POSITION #:

No fluid detected in the specified reagent cartridge.

Check the indicated reagent cartridge. If it is empty, replace it. Access the Reagent Loadlist screen and touch **NO REAG** adjacent to the reagent name. If the cartridge is not empty, look for bubbles or fluid on the septum. If no problem is observed, check the fluid sensitivity.

---

### Code 00327

Category: System

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

### INCUBATOR DAC OUT OF RANGE

Value entered is too large (>4095).

Verify value entered is within range (0-4095). If value is valid, exit, then reenter the screen.

---

### Code 00328

Category: System

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

### THIS TEST IS NOT SIMULTANEOUS

The test type and math model do not agree.

Enter appropriate test type and math model combinations.

---

### Code 00329

Category: System

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

### CANNOT MIX AUX AND NON AUX SIMULT TESTS

Aux and non aux tests may not be defined together.

Define the assay with either aux or non aux test definition.

---

### Code 00331

Category: System

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

### RTP DUAL PORT TIME OUT #

Real time processor has detected a time out on the dual port.

Cycle the power. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00332

Category: System

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

### RTP DUAL PORT RETRY BUFFER FULL #

Real time processor has detected a dual port buffer timeout.

Cycle the power. If the problem persists, contact the Customer Support Center.

---

### Code 00333

Category: System

Probable Cause

Corrective Action

### TRANSFER FROM CORE REAG CARTRIDGE # TO PERIM REAG CARTRIDGE #

The System is transferring the reagent dispense from a core location to a perimeter location.

No action is required.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00334

#### TRANSFER FROM PERIM REAG CARTRIDGE # [REDACTED] TO CORE REAG CARTRIDGE # [REDACTED]

Category: System

Probable Cause

The System is transferring reagent dispense from a perimeter location to a core location.

Corrective Action

No action is required.

---

### Code 00335

#### TRANSFER FROM A PERIM REAG CARTRIDGE # [REDACTED] TO PERIM CARTRIDGE # [REDACTED]

Category: System

Probable Cause

The System is transferring reagent dispense from one perimeter reagent location to another.

Corrective Action

No action is required.

---

### Code 00336

#### QC OUT OF RANGE FOR TEST: [REDACTED] SAMPLE ID: [REDACTED] WILL BE REENTERED

Category: System

Probable Cause

QC value is out of designated range, and QC SCREEN is turned ON.

Corrective Action

Rerun QC and associated samples.

---

### Code 00337

#### POLYCHROMATIC RANGE CHECK FAILED FOR WAVELENGTH POSITION #: [REDACTED] TEST: [REDACTED]

Category: System

Probable Cause

The reading value does not fall within the range specified in the low and high spectral wavelength of the Test Parameter screen.

Corrective Action

No action is required.

---

### Code 00506

#### REAGENT NOT LOADED FOR TEST: [REDACTED] PLEASE REVIEW REAGENT LOADLIST.

Category: System

Probable Cause

While scanning the reagent tray, the barcode reader recognized a discrepancy between the Sample Loadlist and the reagents on-board or the barcode reader failed to recognize the reagent cartridge label.

Corrective Action

Reconstitute required reagent(s) and place on-board. Touch **READ REAGENT TRAY** to initiate the barcode reader to re-scan the reagent tray. If the barcode reader is not reading correctly, perform **Barcode Reader Cleaning** procedure in the **Monthly Maintenance** section of this manual.

---

### Code 00507

#### PROCEED WITH RESET?

Category: System

Probable Cause

While performing workload analysis, the message prompts the operator before proceeding.

Corrective Action

Touch **Yes** to proceed with the reset or **No** to cancel the reset.

---

## STATUS CODES

---

### Code 00508

### NO PASSWORD GIVEN. CANNOT RESET COUNTERS

Category: System

Probable Cause

When entering workload analysis screens, an operator password was not entered.

Corrective Action

Enter the password to proceed.

---

### Code 00509

### BATTERY FAILED, DUMP SYSTEM FILES TO PRINTER

Category: System

Probable Cause

The battery that protects the memory has failed.

Corrective Action

DO NOT TURN THE POWER OFF. Print all data files immediately. These files include Step Tables, Test/Reagent/Calibration Definitions, Processing Order, Instrument Options, Print Order, Wash Matrix, Panels, Barcode Index File, Interface Setup screen, Quality Control and Patient Data. Call the Customer Support Center.

This message indicates a battery failure and does not indicate a problem with System operation. Continue operation. DO NOT TURN THE POWER OFF. If power is lost, the above files must be reentered manually.

---

### Code 00510

### INTERNAL ERROR

Category: System

Probable Cause

A diagnostic internal software error has occurred.

Corrective Action

Call the Customer Support Center.

---

### NMI – Dynamic RAM Parity Error

### NMI – Attempt to Access Protected RAM

### NMI – Attempt to write ROM

### NMI – Power Fail

Category: System

Probable Cause

A computer problem occurred in the System.

Corrective Action

Cycle the power. If the problem persists, call the Customer Support Center.

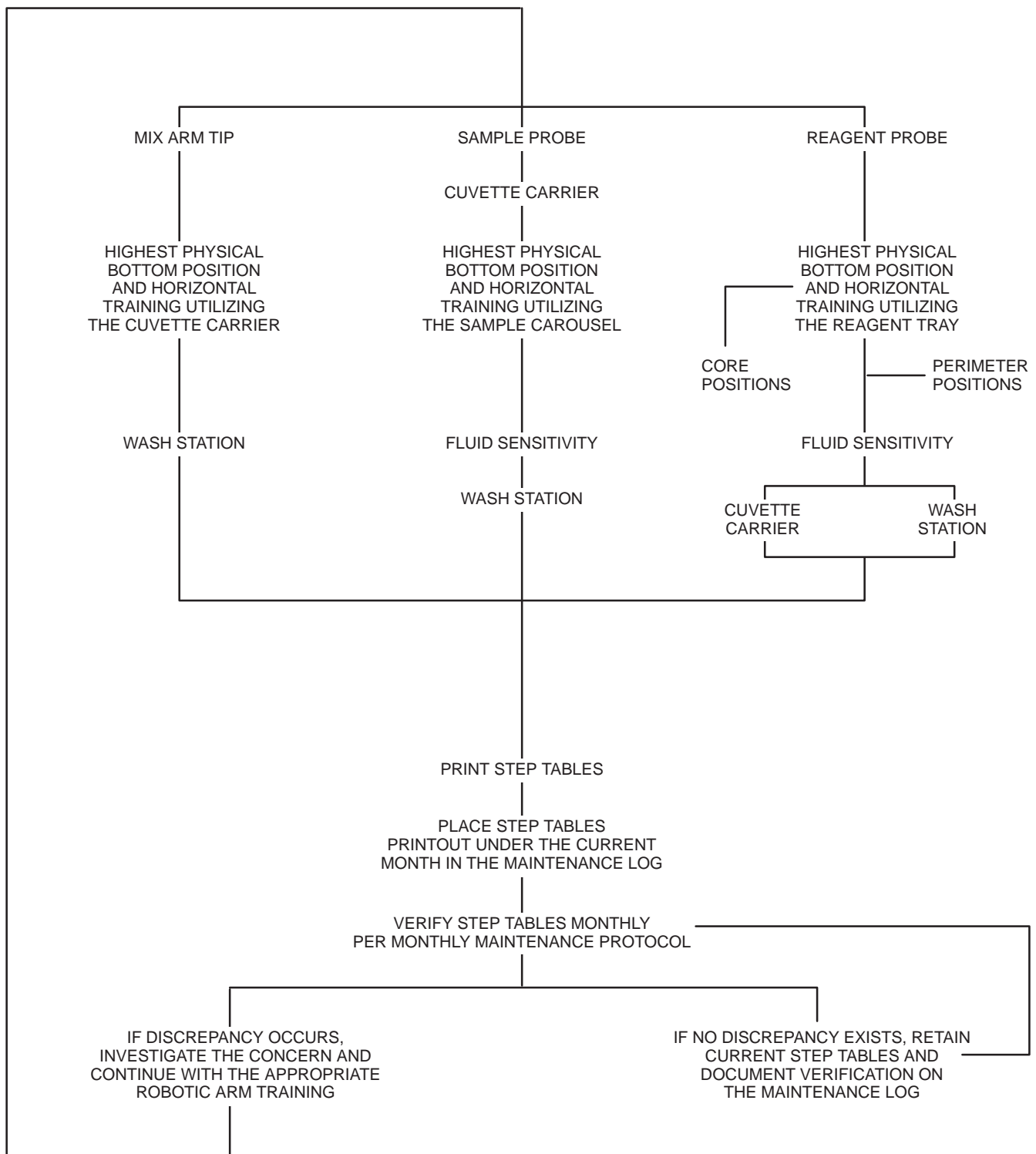
### Introduction

Probe positioning and robotic arm training are vital to the accurate and precise operation of the ABBOTT SPECTRUM® SERIES II™ System. Probe positioning involves the determination of highest physical positions. Robotic training of the mix arm, sample probe, reagent probe and ISE probe, utilizes the appropriate highest physical position. The positions are recorded on the Probe Positioning Summary provided in this section. Probe Positioning procedures are normally performed during the initial ABBOTT SPECTRUM® SERIES II™ installation and documented in the **Installation manual** by the Field Service Engineer. Following the installation, the Step Tables screen is printed and placed under the current month in the Maintenance Log. This Step Table printout is verified monthly against the software in the system and, if a discrepancy exists, the concern is investigated and Probe Positioning is re-verified. Refer to **Probe Positioning Flow Map, Figure 5-1** for further clarification on the hierarchy of Probe Positioning and Robotic Arm training.

#### NOTE

GREY BOXES  HAVE BEEN INCORPORATED TO REPRESENT A NUMERIC FIELD IN VARIOUS PROCEDURES.

Figure 5-1. Probe Positioning and Robotic Arm Training Flow Map



---

**ROBOTIC POSITIONING****PROBE POSITIONING SUMMARY**

---

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

---

**CUVETTE CARRIER HIGHEST POSITION** \_\_\_\_\_

HIGHEST POSITION TRAINED VERTICAL STEP VALUE \_\_\_\_\_

CUVETTE CARRIER NUMBER

CUVETTE PHYSICAL BOTTOM VERTICAL STEP

95

10

22

34

46

58

70

82

---

**SAMPLE CAROUSEL HIGHEST POSITION** \_\_\_\_\_

HIGHEST POSITION TRAINED VERTICAL STEP VALUE \_\_\_\_\_

SAMPLE CAROUSEL NUMBER

SAMPLE CAROUSEL PHYSICAL BOTTOM VERTICAL STEP

1

13

25

37

49

61

---

**REAGENT TRAY HIGHEST POSITION** \_\_\_\_\_

HIGHEST POSITION TRAINED VERTICAL STEP VALUE \_\_\_\_\_

REAGENT TRAY POSITION NUMBER

REAGENT TRAY PHYSICAL BOTTOM VERTICAL STEP

1

3

6

9

12

15

17

19

---

**NOTE:** UPON COMPLETION OF PROBE POSITIONING, PRINT STEP TABLES AND RETAIN FOR DOCUMENTATION WITH THIS FORM.

---

---

**ROBOTIC POSITIONING****PROBE POSITIONING SUMMARY**

---

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

---

**CUVETTE CARRIER HIGHEST POSITION** \_\_\_\_\_

HIGHEST POSITION TRAINED VERTICAL STEP VALUE \_\_\_\_\_

CUVETTE CARRIER NUMBER

CUVETTE PHYSICAL BOTTOM VERTICAL STEP

95

10

22

34

46

58

70

82

---

**SAMPLE CAROUSEL HIGHEST POSITION** \_\_\_\_\_

HIGHEST POSITION TRAINED VERTICAL STEP VALUE \_\_\_\_\_

SAMPLE CAROUSEL NUMBER

SAMPLE CAROUSEL PHYSICAL BOTTOM VERTICAL STEP

1

13

25

37

49

61

---

**REAGENT TRAY HIGHEST POSITION** \_\_\_\_\_

HIGHEST POSITION TRAINED VERTICAL STEP VALUE \_\_\_\_\_

REAGENT TRAY POSITION NUMBER

REAGENT TRAY PHYSICAL BOTTOM VERTICAL STEP

1

3

6

9

12

15

17

19

---

**NOTE:** UPON COMPLETION OF PROBE POSITIONING, PRINT STEP TABLES AND RETAIN FOR DOCUMENTATION WITH THIS FORM.

---

---

**ROBOTIC POSITIONING****PROBE POSITIONING SUMMARY**

---

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

---

**CUVETTE CARRIER HIGHEST POSITION** \_\_\_\_\_

HIGHEST POSITION TRAINED VERTICAL STEP VALUE \_\_\_\_\_

CUVETTE CARRIER NUMBER

CUVETTE PHYSICAL BOTTOM VERTICAL STEP

95

10

22

34

46

58

70

82

---

**SAMPLE CAROUSEL HIGHEST POSITION** \_\_\_\_\_

HIGHEST POSITION TRAINED VERTICAL STEP VALUE \_\_\_\_\_

SAMPLE CAROUSEL NUMBER

SAMPLE CAROUSEL PHYSICAL BOTTOM VERTICAL STEP

1

13

25

37

49

61

---

**REAGENT TRAY HIGHEST POSITION** \_\_\_\_\_

HIGHEST POSITION TRAINED VERTICAL STEP VALUE \_\_\_\_\_

REAGENT TRAY POSITION NUMBER

REAGENT TRAY PHYSICAL BOTTOM VERTICAL STEP

1

3

6

9

12

15

17

19

---

**NOTE:** UPON COMPLETION OF PROBE POSITIONING, PRINT STEP TABLES AND RETAIN FOR DOCUMENTATION WITH THIS FORM.

---



## Introduction

The following protocol is utilized to determine the highest physical bottom position for the cuvette carrier using the mix arm tip. This position, once determined, is recorded and utilized in various robotic procedures. The mix arm tip should be positioned properly in the cuvette cell to ensure complete mixing of reagent, water and sample into a homogeneous solution. Proper training is also necessary in the mix arm tip wash station to ensure complete cleaning.

Items required and provided in the system accessory kit:

- Mix Arm Tip Gauge
- Pen Light
- Mirror

## ◆ Cuvette Carrier

### NOTE

VERIFY ALL CUVETTES ARE CLEAN AND SECURE BEFORE PERFORMING THIS PROCEDURE.

1. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**. Touch **MIX ARM, SELECT**. Touch **HOME ROBOTICS**.
2. Touch **CUVETTE TOP**. Touch **MIXER OFF** to display **MIXER ON**.

## Stroke Adjustment

3. Place the mix arm tip gauge underneath the mix arm tip. Adjust the mix arm tip stroke using the adjustment screw underneath the mix arm body. Turn the adjustment screw clockwise to decrease the width and counterclockwise to increase the width to ensure the stroke falls within the minimum and maximum range on the gauge.



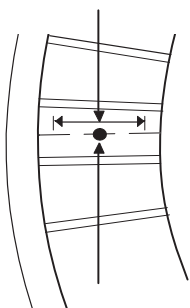
### ATTENTION

DO NOT TURN THE ADJUSTMENT SCREW MORE THAN THREE FULL TURNS CLOCKWISE. THE SCREW MAY FALL OUT OF THE MIX ARM BODY, CAUSING PERMANENT DAMAGE TO THE MIX ARM.

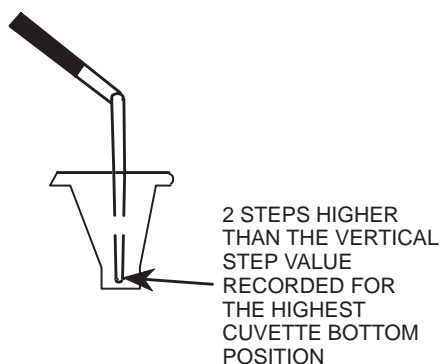
4. Once the mix arm tip stroke is adjusted, touch **MIXER ON** to display **MIXER OFF**.
5. Touch **OTHER DEVICES**. Touch **SHUTTER OPEN**. Visually verify the shutter is open by looking into the cuvette cell #95 underneath the mix arm tip. Touch **MIX ARM**.

Highest  
Physical Bottom  
Determination

PATH OF STROKE  
IS =  $\frac{1}{2}$  OF CUVETTE  
LENGTH OR  $\frac{3}{16}$  INCH WIDE



PROBE IS CENTERED  
WHEN STATIONARY



6. Touch CUVETTE BOTTOM.

#### NOTE

VERIFY THE FRONT-TO-BACK POSITION TO ENSURE THAT THE MIXER ARM IS NOT TOUCHING EITHER WALL OF THE CUVETTE. CONTACT THE CUSTOMER SUPPORT CENTER IF POSITIONING IS NOT APPROPRIATE.

The physical bottom of the cuvette cell can be verified either visually or audibly.

- To verify visually, touch **DOWN** until the actual mix arm tip and the reflection of the mix arm tip in the back cell wall meet one another. This will be the physical bottom of the cuvette as determined visually.
  - To verify audibly, touch **MIXER OFF** to display **MIXER ON**. Touch **DOWN** until the mix arm tip pitch changes due to the mix arm tip touching the physical cuvette bottom.
7. Record the vertical step for position 95 on the **Probe Positioning Summary** provided in this section.
  8. To avoid damaging the mix arm tip, touch **UP** ten times before proceeding. Touch **CUVETTE TOP**.
  9. Touch the CUVETTE        field and type **10**. Press the **ENTER** key. After the rotation completes, repeat Steps 6-9 for positions 10, 22, 34, 46, 58, 70 and 82.

#### CAUTION

IF THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ANY TWO CUVETTE POSITIONS IS GREATER THAN TWO VERTICAL STEPS, CONTACT THE CUSTOMER SUPPORT CENTER.


10. The least positive vertical step position is the highest physical bottom position on the cuvette carrier. Record this highest cuvette carrier position on the **Probe Positioning Summary** provided in this section.
11. Touch CUVETTE        and type in the determined highest cuvette carrier position number and press the **ENTER** key. After the rotation completes, touch **CUVETTE BOTTOM**. Touch **UP** twice to properly position the mix arm tip two steps above the highest position vertical step value. Record this trained vertical step value on the **Probe Positioning Summary** provided in this section. Proceed with Mix Arm Robotic Training, Step 2 of Wash Station.

#### NOTE

IF FURTHER ROBOTIC TRAINING IS NOT REQUIRED, TOUCH **HOME ROBOTICS** BEFORE EXITING THE MIX ARM SCREEN.

Positioning  
Verification

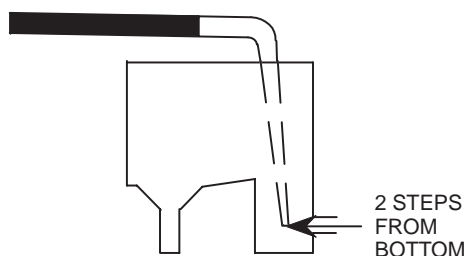
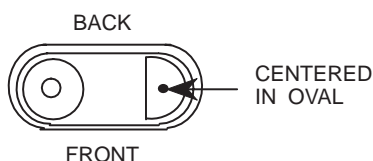
If the validation of the current highest physical bottom position is required as a verification or as troubleshooting, utilize the following protocol.

1. Repeat steps 1-6 of the Cuvette Carrier procedure in this section.
2. Touch CUVETTE  and type in the current highest cuvette carrier position indicated on the **Probe Positioning Summary** provided in this section. Press the **ENTER** Key. After the rotation completes, touch **CUVETTE BOTTOM**. The vertical step value should match the trained step value on the current **Probe Positioning Summary**. If step value does not agree, investigate by referring to the Maintenance Log and the **Probe Positioning Summary** for information on possible component replacement(s). Redetermination of the highest physical bottom for the cuvette carrier would be required if discrepancy occurs.

**NOTE**

IF FURTHER ROBOTIC TRAINING IS NOT REQUIRED, TOUCH **HOME ROBOTICS** BEFORE EXITING THE MIX ARM SCREEN.

## Wash Station



1. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**. Touch **MIX ARM, SELECT**.
2. From the Mix Arm screen, touch **HOME ROBOTICS**. Ensure that the mixer tip clears the wash station cover and the cuvette cover. If an adjustment is needed, touch **UP** or **DOWN**, until adjustment is correct.
3. Touch **CUVETTE TOP** and remove the wash station cover.
4. Touch **WASH CUP TOP**. Utilizing the mirror included in the accessory kit, visually verify whether the mix arm tip is centered. Center the mixer tip in the wash station oval by touching **LEFT** or **RIGHT**. Touch **WASH CUP BOTTOM**. Fine tune the adjustment by touching **LEFT** or **RIGHT**.

**NOTE**

IF THE MIX ARM TIP IS NOT CENTERED FRONT TO BACK IN THE WASH CUP OVAL, CONTACT THE CUSTOMER SUPPORT CENTER.

5. The mixer tip should be two steps from the physical bottom of the wash station. To determine the physical bottom, touch **UP** five steps, then touch **MIXER OFF** to display **MIXER ON**. Step the mixer down until the pitch of the mix arm tip changes. This is the physical bottom. Touch **UP** two steps to properly position the mix arm tip above the wash station physical bottom. Touch **MIXER ON** to display **MIXER OFF**.
6. Touch **CUVETTE TOP**. Replace the wash station cover.
7. Proceed to Sample Arm Robotic Training, Cuvette Cell Positioning Step 2 by touching **SAMPLE ARM** on this screen.

**NOTE**

IF FURTHER ROBOTIC TRAINING IS NOT REQUIRED, TOUCH **HOME ROBOTICS** BEFORE EXITING THE MIX ARM SCREEN.

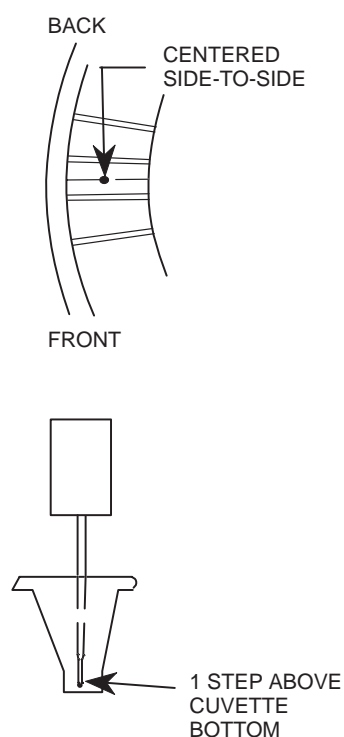
## Introduction

The following protocols are utilized to determine the sample arm probe assembly positioning, the wash station positioning, and the highest physical bottom position for the sample carousel using the sample probe. This position, once determined, is recorded and utilized in setting the fluid sensitivity to ensure accurate sample aspiration and dispense.

Items needed are:

- 0.9% NaCl
- Mechanism to dispense 50 µl of 0.9% NaCl
- Clean sample cup
- Pen light (provided in system accessory kit)

### ◆ Cuvette Cell Positioning



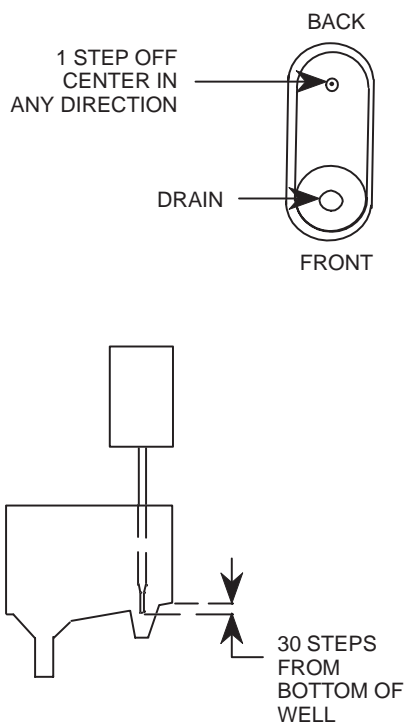
1. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**. Touch **SAMPLE ARM, SELECT**.
2. From the Sample Arm screen, touch **HOME ROBOTICS**.
3. Touch the **CUVETTE** field and type in the highest cuvette carrier position as recorded on the current Probe Positioning Summary provided in this section. Touch **CUVETTE TOP**. Center the sample arm probe above the cuvette by touching **LEFT** or **RIGHT**.

#### CAUTION

THE MAXIMUM WIDTH THAT THE SAMPLE PROBE ASSEMBLY SHOULD BE AWAY FROM THE SAMPLE ARM IS  $\frac{1}{8}$  INCH. IF THE POSITIONING IS NOT CORRECT, CONTACT THE CUSTOMER SUPPORT CENTER.

4. Touch **OTHER DEVICES**. Touch **SHUTTER OPEN** and ensure shutter is open by looking into the cuvette cell under the sample probe. Touch **SAMPLE ARM**.
5. Touch **CUVETTE BOTTOM**. Fine tune the left to right adjustment by touching **LEFT** or **RIGHT**. Touch **DOWN** until the probe is touching the physical cuvette bottom, then touch **UP** once to properly position the sample arm probe one step above the cuvette highest carrier position.
6. Verify the sample probe assembly centering in the Cuvette Cell by loosening the knurled knob underneath the assembly and then gently pulling or pushing the entire assembly in or out.
7. Touch **WASH CUP TOP**. Touch **OTHER DEVICES**. Touch **SHUTTER CLOSE**. Visually ensure shutter is closed.
8. Proceed to the Wash Station Step 2, if appropriate.

## ♦ Wash Station

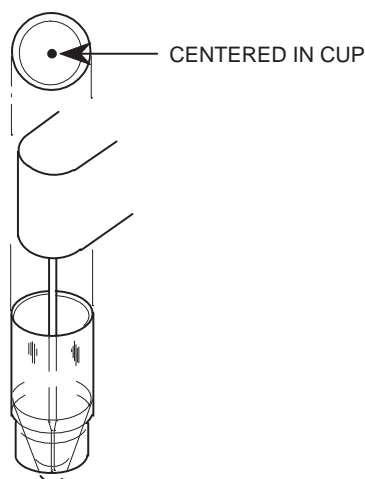


1. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**. Touch **SAMPLE ARM, SELECT**.
2. From the Sample Arm screen, touch **HOME ROBOTICS**. Ensure that the sample probe clears the wash station cover, sample carousel and cuvette covers. If an adjustment is needed, touch **UP** or **DOWN**, until adjustment is correct.
3. Touch **CUVETTE TOP**. Remove the wash station cover.
4. Touch **WASH CUP TOP**. Center the sample arm probe over the wash station. Touch **LEFT** or **RIGHT** until adjustment is correct.
5. Touch **WASH CUP BOTTOM**. The probe should be one step off-center. Touch **LEFT** or **RIGHT** until adjustment is correct.
6. Touch **DOWN** until the probe is physically touching the bottom of the wash station well (utilize pen light to visually verify positioning). Touch **UP** thirty times to properly position the sample arm probe above the physical bottom of the wash station well.
7. Touch **CUVETTE TOP**. Replace the wash station cover.
8. Touch **WASH CUP TOP**.
9. Proceed to the Sample Carousel procedure beginning with Step 2.

**NOTE**

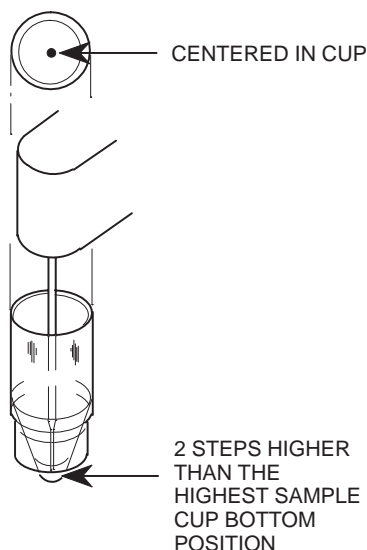
IF FURTHER ROBOTIC TRAINING IS NOT REQUIRED, TOUCH **HOME ROBOTICS** BEFORE EXITING THE SAMPLE ARM SCREEN.

## ♦ Sample Carousel



1. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**. Touch **SAMPLE ARM, SELECT**.
2. Place an empty sample cup in position 1 on the sample carousel. Touch **HOME ROBOTICS**.
3. Touch **OUTER CUP TOP**. Verify the sample probe is centered over the sample cup.
4. Touch **OUTER CUP BOTTOM**. Verify the sample arm probe positioning by lifting up on the sample cup. Touch **UP** or **DOWN** as is required to position the sample probe on the physical bottom of the sample cup.

### Sample Carousel (continued)



5. Record the vertical step for position 1 on the **Probe Positioning Summary** provided in this section. To avoid damaging the sample probe, touch **UP** ten times before proceeding.
6. Touch **WASH CUP TOP**.
7. Move the same sample cup to sample carousel position 13. Touch **SAMPLE CAROUSEL** [REDACTED] field and type 13. Press the **ENTER** key. After the sample carousel rotation completes, repeat Steps 3-7 for sample carousel positions 13, 25, 37, 49 and 61. (For positions 49 and 61, touch **INNER CUP TOP** in Step 3 and **INNER CUP BOTTOM** in Step 4.)

#### CAUTION

IF THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ANY TWO SAMPLE CUPS IS GREATER THAN FIVE VERTICAL STEPS, NOTIFY THE CUSTOMER SUPPORT CENTER.

8. The least negative position is the highest physical bottom position on the sample carousel. Record this highest sample carousel position on the **Probe Positioning Summary** provided in this section.
9. Place the same sample cup in the highest sample carousel position and touch **OUTER CUP TOP** or **INNER CUP TOP**, whichever is appropriate for the highest sample carousel position. Touch **SAMPLE CAROUSEL** [REDACTED] field, type in the highest sample carousel position and press the **ENTER** key. Touch **BOTTOM**. Touch **UP** twice to properly position the sample probe two steps above the highest position vertical step value. Record this trained vertical step value on the **Probe Positioning Summary** provided in this section.
10. Proceed to Fluid Sensitivity procedure beginning with Step 2.

#### NOTE

IF FURTHER ROBOTIC TRAINING IS NOT REQUIRED, TOUCH **HOME ROBOTICS** BEFORE EXITING THE SAMPLE ARM SCREEN.

### ◆ Fluid Sensitivity Adjustment (Top Mounted Fluid Sense Status LED)

The following procedure is for use only with sample arms which have the Fluid Sense Status LED mounted on the top. Refer to **Fluid Sensitivity Check** on the following pages if the LED is on the side of the sample arm.

1. From the Main menu, touch, **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**. Touch **SAMPLE ARM, SELECT**.
2. From the Sample Arm screen, touch **HOME ROBOTICS** to ensure fluid is in the sample arm probe. Place an empty sample cup in the recorded highest sample carousel position (refer to the current **Probe Positioning Summary**). Place the sample carousel cover on the sample carousel.
3. Touch the **SAMPLE CAROUSEL** [REDACTED] field, and type in the highest sample carousel position number. Press the **ENTER** key.
4. Touch **OUTER CUP FLUID** or **INNER CUP FLUID**, whichever is appropriate for the highest position number.

**Fluid Sensitivity  
Adjustment** (continued)**CAUTION**

IF THE SAMPLE ARM TOUCHES THE SAMPLE CAROUSEL COVER, CONTACT THE CUSTOMER SUPPORT CENTER.

The LED on top of the sample arm should be illuminated to indicate that fluid is not being sensed by the dielectric sample probe. The VERTICAL field should display CLEAR and OUTER CUP or INNER CUP **BOTTOM** will be highlighted.

If the LED is not illuminated and/or the VERTICAL field displays FLUID, the dielectric sample arm probe is too sensitive. Utilize the potentiometer adjustment tool and adjust the potentiometer on top of the sample arm one-quarter turn counter-clockwise and repeat this step until the dielectric sample probe is adjusted correctly.

5. Once the adjustment is complete, touch **WASH CUP TOP**. Remove the sample carousel cover and place 50 µl of 0.9% NaCl into the same sample cup. Replace the sample carousel cover.
6. Touch **OUTER CUP FLUID** or **INNER CUP FLUID**, whichever is appropriate for the highest position number. The LED on top of the sample arm should NOT be illuminated to indicate that fluid is sensed by the dielectric sample probe. The VERTICAL field should display FLUID.

If the LED is still illuminated and the VERTICAL field displays CLEAR, the dielectric sample probe is not sensitive enough. Again, utilize the plastic potentiometer adjustment tool and turn the potentiometer  $\frac{1}{16}$  turn clockwise. Repeat until the adjustment is complete.


7. Touch **WASH CUP TOP**. Verify the LED is illuminated and not flickering. If the LED is not illuminated or is flickering, repeat Step 4.
8. Proceed to Reagent Arm Robotic Training, Reagent Tray, Step 2 by touching **REAGENT ARM** on this screen.

**NOTE**

IF FURTHER ROBOTIC TRAINING IS NOT REQUIRED, TOUCH **HOME ROBOTICS** BEFORE EXITING THE SAMPLE ARM SCREEN.

◆ **Fluid Sensitivity Check**  
(Side Mounted  
Fluid Sense Status LED)

The following procedure is for use only with sample arms which have the Fluid Sense Status LED mounted on the side. Refer to **Fluid Sensitivity Adjustment** on the preceding pages if the LED is on the top of the sample arm.

1. From the Main menu, touch, **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT.** Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT.** Touch **SAMPLE ARM, SELECT.**
2. From the Sample Arm screen, touch **HOME ROBOTICS** to ensure fluid is in the sample arm probe. Place an empty sample cup in the recorded highest sample carousel position (refer to the current **Probe Positioning Summary**). Place the sample carousel cover on the sample carousel.
3. Touch the **SAMPLE CAROUSEL**  field, and type in the highest sample carousel position number. Press the **ENTER** key.
4. Touch **OUTER CUP FLUID** or **INNER CUP FLUID**, whichever is appropriate for the highest position number.

**CAUTION**

IF THE SAMPLE ARM TOUCHES THE SAMPLE CAROUSEL COVER, CONTACT THE CUSTOMER SUPPORT CENTER.

The LED on the side of the sample arm should be illuminated to indicate that fluid is not being sensed by the dielectric sample probe. The **VERTICAL** field should display **CLEAR** and **OUTER CUP** or **INNER CUP BOTTOM** will be highlighted.

**CAUTION**

DO NOT ALTER THE SETTING OF THE SELECTOR SWITCH LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW THE FLUID SENSE LED. IT IS FOR FIELD SERVICE ONLY.

5. Touch **WASH CUP TOP**. Remove the sample carousel cover and place 50 µl of 0.9% NaCl into the same sample cup. Replace the sample carousel cover.
6. Touch **OUTER CUP FLUID** or **INNER CUP FLUID**, whichever is appropriate for the highest position number. The LED on the side of the sample arm should NOT be illuminated to indicate that fluid is sensed by the dielectric sample probe. The **VERTICAL** field should display **FLUID**.

**CAUTION**

IF THE LED IS STILL ILLUMINATED AND THE **VERTICAL** FIELD DISPLAYS **CLEAR**, THE FLUID SENSE ELECTRONICS ARE MALFUNCTIONING. CONTACT THE CUSTOMER SUPPORT CENTER.

7. Touch **WASH CUP TOP**. Verify the LED is illuminated and not flickering. If that the LED is not illuminated or is flickering, contact the Customer Support Center.
8. Proceed to Reagent Arm Robotic Training, Reagent Tray, Step 2 by touching **REAGENT ARM** on this screen.

**NOTE**

IF FURTHER ROBOTIC TRAINING IS NOT REQUIRED, TOUCH **HOME ROBOTICS** BEFORE EXITING THE SAMPLE ARM SCREEN.



## Introduction

The following protocols are utilized to determine the reagent probe center positioning for the core positions, the highest physical bottom position for the reagent tray (utilizing for the core positions), and the reagent probe center positioning for the perimeter positions. The highest physical position, once determined, is recorded and utilized in the fluid sensitivity procedure to ensure accurate reagent aspiration and dispense.

Items required:

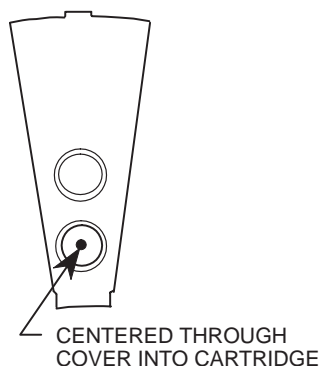
- 0.9% NaCl
- Mechanism to dispense up to 2 ml of 0.9% NaCl
- Five empty cartridges with clean septum caps (23 ml application cartridges are recommended)
- Potentiometer adjustment tool
- Pen light

### NOTE

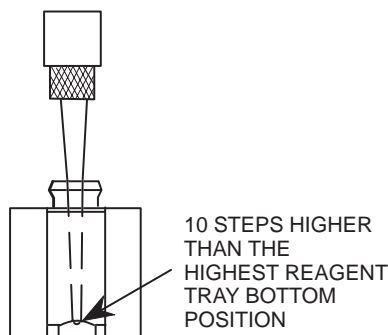
REPLACE REAGENT ARM TIP AFTER THE REAGENT ARM ROBOTIC TRAINING PROCEDURE. REFER TO **COMPONENT REPLACEMENT** IN THIS MANUAL.

## ◆ Reagent Tray

Core Positions



1. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**. Touch **REAGENT ARM, SELECT**.
2. From the Reagent Arm screen, touch **HOME ROBOTICS**. Beginning with quadrant 1, place five empty cartridges (application 23 ml cartridges are recommended) with clean septums on board. (This will ensure that the quadrant tray has equal pressure during the robotic training and proper fluid sense setting.) Place the reagent tray cover on the reagent tray. Ensure the arrow indicator on the reagent cover is facing the front of the system.
3. Touch **REAGENT 1 TOP** field. Verify that the reagent arm tip is centered over the opening in the reagent tray cover of core position 1. Touch the adjust position field (**INNER RIGHT** or **LEFT**; **OUTER RIGHT** or **LEFT**) to center the reagent arm tip properly. Touch **REAGENT 1 BOTTOM**. Fine tune the centering adjustment. Repeat this step for each of the twenty core positions utilizing the five empty cartridges in each quadrant. (If the next position to be trained is in a different quadrant, touch **WASH CUP TOP**. Remove the reagent tray cover. Move all five cartridges to the appropriate quadrant and proceed.)

Core Positions  
(continued)**NOTE**

IF THE REAGENT ARM TOUCHES THE REAGENT TRAY COVER, CONTACT THE CUSTOMER SUPPORT CENTER.

4. Touch REAGENT 1 **TOP**. Touch REAGENT 1 **BOTTOM**. Touch **DOWN** until the physical bottom of the empty cartridge is verified.  
(Verification is accomplished by lightly pressing down on the top of the reagent tip assembly. When resistance is felt and no vertical deflection of the reagent arm tip is detected, the physical bottom of the cartridge has been reached.)
5. Record the vertical step for reagent quadrant 1, position 1 on the **Probe Positioning Summary** provided in this section.
6. To avoid damaging the reagent arm tip, touch **UP** ten times before proceeding. (If the next position to be trained is in a different quadrant, touch **WASH CUP TOP**. Remove the reagent tray cover. Move all five cartridges to the appropriate quadrant and proceed.)
7. Touch REAGENT        field, type **3** and press the **ENTER** key. Touch REAGENT 3 **TOP**. After the reagent arm accesses core position 3, repeat Steps 4-7 for each of the following:

Quadrant	Core Position
1	1, 3
2	6, 9
3a	12, 15
4a	17, 19

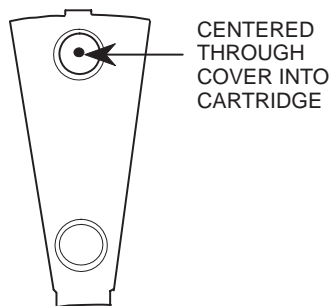
**CAUTION**

IF THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ANY TWO CORE POSITIONS IS GREATER THAN 15 VERTICAL STEPS, CONTACT THE CUSTOMER SUPPORT CENTER.

8. The least negative vertical step position is the highest physical bottom position on the reagent tray. Record this highest reagent tray position on the **Probe Positioning Summary** provided in this section.
9. Place the five empty cartridges in the highest determined position quadrant and replace the reagent tray cover.
10. Touch REAGENT        field, type in the highest reagent tray position and press the **ENTER** key. Touch **BOTTOM**. Touch **UP** ten times to properly train the reagent arm tip ten steps above the highest position vertical step value. Record this trained vertical step on the **Probe Positioning Summary** provided in this section.
11. Proceed to the Perimeter Position procedure.

**NOTE**

IF FURTHER ROBOTIC TRAINING IS NOT REQUIRED, TOUCH **HOME ROBOTICS** BEFORE EXITING THE REAGENT ARM SCREEN.

Perimeter Positions  
P1–P8**NOTE**

ROBOTIC HIGHEST POSITION TRAINING FOR THE PERIMETER POSITIONS (P1–8) IS NOT NECESSARY. THE SOFTWARE AUTOMATICALLY DETERMINES THE PHYSICAL BOTTOM FOR THESE POSITIONS. CENTERING THE REAGENT ARM OVER THE PERIMETER POSITIONS IS REQUIRED.

1. Touch **HOME ROBOTICS**. Touch REAGENT [REDACTED] field, type in P1 and press the **ENTER** key.
2. Verify that the reagent arm tip is centered over the opening in the reagent tray cover of Perimeter Position 1.
3. Touch REAGENT P1 field, type in P2 and press the **ENTER** key. Repeat steps 2-3 for each Perimeter Position utilizing P1-P8.
4. Proceed with the Reagent Arm Robotic Training, Fluid Sensitivity, Step 2.

**NOTE**

IF FURTHER ROBOTIC TRAINING IS NOT REQUIRED, TOUCH **HOME ROBOTICS** BEFORE EXITING THE REAGENT ARM SCREEN.

## ◆ Fluid Sensitivity

**CAUTION**

IF FLUID SENSITIVITY IS PERFORMED AS A VERIFICATION OR AS TROUBLESHOOTING, CUVETTE FLUID SENSITIVITY AND WASH STATION FLUID SETTING **MUST** BE VERIFIED AND/OR PERFORMED.

1. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**. Touch **REAGENT ARM, SELECT**.
2. Position the reagent tray cover to ensure the arrow indicator is facing the front of the system. From the Reagent Arm screen touch **HOME ROBOTICS**. Place the five empty cartridges with clean septums in the highest position quadrant as recorded on the current **Probe Positioning Summary** provided in this section.
3. Touch REAGENT [REDACTED] field, type in the highest quadrant position number and press the **ENTER** key. Touch REAGENT [REDACTED] **FLUID**.

The LED on top of the reagent arm should be illuminated to indicate that fluid is not being sensed by the reagent arm tip. The VERTICAL field should display CLEAR, and the REAGENT [REDACTED] **BOTTOM** will be highlighted.

If the LED is not illuminated and/or the VERTICAL field displays FLUID, the reagent arm tip is too sensitive. Utilize the potentiometer adjustment tool and adjust the potentiometer on top of the reagent arm one-quarter turn counterclockwise and repeat this step until the reagent arm tip is adjusted correctly.

**Fluid Sensitivity**  
(continued)

4. Once the adjustment is complete, touch **WASH CUP TOP**. Remove the reagent tray cover and pipette 2.0 ml of 0.9% NaCl into the empty cartridge that is in the actual highest quadrant position. Replace the reagent tray cover.
5. Ensure the REAGENT ██████ field indicates the highest quadrant position and touch **FLUID**. The LED on top of the reagent arm should not be illuminated to indicate that fluid is sensed by the reagent arm tip. The VERTICAL field should display **FLUID**.  
  
If the LED is illuminated and the VERTICAL field displays **CLEAR**, the reagent arm tip is not sensitive enough. Again, utilize the potentiometer adjustment tool and turn the potentiometer  $\frac{1}{16}$  turn clockwise. Repeat until the adjustment is complete.
6. Touch **WASH CUP TOP**. Lightly wipe the reagent arm tip with a dry lint-free tissue. Verify the LED is illuminated and not flickering. If the LED is not illuminated or is flickering, repeat Step 3.
7. Proceed to the Cuvette Cell Positioning procedure, beginning with Step 2.

◆ **Cuvette Cell Positioning****NOTE**

VERIFY ALL CUVETTES ARE CLEAN AND SECURE BEFORE PERFORMING THIS PROCEDURE.

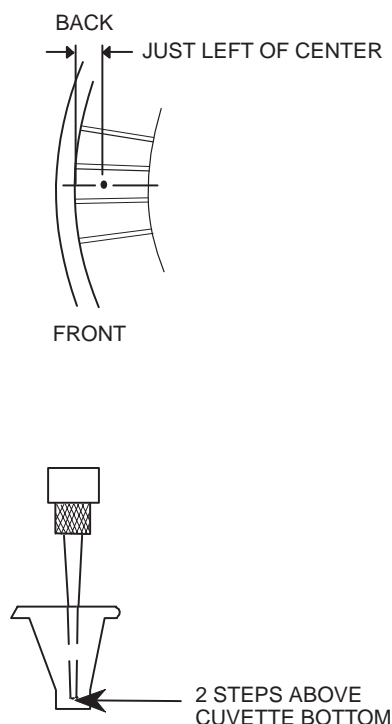
1. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**. Touch **REAGENT ARM**, select.
2. Place cuvette carrier cover on the cuvette carrier. Ensure correct positioning of the cuvette carrier cover by verifying that the extensions on the left side of the cuvette carrier cover fit snugly around the wash station cover of the sample arm wash station. From the Reagent Arm screen, touch **HOME ROBOTICS**. Once the homing sequence completes, remove the cuvette carrier cover.

**CAUTION**

IF THE REAGENT ARM TOUCHES THE CUVETTE CARRIER COVER, CONTACT THE CUSTOMER SUPPORT CENTER.

3. Touch the CUVETTE ██████ field. In the Reagent Arm screen, the cuvette position is keyed off the light path position rather than the reagent dispense position. Subtract 3 from the highest cuvette position recorded on the current Probe Positioning Summary and type this number in the CUVETTE ██████ field. Press the **ENTER** key.
4. Touch **OTHER DEVICES**. Touch **SHUTTER OPEN** and ensure shutter is open by looking into the cuvette cell under the reagent arm tip. Touch **REAGENT ARM**.

### Cuvette Cell Positioning (continued)



5. Touch DISPENSE ██████ TOP (This will position the reagent arm tip over the cuvette cell entered in Step 3). Touch **BOTTOM**. Center the reagent arm tip in the cuvette front to back and left of center by touching the adjust position fields (OUTER RIGHT or LEFT; INNER RIGHT or LEFT).

Verify that the LED on top of the reagent arm is illuminated to indicate that fluid is not being sensed by the reagent arm tip. If the LED is not illuminated and/or the VERTICAL field displays FLUID, refer back to [Steps 4-6 of the Fluid Sensitivity](#) procedure for the reagent arm.

6. Touch **UP** or **DOWN** until the reagent arm tip is physically touching the cuvette cell bottom. Verify positioning by lightly pressing down on the top of the reagent tip assembly. When resistance is felt and no vertical deflection of the reagent arm tip is detected, the physical bottom of the cuvette cell has been reached. Once bottom is determined, touch **UP** twice to properly adjust the vertical step value. Touch **WASH CUP TOP**.
7. Replace the cuvette cover. Touch DISPENSE ██████ TOP. Loosen the two Phillips head screws that secure the aperture plate on the cuvette carrier. Position the aperture plate to center the opening around the reagent arm tip. Once centered, touch DISPENSE ██████ BOTTOM. Fine tune the aperture plate adjustment.
8. Touch **WASH CUP TOP**. Carefully tighten the aperture plate screws.
9. For AUX Dispense training, touch **HOME ROBOTICS**, then touch DISPENSE ██████ TOP field and type 102. Press the **ENTER** key. Center the reagent probe above cuvette 95 front to back and left of center by touching the adjust position (INNER RIGHT or LEFT; OUTER RIGHT or LEFT).
10. Proceed to Wash Station procedure beginning with Step 2.

#### NOTE

IF NO FURTHER ROBOTIC TRAINING IS REQUIRED, TOUCH **HOME ROBOTICS** BEFORE EXITING THE REAGENT ARM SCREEN.

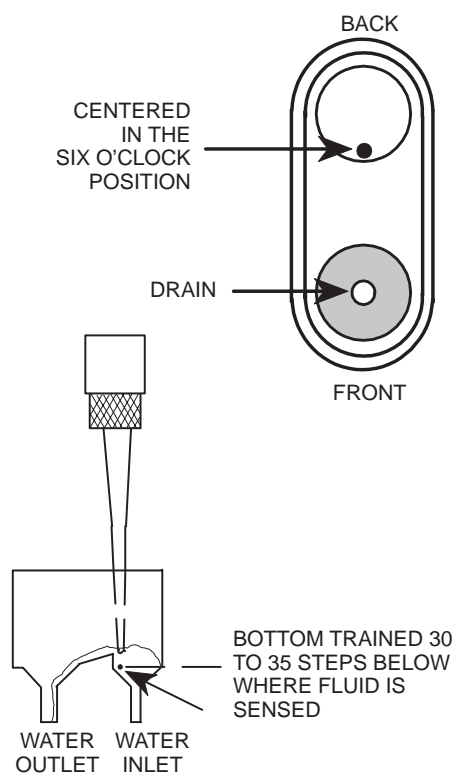
### ◆ Wash Station

#### CAUTION

IF PERFORMING THIS PROCEDURE AS A STAND ALONE PROTOCOL, BE SURE THE FLUID SENSITIVITY IS APPROPRIATELY SET PRIOR TO BEGINNING THIS PROCEDURE BY REFERRING TO THE [FLUID SENSITIVITY PROCEDURE FOR THE REAGENT ARM](#).

1. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**. Touch **REAGENT ARM, SELECT**.

### Wash Station (continued)



- From the Reagent Arm screen, touch **HOME ROBOTICS**.

#### CAUTION

VERIFY THE WATER QUALITY STATION INCOMING PSI TO ENSURE APPROPRIATE 5-7 PSI.

- Touch **REAGENT** [REAGENT ARM] **TOP** and remove the wash station cover. Touch **WASH CUP TOP**. Verify that the reagent arm tip is centered over the inlet well in the wash station. Touch **WASH CUP BOTTOM**. Touch the Adjust Position field (**INNER RIGHT** or **LEFT**; **OUTER RIGHT** or **LEFT**) to position the reagent arm tip in the six o'clock position of the wash station inlet.
- Touch **WASH OFF** to display **WASH ON**. Touch **WASH CUP FLUID**. Record the vertical step value where fluid is being sensed by the reagent arm tip. (This value is not to be recorded in the **Probe Positioning Summary**. This is for the user's information.) Repeat this procedure five times and average the vertical step values at which fluid was sensed.
- Touch **WASH CUP BOTTOM**. There is to be a 30-35 vertical step difference between the average recorded in Step 4 and the displayed vertical step value for **WASH CUP BOTTOM**. Touch **UP** or **DOWN** as required to obtain a vertical step value between the 30-35 range.
- Touch **WASH ON** to display **WASH OFF**. Touch **REAGENT** [REAGENT ARM] **TOP** and replace the wash station cover.

#### NOTE

IF NO FURTHER ROBOTIC TRAINING IS REQUIRED, TOUCH **HOME ROBOTICS** BEFORE EXITING THE REAGENT ARM SCREEN.

**Introduction**

To ensure accurate aspiration of sample, the ISE sample probe must be trained appropriately. This will result in precise and accurate ISE results and appropriate utilization of the available sample volume.

**NOTE**

THE ISE STATUS SCREEN IS THE ONLY SCREEN THAT THE ISE TOP OF CUP POSITION MAY BE ADJUSTED AND SAVED. THE INSTRUMENT STATUS SCREEN ONLY DISPLAYS THE CURRENT TOP OF CUP SETTING.

**◆ ISE Probe Top of Cup Positioning**

1. From the Main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**. Touch **ISE STATUS, SELECT**.
2. Place an empty cup in the highest sample carousel position recorded on the current **Probe Positioning Summary**.
3. Touch **MOVE CAROUSEL** and type in the highest sample carousel position number. Press the **ENTER** key.
4. Touch **MOVE TO OUTER** or **MOVE TO INNER** to access the highest sample carousel position.
5. Touch **TOP OF CUP**. The ISE sample probe should be centered over the sample cup. If adjustment is required, perform the **ISE Module Positioning** procedure in this section before proceeding.
6. Touch **STEP UP** or **STEP DOWN** until the ISE sample probe is even with the top of the sample cup. Touch **SAVE POSITION**.
7. Touch **BOTTOM OF CUP** to determine that the ISE sample probe is approximately  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch from the bottom of the sample cup. If adjustment is required, repeat Steps 5 and 6.
8. Touch **EXIT**.
- ◇ 9. Remove and dispose of the sample cup in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.

**◆ ISE Module Positioning**

1. Open the upper left access door. Remove the ISE Pack and place on the top deck area without removing any of the tubing from the pack.
2. Remove the two Phillips head screws from the ISE shroud. Remove the two remaining bolts.
3. Place an empty cup in the highest sample carousel position recorded on the current **Probe Positioning Summary** provided in this section.
4. From the main menu, touch **CALIBRATION, SELECT**. Touch **ISE STATUS, SELECT**. Touch **MOVE CAROUSEL**. Type in the sample carousel position and press the **ENTER** key. After the carousel rotation stops, touch **MOVE TO OUTER** or **MOVE TO INNER** to access sample cup. Touch **TOP OF CUP**.
5. Loosen the two flat-head screws on top of the metal flag plate. Turn the adjustment screw under the flag plate clockwise one quarter turn to adjust the ISE module forward. Turn the adjustment screw counterclockwise one quarter turn to adjust the ISE module backward.

**NOTE**

- THE FORWARD OR BACKWARD MOVEMENT CANNOT BE DETECTED VISUALLY. CONTINUE PROCEDURE TO VERIFY POSITIONING.
- THIS ADJUSTMENT AFFECTS BOTH INNER AND OUTER POSITIONS.

6. Touch **PROBE UP**. Touch **HOME**. Touch **MOVE TO OUTER** or **MOVE TO INNER** to again access the sample cup and verify positioning.
7. Repeat Steps 5 and 6 as required to correctly position the ISE module.
8. Tighten the flat-head screws on top of the flag plate and replace the ISE shroud.
9. Touch **EXIT** on the ISE Status screen.

**CAUTION**

- IF PROPER POSITIONING CANNOT BE ACCOMPLISHED WITH THIS PROCEDURE, THE ISE MODULE CAN BE FURTHER POSITIONED BY ADJUSTING THE FOUR SCREWS SECURING THE ISE MODULE TO THE TOP BRACKET.
- CONTACT THE CUSTOMER SUPPORT CENTER IF THIS PROCEDURE DOES NOT CORRECTLY POSITION THE ISE MODULE.



---

---

This page is blank.

---

## OBSERVED CONCERNS

---

### Introduction

This section provides information necessary to define, isolate and resolve operational and component concerns.

For each observed concern that can occur during operation, this section includes a description of the probable cause and likely resolution.

---

## OBSERVED CONCERNS

---

Observed Concern

Probable Cause

◆ Corrective Action

### BARCODE READER NOT READING THE REAGENT CARTRIDGES

The reader window requires cleaning, the reagent cartridge barcode label is defective or not aligned properly, or the barcode reader requires attention from a Field Service Engineer.

1. Clean the window with lens paper.
2. If the concern is specific to one cartridge, clean the cartridge label. Verify the horizontal positioning of the label. Be sure vertical lines and letters are not corrupted.
3. If the concern persists, contact the Customer Support Center. Override the barcode reader, utilizing one of the two options listed below, until attention can be provided by a Field Service Engineer.

#### OPTION 1

- From the Main menu, touch **SYSTEM FILES, SELECT**. Touch **INSTRUMENT OPTIONS, SELECT**. Touch **ON** in the Barcode Reader field to display **OFF**. Touch **STORE RESULTS. CODE 00166 FILE SAVED** will display.
- From the Reagent Loadlist screen, place the reagent cartridge in the designated positions and touch **LOAD NOW** to display **ASSIGNED**.

#### OPTION 2

It is possible to type in the desired reagent cartridge positions instead of placing the reagents as indicated by positions. Refer to [Reagent Loadlist Typed Entry Procedure](#) in the [Operation manual](#).

---

Observed Concern

Probable Cause

◆ Corrective Action

### BUBBLES IN THE SAMPLE DILUENT SYSTEM

Sample diluent reservoir became empty during run, or the sample diluent system was not purged appropriately.

1. Ensure the reservoir is full before initiating a run. Fill it if necessary.
2. Verify that the Status field is not highlighted. If highlighted, refer to the displayed STATUS CODE. If not, proceed to Step 3.
3. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT**.
4. Touch **PUMPS & VALVES, SELECT**. Disconnect the sample syringe from its holding bracket by loosening the silver knurled knob at the bottom.
5. Touch **DILUENT VALVE CLOSED** to cycle to **DILUENT VALVE OPENED**. Touch **SINGLE STROKE** to cycle to **PURGE # PURGES 1**. Touch **DILUENT PUMP**.
6. While the sample diluent system is purging, move the sample syringe barrel up and down. This will force the residual air out. Repeat as needed.
7. When the air is purged, reseal the syringe by placing the syringe barrel against the groove in the drive block and tighten the silver knurled knob.

---

## OBSERVED CONCERNS

---

Observed Concern	<b>CUVETTES TOO TIGHT/TOO LOOSE IN THE CARRIER</b>
Probable Cause	Incubator clamp worn or not adjusted correctly.
Corrective Action	Loosen the screw holding the incubator clamp. Move the incubator clamp forward or backward until the cuvette is held firmly. Tighten the screw then make sure that the cuvette can be removed easily. If necessary, replace the incubator clamp. Refer to <b>Component Replacement</b> in this manual.

---

Observed Concern	<b>POWER-DOWN ON THE ABBOTT SPECTRUM SERIES II SYSTEM</b>
Corrective Action	Reenter the BI-HOST INTERFACE screen to re-establish proper communication between the ABBOTT SPECTRUM® SERIES II™ System and the host computer. Wait for the host computer to return the system to the Main menu. Continue normal activity.

---

Observed Concern	<b>THE MAIN MENU IMMEDIATELY RETURNS FROM THE BI-HOST INTERFACE SCREEN WHEN TRYING TO DOWNLOAD INFORMATION FROM THE HOST.</b>
Probable Cause	The host computer has no information to download to the ABBOTT SPECTRUM® SERIES II™ System.
Corrective Action	Verify the host computer for information to be downloaded.

---

Observed Concern	<b>A COMMUNICATION FAILURE OCCURRED BETWEEN THE ANALYZER AND THE HOST COMPUTER.</b>
Probable Cause	STATUS CODE 00018 Host Interface Timeout was generated.
Corrective Action	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. To activate BREAK, touch <b>BREAK</b> from the <b>BI-HOST INTERFACE</b> screen.</li><li>2. When <b>CODE 00281 PROCEED WITH BREAK? Y/N</b> displays, type Y (YES) or N (NO) and press the <b>ENTER</b> key.</li><li>3. Proceed with error resolution as indicated by <b>STATUS CODE 00018</b>, and restart transmission from the <b>BI-HOST INTERFACE</b> screen.</li></ol>

### NOTE

ACTIVATION OF THE BREAK FUNCTION SHOULD NOT BE USED TO ROUTINELY EXIT THE BI-HOST INTERFACE SCREEN SINCE ANY TRANSMISSION IN PROCESS WILL BE LOST.

---

## OBSERVED CONCERNS

---

### Observed Concern

### DROPS FROM MIX ARM TIP

### Probable Cause

The mix arm tip is not being washed properly. Improper washing can cause reagent to cling to the mix arm tip as it is drawn from the cuvette.

### Corrective Action

To ensure the mix arm tip is being washed adequately, verify that water is flowing in the mix wash station and that the mix arm tip is positioned correctly. Refer to the [Probe Positioning](#) section in this manual.

---

### Observed Concern

### DROPS FROM REAGENT PROBE

### Probable Cause

Large reagent drops falling on the instrument top deck after aspirating from the cartridge or dispensing into the cuvette.

### ◆ Corrective Action

- Reagent probe damage caused by crashing into any surface: reagent cartridge caps, cuvettes, carousel covers, or the top deck.
  - Burrs on the reagent probe which can cause reagent cross contamination.
  - Leak in the reagent dispensing system: the tubing, two quad ring seals in the reagent syringe, or the O-ring in the Reagent adapter assembly.
1. Lightly wipe the Reagent Probe with an alcohol pad.
  2. Lightly wipe the Reagent Probe with a moist, lint-free tissue.
  3. Inspect the Reagent Probe and replace it if burrs, abrasions, or damage are found. Refer to [Component Replacement](#) in this manual.
  4. Inspect the TEFLON® tubing for proper seating, presence of crimps or bulges at the Reagent Syringe and probe port junction. If in doubt, replace the tubing. Refer to [Component Replacement](#) in this manual.
  5. Inspect the Reagent Syringe for any signs of wear. If replacement is necessary, refer to [Component Replacement](#) section in this manual.

---

## OBSERVED CONCERNS

---

### Observed Concern

#### **DROPS CLING TO THE SAMPLE PROBE WHEN DRAWN FROM THE WASH STATION.**

A drop of water clings to the sample arm probe as it leaves the wash station but does not increase in size while the sample arm probe pauses over the wash station.

### Probable Cause

- Dirty or damaged probe.
- The probe is not properly positioned in the wash station.

### ◆ Corrective Action

1. Verify the step tables in the system with the printed step tables in the **Probe Positioning** section of this manual for proper positioning of the sample arm probe in the wash station. If the concern persists, refer to **Probe Positioning** in this manual to verify robotic training.
2. Carefully wipe the outside of the sample arm probe with a gauze moistened with Type II water. Inspect for burrs or irregularities that could trap droplets. Remove the sample arm probe, use a probe wire (provided in the accessory kit) to clean the inside. Backflush the sample arm probe with Type II water and replace it on the Sample Arm.
3. Replace the sample arm probe if necessary. Refer to **Component Replacement** in this manual. Verify the position of the new sample arm probe by referring to **Probe positioning** in this manual.

---

### Observed Concern

#### **DROPS FALLING FROM THE SAMPLE PROBE OVER THE WASH STATION**

### Probable Cause

- The tubing on the sample system:
  - is not the correct type, and/or bore size.
  - has a leak.
- The sample diluent valve is obstructed or not functioning properly.
- The sample diluent valve 35-micron filter needs to be replaced.

### ◆ Corrective Action

1. The tubing from the probe to the syringe and from the syringe to the valve must be hard-walled TEFLON®. Soft tubing expands and contracts causing drops to form. If the tubing is not TEFLON®, replace it. Refer to **Component Replacement** in this manual.
2. Verify all tubing/port connections from the sample arm probe to the sample diluent valve and to the sample diluent valve filter. The tubing should be seated about 1/4 inch over the port. Look for crimps and bulges that could be a source of pin holes. Refer to the **Component Replacement** in this manual for instructions in reseating the tubing.
3. If a drop persists, replace the sample syringe seals or replace the sample syringe. Refer to **Component Replacement** in this manual.
4. If a drop persists, replace the sample diluent valve filter. Refer to **Component Replacement** this manual.
5. Flush the sample diluent valve both backward and forward with Type II water. If this fails to correct the problem, replace the valve.

**Observed Concern****Probable Cause****Corrective Action****IMPRECISE RESULTS**

Imprecise results could be caused by any of the following concerns.

For precision concerns:

- Verify if the Status field is highlighted. If highlighted, verify Status Codes displayed and refer to **STATUS CODES** section in this manual.
- Verify the mix arm tip stroke, cuvette position left, right and bottom, and wash station position left, right, and bottom. Refer to **Probe Positioning** in this manual.
- Verify the cuvettes are firmly in position. Tighten or replace the incubator clamp if the cuvettes are loose. Refer to **Component Replacement** in this manual.
- Verify the incubator is clear of bubbles or floating debris. Bubbles are caused by air in the pressurized water. If this problem persists, it may be necessary to install a degassifier to the water system. Contact the Customer Support Center for information. Floating debris can be resolved by cleaning the incubator. Refer to **Specific Procedures** in this manual. If the concern is severe, it may be necessary to clean the incubator more frequently than on a weekly basis.
- Verify that the Cuvette Change panel reflects the actual cuvette usage. Replace all cuvettes if necessary.
- Refer to the following conditions described in this section:
  - Drops falling from the reagent arm tip
  - Drops falling from the sample arm probe
  - Samples having very low results
- Verify sample arm probe fluid sensitivity adjustment. Refer to **Probe Positioning** section in this manual.
- If problem persists, contact the Abbott Customer Support Center.

Observed Concern	<b>KINETIC ASSAY RESULTS TOO HIGH/LOW</b>
Probable Cause	Elevated kinetic blank values, sample delivery system contamination, reagent contamination.
♦ Corrective Action	<p>If the problem is isolated to one assay:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. From the Main menu, touch <b>CALIBRATION</b>, <b>SELECT</b>. Touch <b>CALIBRATION</b>, <b>SELECT</b>. From the Calibrator Status screen, touch the specific assay, then <b>SELECT</b>.</li><li>2. The ACCEPTED BLANK and the NEW BLANK (ABSORB/MIN) field display an <math>A_d</math> value that represents reagent activity that is subtracted from the Sample <math>A_d</math> before the result is calculated. (Refer to the <a href="#">Theory of Measurement</a> section of the <a href="#">Operation Manual</a> for more information.)</li><li>3. Verify that the kinetic blank range has fallen within the established kinetic blank tolerance range. If no kinetic blank tolerance has been established, refer to the <a href="#">Operation Manual</a> for information on establishing the kinetic blank tolerance range.  Comparable to the Cal Factor on endpoint or calibrated rate tests, there are variations in blank values between labs; these can be traced to causes such as the water source. Fresh Type II water should be used for a kinetic blank.</li><li>4. Contamination of the water used for kinetic blank or the sample delivery system will cause this to occur. Recalibrate the assay with a fresh Type II water blank.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• To recalibrate an assay from the Calibrator Status screen, highlight the desired assay name, then <b>SELECT</b>. To recalibrate, touch <b>KINETIC BLANK</b>, which will change to BLANK STATUS: REBLK.</li><li>• Request a sample for the assay, or use the Rerun function to change the status from COM to ENT on a previously run sample.</li><li>• Enter Review &amp; Run.</li><li>• Load any necessary reagent, sample, and fresh Type II water calibrator according to the loadlists.</li><li>• Touch <b>RUN</b>.</li></ul></li><li>5. If the blank is still too high but no IA flags accompany the result, the sample delivery system may be contaminated. Clean the sample diluent system. Refer to <a href="#">Monthly Maintenance</a>. Recalibrate the kinetic blank, as in Step 4.  If the blank is too high and the results are flagged IA, a reagent contamination concern should be suspected.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Check the reconstitution date to be sure the reagent is not outdated.</li><li>• Verify the reagent <math>A_d</math> using the <a href="#">Reagents Flagged IA or MA</a> procedure in this section.</li></ul></li></ol>

(continued)



---

## OBSERVED CONCERNS

---

### Corrective Action (continued)

6. If the Reagent A<sub>d</sub> exceeds the specifications, be sure the reagent was reconstituted properly. If water is used, be sure it or the measuring device for the water has not been contaminated. To isolate this concern when water is used as the diluent, use Type II water and a new pipette to reconstitute the reagent.
7. Recalibrate the kinetic blank as in Step 4.

If the concern occurs with several assays:

1. Verify the mix arm tip positioning in the wash station and cuvette. Verify mix arm tip stroke. (Refer to the **Probe Positioning** procedure in this manual.)
2. Verify water is flowing in the mix arm tip wash station. Touch **WASH OFF** to display **WASH ON** in the Mix Arm Robotic screen.
3. Be sure no contamination has occurred in the sample delivery or reagent reconstitution system.
4. Verify the reagent probe condition. If required, refer to **Component Replacement** procedures.
5. Verify incubator maintenance date in the Maintenance Log. If required, clean the incubator. Refer to **Weekly Maintenance**.
6. Verify lamp voltage in the A<sub>d</sub> Read screen. Refer to **Weekly Maintenance**.

---

### Observed Concern

### Probable Cause

### Corrective Action

## MOISTURE IN REAGENT TUBING

Changing temperature and humidity in the lab causes condensation.

Replace tubing. Refer to **Component Replacement** procedures in this manual.

---

### Observed Concern

### Probable Cause

### Corrective Action

## NEGATIVE (–) OR BLANK END POINT RESULTS WITH LL FLAG

The sample probe did not aspirate sample.

Verify the sample probe fluid sensitivity and adjust correctly. Refer to **Probe Positioning**, **Sample Arm Robotic Training**. Be sure all sample tubing is seated correctly and there are no bubbles in the lines. If required, refer to Component Replacement procedures to replace tubing. Rerun the assays. Refer to **Specific Procedures** in the **Operation Manual**.

---

## OBSERVED CONCERNS

---

Observed Concern

### **NEGATIVE (–) RESULTS WITH LL AND IA FLAGS**

Probable Cause

Initial reagent absorbance out of range defined in the Test Parameter Files.

Corrective Action

Verify the reconstituted reagent stability date. If allowable date has been exceeded, reconstitute new reagent. If within date, verify the isolation steps described under Kinetic Assay Results Too Low in this section. When the concern is resolved, rerun the assays. Refer to the [Specific Procedures](#) section of the [Operation Manual](#).

---

Observed Concern

### **PRINTER PAPER JAMS**

Probable Cause

If the printer paper jams or printing is interrupted, **STATUS CODE 00026 PRINTER TIME OUT ERROR** will be generated.

Corrective Action

1. Turn the printer **OFF**.
2. Verify the correct paper is being used (not thicker than 0.28 mm and carbonless), and that the paper is aligned with the paper feed properly.
3. If paper is feeding through the bottom of the printer, verify that no paper is dragging on the instrument tray slot.
4. Turn printer **ON** and resume printing.
5. If concern persists, refer to the Okidata printer manual.

---

Observed Concern

### **SAMPLE WAS NOT RUN**

Probable Cause

The sample was requested on a carousel that was not the carousel being processed by the System. Also, the Review and Run screen may have been exited twice after touching **RUN**.

Corrective Action

Verify the carousel number of the sample. Avoid exiting from Review and Run screen once **RUN** has been requested.

---

Observed Concern

### **SAMPLES NEVER CALCULATED OR COMPLETED; OVERRIDE IS OFF IN THE INSTRUMENT OPTIONS SCREEN; ASSAY CAL STATUS DISPLAYS CALIBRATION FAIL IN THE CALIBRATION STATUS SCREEN.**

Probable Cause

- Calibration failed for those assays not completed.
- RECALIBRATE was touched after samples were dispensed. This indicates that accepted calibration data should not be used.

Corrective Action

Resolve the concern that caused calibration to fail and recalibrate. Verify Status Codes that may have been generated.

---

## OBSERVED CONCERNS

---

### Observed Concern

### Probable Cause

### Corrective Action

### REAGENTS FLAGGED IA OR MA

Reagent degradation

Perform the following Reagent A<sub>d</sub> Read procedure.

1. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **AD READ, SELECT**.
2. Obtain the following assay information from the reagent package insert of the suspect reagent:
  - Wavelength pair
  - Initial A<sub>d</sub>
  - Reaction direction
3. Use the cursor control key to access the top wavelength pair and type the appropriate wavelengths.
4. Edit the following parameters. Use the CYCLE key to set MODE and SCALE FACTOR.

CELL	1 TO 2
REPEAT	1
INTERVAL (SEC)	1
MODE	DELTA
SCALE FACTOR	AD HI RES
5. Pipet 300 µl of fresh Type II water into cuvette cell 1 and 300 µl of suspect reagent into cuvette cell 2.

### NOTE

ADDITIONAL REAGENTS MAY BE DISPENSED INTO CONSECUTIVE CELL POSITIONS, BEGINNING WITH CELL 3. THE WAVELENGTH AND THE CELL BEING EVALUATED MUST BE APPROPRIATE FOR THE REAGENT. THEREFORE, THE WAVELENGTH PAIR AND CELL FIELDS MUST BE REPEATED FOR EACH DISPENSED REAGENT. THE INTERVAL, MODE, AND SCALE FACTOR WILL REMAIN CONSTANT. CELL 1 WILL REMAIN TYPE II WATER FOR ANY ADDITIONAL REAGENTS DISPENSED FOR EVALUATION.

6. Touch **START**. The reagent A<sub>d</sub> reading displays to the right of the top wavelength pair.
7. The reagent is within specification when the A<sub>d</sub> displayed is:
  - a. Lower than the Initial A<sub>d</sub> in the Test Parameter File for an UP reaction.
  - b. Higher than the Initial A<sub>d</sub> in the Test Parameter File for a DOWN reaction.
8. Reconstitute new reagent(s) if required.
9. Remove and dispose of the used cuvettes in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations governing the treatment of regulated medical waste.

---

## OBSERVED CONCERNS

---

Observed Concern	<b>SAMPLE ARM PROBE IS NOT SENSING FLUID WHEN FLUID IS PRESENT</b>
Probable Cause	The fluid sensitivity is not adjusted properly, the fluid sense cable is broken or disconnected, or the fluid sense electronics have failed.
Corrective Action	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Verify that at least 50 µl of fluid are present in the sample cup.</li><li>• Refer to <b>Probe Positioning</b> in this manual to verify the fluid sensitivity of the sample arm probe.</li></ul>

---

Observed Concern	<b>ISE SAMPLES NOT BEING RUN</b>
Probable Cause	ISE channels turned <b>OFF</b> in the ISE Status screen.
Corrective Action	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. From the Main menu, touch <b>CALIBRATION, SELECT</b>. Touch <b>ISE STATUS, SELECT</b>.</li><li>2. Touch <b>OFF</b> next to the channel to display <b>ON</b>.</li><li>3. Touch <b>EXIT</b>.</li><li>4. From the Main menu, touch <b>REVIEW &amp; RUN</b>. Continue with routine operation.</li></ol>

---

Observed Concern	<b>SYSTEM DISPLAYS RUNNING MOMENTARILY; DOES NOT BEGIN OPERATION. NO STATUS CODE IS GENERATED.</b>
Probable Cause	Carousel displayed in Review & Run has all requests complete or was not appropriately entered in Review & Run.
Corrective Action	Review the carousel number when the Review & Run screen is entered and verify that the carousel is appropriate.

---

Observed Concern	<b>WASH STATION (SAMPLE, REAGENT OR MIX) NEAR OVERFLOW</b>
Probable Cause	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Length of travel from wash station to waste line is too long.</li><li>• Wash station drain tube obstructed by microbial growth, crimping, or an air pocket.</li></ul>
Corrective Action	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Be sure the drain tubing travels no longer than 15 feet and is sloped downward along its entire length.</li><li>2. Use the incubator syringe bulb to force air down the wash station tubing. This will dislodge an air pocket if present. Remove the top deck cover using the protocol in <b>Component Replacement</b> procedures.</li><li>3. Prepare 100 ml of 5% benzalkonium chloride solution by mixing 10 ml of 50% benzalkonium chloride in 90 ml of Type II water.</li><li>4. Pour one quarter of the 5% benzalkonium chloride solution into the wash station.</li></ol>

(continued)

---

## OBSERVED CONCERNS

---

### Corrective Action (continued)

5. From the Main menu, touch **SPECIAL PROCEDURES, SELECT**. Touch **ROBOTICS, SELECT** and then touch the appropriate screen (Mix, Sample or Reagent) and **SELECT**. Touch **WASH OFF** to display **WASH ON**. While the water is flowing, pour more 5% benzalkonium chloride solution into the wash station. Be sure not to overflow the waste line. Depending on the severity of the obstruction, you may have to add more benzalkonium chloride solution and allow it to remain in the wash station.
6. **HOME ROBOTICS** five times to purge all benzalkonium chloride from the wash station.

---

### Observed Concern

#### **WATER PRESSURE LOW AND CANNOT BE ADJUSTED**

### Probable Cause

The water quality station filter requires replacement.

### Corrective Action

Clean the Inlet Water System. Refer to [Quarterly Maintenance](#).

---

### Observed Concern

#### **SAMPLE CAROUSEL READER NOT READING**

### Probable Cause

- The binary label on the sample carousel is not properly aligned or requires replacement.
- Carousel reader is dirty.

### Corrective Action

1. Align or replace the binary label with a new label from the accessory kit.
2. Use lens paper to clean the carousel reader.
3. Remove the sample carousel. From the Main menu, touch **REVIEW & RUN, SELECT**. The carousel read will display **0**. Touch **EXIT** twice. Place the mixer adjustment gauge inside the carousel reader to block the photodiodes. From the Main menu, touch **REVIEW & RUN, SELECT**. The carousel read should display **7**. If this does not occur, the carousel reader may need to be adjusted. Contact the Customer Support Center.

The carousel number may be manually entered. From the Main menu, touch **REVIEW & RUN, SELECT**. Highlight the field to the right of **IF DESIRED, ENTER SAMPLE CAROUSEL NUMBER (1-6):**           . Type the desired carousel number and press the **ENTER** key.

---

## GLOSSARY

---

% C.V.	Calculation used to measure reproducibility/precision.
absorbance	Measurement of the optical density of a liquid determined by spectrophotometric analysis.
absorbance difference	Difference between the primary and secondary wavelengths.
A <sub>d</sub>	Absorbance difference.
AFT	Aspirate flow time.
alarm	Audible tone sounded when the instrument requires operator action.
alphanumeric	Character set containing letters, digits, and punctuation marks.
analyte	Substance measured by chemical analysis.
arrow keys	Keys used to move the cursor.
aspirate	Physical action of drawing or removing liquid by suction.
aspirate flow time	Time required for the beginning of the sample fluid to reach the air detector.
assay	Analytical process or test to determine the presence or concentration of an analyte in an unknown specimen.
assay type	Defines when reagents are dispensed, when readings are taken, and the equation used to calculate results.
autoclave	Strong, pressurized, steam-heated vessel, for sterilization.
aux assay	Assay that requires more than one reagent dispense at different time intervals.
aux dispense	Second or third reagent dispense that is required by a given test.
auxiliary	Indicates a second system.
AUX PENDING	Status, displayed in the ACTIVITY field, that indicates the System is waiting for the second or third reagent to be dispensed.
aux reagent	Assay with two or three reagents.
balance points	Zero absorbance levels electronically generated for any given bichromatic pair of wavelengths.
barcode	Special code designed to be read by a scanner.
barcode labels	Labels that contain a code that can be read by a scanner.
barcode reader	Device used to read barcode labels.
Batch mode	Processing mode that allows all same type assays to be processed together in sequential order, based on carousel position number.
baud	Unit for measuring the speed of data transmission.
baud rate	Rate of speed in data transmission.
bichromatic measurement	Spectrophotometry that subtracts a secondary wavelength absorbance reading from a primary wavelength absorbance reading to obtain a delta absorbance reading.
bi-directional interface	Communications medium that allows two-way communication between a host device and a peripheral device.
bi-host interface	Hardware or software communications medium that allows two-way communications between a host device and a peripheral device.

---

## GLOSSARY

---

biohazardous	Pertaining to materials that are a threat to human health or to the well-being of the environment.
bit	Binary digit.
blank	Method used for correcting interferences.
C of C	Coefficient of correlation.
calibration	Result of calibrating an instrument or assay.
calibration curve	Curve stored in memory of known values and rates that is referenced for unknown samples.
calibration interval	Time period during which the calibration curve is good.
calibration type	Defines the mathematical relationship applied to calculate the coefficients used to determine analyte concentration and specifies the constraints on the value of these coefficients.
calibration wheel	Wheel, containing lenses and filters, that resides in the light path between the cuvette cell and the detector.
calibrator	Solution with an assigned value.
Cal On Command	Procedure for manually selecting and running assay calibrations.
cartridge	Component used to store reagent.
cartridge type	Defines the size of the reagent container by specifying the volume of the container.
coefficient	Numerical measure of a physical or chemical property that is constant for a system.
coefficient of correlation	Indicator of goodness of fit of the data set being measured.
coefficient of variation	Calculation of standard deviation divided by mean.
collection tube	Glass tube for collecting and storing blood samples.
COM	Status that indicates the assay is complete.
component assay	Assay that, with other assays, comprises a ratio.
concentration	Amount of a substance contained per unit volume.
contaminate	Make impure by contact.
control	Standard of known reactivity used to monitor the performance and efficacy of the assay.
core vial	Vial located in the inside position of a dual reagent cartridge.
cumulative total	Running tally of all counts or values used for statistical purposes.
cursor	Location indicator on the touch screen.
cuvette	High-quality glass or plastic container.
cuvette carousel	Ring or carousel used to hold cuvettes.
cuvette status panel	Panel that displays the number of used and unused cuvettes loaded on the System.
dark current	Measurement of electrical noise in the optics.
data entry field	Portion of display where data is entered and displayed.

---

## GLOSSARY

---

dead volume	Residual amount of reagent or sample that is necessary to ensure that proper dispense occurs.
decontaminate	Remove contamination or chemicals.
default value	Value used if no other is input.
delta A <sub>d</sub>	Difference between two A <sub>d</sub> measurements. The delta absorbance is used in conjunction with calibration data to calculate concentration or activity.
diagnostics	Utilities designed to test the electronics, optics, detection capacity, and dispense functions within the System.
digit	Number symbol, 0 through 9.
diluent	Solution used to dilute a sample.
diluent purge	Action of circulating diluent through the sample tubing.
diluent valve	Device that switches the fluid flow on and off.
dilution protocol	Procedure for performing a particular dilution ratio.
dilution ratio	Ratio of total volume to sample volume.
dispense	Delivery of a volume of reagent, sample, or diluent.
DP	Dilution protocol.
dual reagent assay	Assay that requires two reagent dispenses at different time intervals.
dual reagent cartridge	Reagent container comprised of a core vial and a perimeter vial.
E.F.	Extinction factor.
electrode	Ion selective component that measures the voltage activity of sodium, potassium, and chloride.
electrode carrier	Housing that holds electrodes.
electrode train	All electrodes connected in a series.
end point assay	Assay that reaches equilibrium in a short period of time.
ENT	Status that indicates the assay has been entered but not currently scheduled by the System.
extinction factor	Bichromatic absorbance change per unit of concentration change of chromophore. This factor is specifically determined for a wavelength pair and derived from linearity tests performed during the manufacture of the instrument.
FFT	Fill flow time.
fibrin	Protein that gives the semisolid character to a blood clot.
first read time	Time that the first reading takes place in a System test.
flag	Symbol appended to a sample result that draws attention to a particular characteristic of the result.
Flex-B	Flexible batch.
Flexible Batch mode	Instrument processing order that schedules assays for optimum throughput.
flush	Function that circulates fluid through a system.



flush valve	Valve used to remove fluid from a system.
function key	Key assigned to perform special functions within a program.
HALT key	Key used as an emergency stop for the System. Activation of Halt aborts System activities immediately.
hazardous waste	Waste material presenting danger to the environment or to humans.
header	Text that appears in the top margin of printed pages (e.g., hospital name and address).
holographic grating	Optical grating that splits the light beam coming from the cuvette cell into specific wavelength beams, that are then focused on the diode array.
home position	Position of the robotics arm when the cycle is complete and the System is in the ready state.
host computer	Central computer in a timesharing or distributed processing environment.
IA	Initial absorbance.
incubator	Unit maintaining a specific level of heat.
infrared	Indicates electromagnetic radiation visible by light.
initial absorbance	First reading taken on reagent when no sample has been dispensed.
interconnects	Components that connect two or more assemblies together.
interface setup	Parameter entered to make a computer interface match the operating requirements of the computer and the system to which it is to be connected.
ion selective electrode technology	Method, using an ion-specific membrane, to develop an electrical potential according to the Nernst equation.
ISE	Ion selective electrode.
ISE maintenance mode	Troubleshooting mode for the ISE module that gives real-time readouts of each electrode, in millivolts.
ISE module	System component that draws samples directly from the carousel to perform sodium, potassium, and chloride measurements, using ion selective electrode technology.
ISE septum	Component of the ISE module that allows separate ports of entry for Standards A and B, while allowing the ISE sample probe to aspirate sample or standard as needed.
kinetic blank	Blank cell used in calibration.
LE	Low energy or spectral correction.
LH	Linear high.
LL	Linear low.
linear high	Value above the stated linearity claim.
linear low	Value below the stated linearity claim.
linear regression	Analytical technique.
linearity	Range over which absorbance versus concentration approximates a straight line.

---

## GLOSSARY

---

loadlist	Calibrator—List of available or needed calibrators/standards on the System. Reagent—List of available or needed reagents on the System. Sample—List of specific SIDs loaded on the sample carousel.
low energy	Flag that indicates insufficient light is entering the photometer.
MA	Maximum absorbance or Rate C. of C. flag.
MAINTENANCE	Status, displayed in the ACTIVITY field, that indicates a maintenance routine is being performed.
manual entry	Use of the keyboard to enter data, such as a sample ID.
math model	Mathematical formula used in a test file to determine or measure reactions.
matrix	Information in row and column form.
maximum absorbance	Highest allowable optical density value.
mean	Calculated average for a set of numbers.
membrane	Thin layer of tissue.
minimum absorbance	Lowest acceptable optical density reading.
mixer	Robotic component that agitates the sample and the reagent in the cuvette cell.
NCCLS	National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards; an organization that has created documentation to standardize the way tasks are performed in the laboratory.
numeric key	Key, labeled from 0 to 9, used to enter numeric data.
O-ring	Rubber washer or ring used to seal a connection.
offline	Refers to test results manually entered into a system but not run on that system.
optics	Subsystem comprised of the lamp, light path, lenses, calibration wheel, mirrors, holographic grating, and the photodiode array.
panel	Group of tests.
parameter	Variable appearing in a mathematical expression.
parity	Method of checking if binary numbers or characters are correct by counting the ONE bits.
partial ISE	Selectable option that allows use of one or two channels of the ISE, rather than all three channels.
password	Special code provided at login time to identify a user.
patient identification number	Number assigned to the patient for tracking purposes.
PAUSE key	Key used to interrupt reagent and sample dispense procedures; optical readings of assays in progress continue.
percentage	Proportion in relationship to a whole.
perimeter vial	Vial located in the outer position of a dual reagent cartridge.
photodiode	Component that detects light.

---

## GLOSSARY

---

photodiode array	Multiple photodiodes electrically attached and functioning together.
PID	Patient identification number.
primary wavelength	Chosen wavelength where the chromophore has a maximum, or near maximum, absorbance. See <i>also</i> bichromatic measurement.
print order	Order in which tests are printed, as defined in the Print Order screen.
probe	Instrument component used for dispensing or aspirating.
probe wash	Number of cycles a probe is washed between dispenses.
processing order	Order in which tests are run, as defined in the Processing Order screen.
purge	To rid the System or tubing of excess air or fluid.
QC	Quality control.
quad rings	Ring seal.
quality control	Method of evaluating products by comparing them to a predetermined range.
Random mode	Processing mode in which tests are run by patient order.
range	Area between known limits.
rate reaction	Chemistry reaction that measures the amount of change over a specified time.
ratio	Comparison of two measurements.
reaction cell	Container where a chemical reaction takes place.
READING	Status, displayed in the ACTIVITY field, that indicates the sample carousel has been accessed and is no longer required for processing.
reagent	Substance used to produce a chemical reaction in order to direct, measure, or produce other substances.
reagent barcode reader	Electronic device used to read barcode labels on reagent cartridges.
reagent blank	Optical reading that determines the absorbance due to the reagent.
reagent cartridge	Container used to store reagent.
reagent lot number	Specific lot number given to a reagent cartridge at the time of manufacture.
reagent probe	Probe used for dispensing reagent by the reagent arm.
reagent syringe	Syringe used by the reagent assembly for dispensing reagent.
reagent tray	Component that houses reagent cartridges.
reference cal factor	Parameter used to convert absorbance to concentration.
resolution	Measurement of the sensitivity of an instrument to determine small changes in absorbance.
RUNNING	Status, displayed in the ACTIVITY field, that indicates the sample, reagent, or mix arms are in operation.
safety glasses	Shatter-resistant eye protection worn in the laboratory.
safety procedure	Course of action for the safety of persons and equipment.

---

## GLOSSARY

---

sample	Specimen, or one of a group.
sample carousel	Carousel that holds patient samples, controls, and calibrators.
sample carousel ID kit	Kit containing labels to identify a carousel.
sample cup	Small, disposable plastic cup that holds sample, calibrators, or controls.
sample diluent	Solution used to dilute sample.
sample diluent 35-micron filter	Filter used to remove particulate matter from the tubing.
sample diluent pump	Pump that forces diluent to the sample syringe and probe for dispensing and washing.
sample diluent reservoir	Container that holds the necessary amount of diluent for System operation.
sample diluent valve	Valve that opens and closes the diluent tubing in the sample dispense system.
sample identification number	Number used to identify patient specimen.
sample probe	Probe used for dispensing patient samples or controls.
sample syringe	Syringe used to aspirate and dispense samples or patient specimens.
sample tube	Glass tube closed at one end used to collect and hold patient samples.
sample tubing	Tubing that connects the sample syringe to the sample probe.
sample volume	Volume of sample dispensed.
SCH	Status that indicates the assay has been scheduled for processing.
SD	Standard deviation.
secondary wavelength	Second wavelength in a bichromatic measurement. See <i>a/so</i> bichromatic measurement.
segment	One cuvette segment is comprised of a group of 12 reaction cells.
serum	Clear yellowish fluid obtained upon separating whole blood into its solid and liquid components.
serum blank	Baseline optical measurement of the serum and reagent mixture used to compensate for interfering substances in final results.
SID	Sample identification number.
software	Instructions programmed into a computer to control System operation.
source lamp	Light source directed through the reaction mixture.
spectrophotometer	Instrument to determine intensities of various wavelengths of light.
spoke	Support position on the cuvette carousel.
standard	Solution of known concentrations against which unknowns may be run.
standard deviation	Calculation used to determine variance from the mean.
STAT	Assay requiring immediate results.
status code	Code that indicates a given condition.

---

## GLOSSARY

---

stepper motor	Type of electrical motor used to drive all robotics subassemblies.
step table	Table that lists trained positions of the robotics.
stop bit	Bit transmitted after a specified string of characters.
stray light	Light from any source other than the light directed at the photometer.
supernatant	Liquid floating on top of another liquid or a solid sediment or precipitate.
syringe	Device used to supply a liquid.
Tandem mode	Processing order that prioritizes sample processing based on the number of assays ordered for each sample.
temperature calibration	Procedure used to adjust the incubator to a specific temperature.
test parameter file	File containing the settings used to perform an assay.
tolerance	Allowed difference from a specified value or standard.
touch screen	Screen that allows the user to make a selection by touching the screen.
tubing	Component within an instrument used to transport substances.
Type II water	Water with a resistivity of 1 megohm or greater, a microbiological content of 1000 or less colony-forming units/mL, carbon filtered, and free of particles as defined by NCCLS.
uni-directional interface	Communications medium that allows data to be sent to a host device.
value	Assigned or calculated numerical quantity.
volume	Amount or content.
volume correction of blanks	Calculation that volume corrects all blank readings.
wash cup	Well in which the sample probe, reagent probe, or mixer arm tip is rinsed.
waste decontamination	Procedure used to disinfect waste.
water quality station	Component that regulates and filters water from deionization tanks; source of water for the incubator, mixer arm tip wash station, and reagent probe wash station.
wavelength	Length, in nanometers, of one cycle of a sine wave.
Y-intercept	Parameter determined from a calibration curve and used in the calculation of result concentrations.

## Symbols

- # OF REAGENTS MUST BE NON-ZERO,  
status code 00162, 4-22
- +1 (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-21
- +1 VOLT STANDARD OUT OF RANGE., ISE Status  
Code 82, 3-10
- +15 VOLTS OUT OF RANGE., ISE Status Code 80,  
3-10
- 1 (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-21
- 1 VOLT STANDARD OUT OF RANGE., ISE Status  
Code 83, 3-10

## Numbers

- 01-SERUM (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-26
- 02-URINE (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-26
- 03-CALIB (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-26
- 04-FLUSH (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-26
- 06-INNER (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-26
- 07-OUTER (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-26
- 08-RD HOME (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-26
- 09-XTEND (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-26
- 10-UP 1 (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-26
- 11-DN 1 (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-26
- 12-IN 1 (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-26
- 13-OUT 1 (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-26
- 14-20-PUMP (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-26
- 21-PUMP STOP (ISE Maintenance Screen B field),  
3-26
- 22-STD1 (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-26
- 23-STDB (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-26
- 24-AIRU (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-26
- 25-AIRD (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-26
- 26-HOME (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-27
- 27-AIR OSC. ON (ISE Maintenance Screen B field),  
3-27
- 28-AIR OSC. OFF (ISE Maintenance Screen B field),  
3-27
- 29 CFR 1910.1030 (OSHA Bloodborne Pathogen  
Rule), 1-2
- 29-SAVE CUP TOP (ISE Maintenance Screen B field),  
3-27
- 30-45-FREEZE MUX (ISE Maintenance Screen B  
field), 3-27
- 35-micron filter  
disposal, 1-31, 2-7  
*illustration*, 1-30, 1-31, 2-7, 2-9, 2-12  
removing bubbles, 1-31  
replacing, 1-31, 2-7  
troubleshooting, removing bubbles, 2-7
- 46-UNFREEZE (ISE Maintenance Screen B field),  
3-27
- 47-R.D. WW CHK (ISE Maintenance Screen B field),  
3-27
- 48-SEPTUM TEST (ISE Maintenance Screen B field),  
3-27
- 49-R.D. BET H&O (ISE Maintenance Screen B field),  
3-27
- 50-R.D. BET O&I (ISE Maintenance Screen B field),  
3-27
- 51-R.D. HOME (ISE Maintenance Screen B field),  
3-27
- 70-micron filter  
disposal, 2-8  
*illustration*, 1-8, 1-30, 1-40, 1-46, 2-8  
replacing, 1-46, 2-8
- 86-EXIT MAINT. MODE (ISE Maintenance Screen B  
field), 3-28
- 88-SFT RESET (ISE Maintenance Screen B field),  
3-28
- 90-NEXT SCREEN (ISE Maintenance Screen B field),  
3-28
- 99-PURGE (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-28

## A

- A (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-23
- ACTIVITY field, MAINTENANCE, 1-9
- Ad ENTERED IS OUT OF RANGE, status code 00048,  
4-15
- AD HARDWARE TIMED OUT, status code 00177,  
4-28
- AD OFFSET (Special Procedures screen field), 1-24,  
2-14, 2-16
- Ad OFFSET IS ZERO. CHANNEL NUMBER: #,  
status code 00015, 4-7
- AD Offset screen, *illustration*, 2-16

AD READ (Special Procedures screen field), 1-24, 2-16

AD Read Parameters screen, *illustration*, 2-16

adjustment screw  
  mix arm, *illustration*, 1-15  
  reagent adapter assembly, *illustration*, 2-6

AFT, verifying, 1-12, 1-13

AFT (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-24

AIR DETECTOR LOGIC CODE., ISE Status Code 98, 3-11

air purge valve. See water quality station

AIR SLUG DETECTED WHEN NONE ALLOWED - LOWER DETECTOR., ISE Status Code 36, 3-5

ALL CUVETTES USED - CHANGE TO CONTINUE, status code 00003, 4-3

Allen set screw, *illustration*, 1-32, 2-11

Allen wrench, *illustration*, 1-32, 2-11

ANALYZE SERUM (ISE Status screen field), 1-7

ANOTHER DEVICE IS IN PROPOSED PATH, status code 00047, 4-15

aspirate flow time. See AFT

aspiration bulb, *illustration*, 1-18

assays  
  interference, 1-18, 1-30, 1-41  
  kinetic results high, 6-7  
  kinetic results low, 6-7  
  results flagged IA, 6-10  
  results imprecise, 6-6  
  results negative, 6-8  
  results negative flagged IA, 6-9  
  results negative flagged LL, 6-9

ATTEMPT TO RUN INCOMPLETE SIMULT ASSAY TEST: # THAT ASSAY MUST BE ASSOCIATED WITH ANOTHER TO BE RUN, status code 00306, 4-45

ATTEMPT TO RUN ISE ON SAMPLE ID: # WHILE RUNNING SAMPLE ID: #, status code 00297, 4-44

ATTENTION, definition, 1-1

automated daily maintenance  
  banner messages, 1-9  
  deactivating halt, 1-9  
  halting, 1-9  
  initiating, 1-8  
  ISE maintenance, 1-8  
  purging sample probe, 1-8  
  reinitiating, 1-9  
  temperature calibration, 1-8  
  time of most recent performance, 1-9

aux dispense training. See reagent arm, robotic training

AUX REAGENT NAME MUST BE ENTERED, status code 00212, 4-33

## **B**

backflushing sample diluent valve, 4-29

BAD BLANK REQUESTED SAMPLE ID: # TEST: # STATUS # #, status code 00302, 4-45

BAD CALC REPLY PACKET, status code 00194, 4-32

BAD CODE IN PACKET, status code 00193, 4-32

BAD RANGE FOR POSITION, status code 00130, 4-19

BALANCE POINTS (AD Offset screen field), 2-16

banner messages, 3-1, 4-1  
  automated daily maintenance, 1-9  
  NMI - Attempt to Access Protected RAM, 4-50  
  NMI - Attempt to write ROM, 4-50  
  NMI - Dynamic RAM Parity Error, 4-50  
  NMI - Power Fail, 4-50

BAR CODE LIMITS ERROR, status code 00176, 4-28

barcode reader  
  reagent tray, 6-2  
  window, cleaning, 1-34

BATTERY FAILED, DUMP SYSTEM FILES TO PRINTER, status code 00509, 4-50

benzalkonium chloride solution  
  preparing 0.5% solution, 1-30  
  preparing 5% solution, 1-23

biosafety, general, 1-2

biweekly maintenance, recommended order of procedures, 1-25



BOTTOM OF CUP (ISE Status screen field), 5-20

bubbles

effect on results, 1-18

removing from

35-micron filter, 2-7

diluent tubing, 1-8

filter, 1-31

incubator lenses, 1-18, 2-15, 2-20

sample diluent 35-micron filter, 2-7

sample diluent system, 6-2

sample diluent valve, 1-31

sample syringe, 1-31, 1-46, 2-7, 2-8

## C

CAL (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-25

CAL WHEEL (AD Read screen field), 2-16

CALIBRATE (ISE Status screen field), 1-12

calibration, temperature. *See* automated daily maintenance; temperature calibration

CALIBRATION (Calibration screen field), 1-10

CALIBRATION (Main menu field), 1-8, 2-3, 5-20

CALIBRATION ABORTED. TEST:, status code 00004, 4-4

CALIBRATION CANCELLED. SHORT SAMPLED CUP # TEST: #, status code 00236, 4-36

CALIBRATION FOR TEST: # FAILED — THAT TEST WILL NOT BE RUN, status code 00252, 4-38

CALIBRATION TIME HAS LAPSED. TEST: #, status code 00031, 4-10

CALIBRATION WHEEL COUNTER ERROR, status code 00185, 4-29

CALIBRATION WHEEL HOME NOT DETECTED, status code 00034, 4-11

CALIBRATION WHEEL STATION NOT DETECTED, status code 00036, 4-11

CAN'T MOVE ISE TEST TYPE, status code 00196, 4-32

CANNOT COMMAND ISE., status code 00025, 4-9

CANNOT DELETE ISE TESTS, status code 00163, 4-23

CANNOT DELETE WHEN PATIENTS ARE SCHEDULED, status code 00135, 4-19

CANNOT MIX AUX AND NON AUX SIMULT TESTS, status code 00329, 4-48

CANNOT MOVE TESTS, status code 00171, 4-24

cap port, *illustration*, 1-8, 1-30, 1-46, 2-8

CAROUSEL COUNTER OFFSET, status code 00182, 4-29

CAROUSEL NUMBER OUT OF RANGE, status code 00118, 4-18

carryover, troubleshooting, 1-15, 1-22, 2-4

CASE TOO LARGE FOR DO CASE ENCOUNTERED, status code 00250, 4-37

CAUTION, definition, 1-1

CELL # TO # (AD Read screen field), 2-16

CHANNEL NUMBER CHANGED DURING CALCULATION., ISE Status Code 14, 3-4

CHLORIDE CALIBRATION SLOPE OUT OF RANGE., ISE Status Code 67, 3-9

chloride housing septum. *See* ISE module, electrodes

CHLORIDE mM TOO HIGH., ISE Status Code 54, 3-8

CHLORIDE mM TOO LOW., ISE Status Code 55, 3-8

CL (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-20

cleaning. *See* specific component

clip, cuvette  
*illustration*, 2-2  
replacing, 2-2

codes  
ISE status, 3-1  
status, 4-1

COMB NAME MUST NOT BE CURRENT TEST, status code 00313, 4-46

COMMAND (ISE Maintenance Screen A field), 3-19

communication failure between System and host computer, 6-3

CONC (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-22

contamination  
incubator, 1-41  
wash stations, 1-23

CONTROL FAILED OR MISSING FOR TEST: # PLEASE REVIEW QUALITY CONTROL STATUS, status code 00312, 4-46

CONTROL LEVEL MUST BE SPECIFIED, status code 00143, 4-20

CONVERTER BUFFER NOT FULL., ISE Status Code 16, 3-4

CONVERTER BUSY., ISE Status Code 10, 3-3

CONVERTER INPUT BUFFER FULL., ISE Status Code 11, 3-3



CONVERTER NOT READY., ISE Status Code 12, 3-4  
CONVERTER SCAN CODE., ISE Status Code 13, 3-4  
CONVERTER SEQUENCE CODE., ISE Status Code 15, 3-4  
core positions. See reagent arm, robotic training  
cover, top deck  
    removing, 2-24  
    replacing, 2-24  
CREATING REAGENT, status code 00151, 4-21  
CREATING TEST FILE, status code 00165, 4-23  
criteria  
    electrodes  
        GND reading, 3-33  
        mV readings, 3-32  
        slope values, 1-13, 1-21  
    R flow ratio, 3-30  
    source lamp voltage, 1-24, 2-17, 2-22  
    temperature calibration, 1-11  
    water quality station output pressure, 1-16  
CUP TOP TOO HIGH., ISE Status Code 06, 3-3  
CUP TOP TOO LOW., ISE Status Code 07, 3-3  
CURRENT ISE STATUS (ISE Maintenance Screen A field), 3-19  
CUVETTE # (Mix Arm screen field), 5-7  
CUVETTE # (Reagent Arm screen field), 5-17  
CUVETTE # (Sample Arm screen field), 5-9  
CUVETTE BOTTOM (Mix Arm screen field), 1-15, 5-7  
CUVETTE BOTTOM (Sample Arm screen field), 5-9  
cuvette carousel, robotic training, 5-6  
CUVETTE CAROUSEL COUNTER ERROR, status code 00184, 4-29  
CUVETTE CAROUSEL STATION NOT DETECTED, status code 00020, 4-8  
cuvette carrier. See cuvette carousel  
CUVETTE CARRIER HOME POSITION NOT DETECTED, status code 00104, 4-16  
CUVETTE CHANGED, status code 00109, 4-17

cuvette clip  
    disposal, 2-2  
    *illustration*, 2-2  
    replacing, 2-2

cuvette segments  
    loose in carousel, 6-3  
    tight in carousel, 6-3

CUVETTE SPOKE IN PROBE PATH, status code 00033, 4-11

CUVETTE TOP (Mix Arm screen field), 1-15, 5-6

CUVETTE TOP (Sample Arm screen field), 1-14, 5-9

cuvettes, disposal, 1-41

CUVETTES FULL. CHANGE AND USE CHANGE KEY., status code 00055, 4-16

## **D**

daily maintenance  
    automated. See automated daily maintenance  
    list of procedures, 1-5  
    recommended order of procedures, 1-5

DAILY MAINTENANCE (Maintenance Menu field), 1-8

DAILY MAINTENANCE STARTED, status code 00318, 4-47

DARK CURRENTS (AD Offset screen field), 2-16

decontamination, sample diluent system, 1-30

decontamination procedures, 1-2

DELTA TIME (AD Read screen field), 2-16

diagram, robotics homing sequence, 4-27

DILUENT LEVEL LOW, status code 00190, 4-31

diluent line cap, *illustration*, 1-8, 1-30, 1-46, 2-8

DILUENT PUMP (Pumps & Valves screen field), 1-8, 2-7

diluent tubing, removing bubbles, 1-8

DILUENT VALVE CLOSED/OPENED (Pumps & Valves screen field), 1-8, 2-7

DILUENT VALVE IS CLOSED, status code 00037, 4-11

DISPENSE # BOTTOM (Reagent Arm screen field), 5-18

DISPENSE # TOP (Reagent Arm screen field), 5-18

disposal

35-micron filter, 1-31, 2-7

70-micron filter, 2-8

cuvette clip, 2-2

cuvettes, 1-41

ISE

chloride electrode inner element, 1-36, 2-26, 3-17

electrodes, 2-30

interconnects, 1-48, 2-33

leadscrew cleaning pads, 3-34

probe, 2-35

R and W tail segment, 1-26, 1-43, 2-36, 2-38

R and W tubing, 1-43, 2-36

reagent cartridge pack, 2-34

S tubing, 1-34, 2-40

septum, 2-34

tubing harness, 1-47, 2-41

mix arm, 2-3

O-rings, 1-22, 2-4

reagent cartridges, 1-9

reagent probe, 1-22, 2-4

reagent syringe, 2-5

reagent syringe quad rings, 1-33

reagent tubing, 2-6

sample cups, 1-7

sample diluent 35-micron filter, 1-31, 2-7

sample diluent 70-micron filter, 2-8

sample diluent valve, 2-9

sample probe, 2-10

sample syringe, 2-11

sample syringe quad rings, 1-32

sample tubing, 2-12

source lamp, 2-14, 2-19

TYGON® diluent tubing, 1-31, 2-7

DOWN (Mix Arm screen field), 5-7

DOWN (Reagent Arm screen field), 5-15

DOWN (Sample Arm screen field), 5-9

DUAL PORT TIMEOUT LOCATION = # STATUS = #  
ENTER REVIEW AND RUN TO RESTART,  
status code 00106, 4-16

## E

EDITS LOST, status code 00160, 4-22

electrical safety, 1-3

ELECTRODE FILL TOO FAST., ISE Status Code 39,  
3-6

electrodes. See ISE module, electrodes

END OF RUN, status code 00296, 4-44

ENTER MEASURED TEMP .0000 (Temperature  
Calibration screen field), 1-11

ERRORS (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-25

EXCEPTION MESSAGE OVERFLOW NO SPACE TO  
ADD EXCEPTION MESSAGES,  
status code 00150, 4-21

## F

F (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-23

fan screens

incubator, 1-35

ISE, 1-35

FFT, verifying, 1-12, 1-13

FFT (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-24

FILE DELETED, status code 00164, 4-23

FILE SAVED, status code 00166, 4-23

fill flow time. See FFT

filter canister. See water quality station

FLOW (ISE Status screen field), 1-12

flow map, robotic training, 5-2

FLUID POSITIONS ARE NOT ADJUSTABLE,  
status code 00045, 4-13

fluid sense, troubleshooting variations, 1-22, 2-4

FLUID SENSED TOO HIGH, status code 00039, 4-11

fluid sensitivity

reagent arm, 5-16

sample arm, 5-11–5-13

selector switch, 5-13

FLUSH (ISE Status screen field), 1-7

flush valve. See water quality station

form, probe positioning summary, 5-3

fuse, replacing, 2-25

## G

GND (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-21

GND reading, criteria, 3-33

## H

highest physical bottom determination  
  cuvette carousel  
    determining position, 5-7  
    verifying position, 5-8  
  cuvette cell, *illustration*, 5-18  
  probe positioning summary form, 5-3  
  reagent tray, determining position, 5-15  
  sample carousel, determining position, 5-11

HOME ROBOTICS (AD Read screen field), 2-16

HOME ROBOTICS (Mix Arm screen field), 1-15, 5-6

HOME ROBOTICS (Pumps & Valves screen field), 2-7

HOME ROBOTICS (Reagent Arm screen field), 1-14, 2-5, 5-14

HOME ROBOTICS (Robotics screen field), 1-23

HOME ROBOTICS (Sample Arm screen field), 1-14, 5-9

HOME ROBOTICS (Temperature Calibration screen field), 2-3

HOME SLAVE (AD Offset screen field), 2-16

HOME SLAVE (Special Procedures screen field), 2-14

HOST INTERFACE BUSY, PLEASE TRY AGAIN, status code 00280, 4-41

HOST INTERFACE TIMEOUT, status code 00018, 4-7

## I

IA, results flagged, 6-9, 6-10

ILLEGAL CAROUSEL NUMBER ENTERED, status code 00223, 4-34

ILLEGAL CHAR “/” IN REAG NAME — REENTER, status code 00240, 4-36

ILLEGAL POSITION FOR DOUBLE CARTRIDGE, status code 00211, 4-33

ILLEGAL REAGENT CARTRIDGE TYPE ENTERED, status code 00215, 4-33

ILLEGAL REAGENT INDEX - MUST BE 1-200 ONLY, status code 00213, 4-33

IMPROPER SEQUENCE., status code 00022, 4-8

incubator  
  cleaning, 1-18  
  cleaning fan screen, 1-35  
  cleaning lenses, 1-18  
  troubleshooting  
    contamination, 1-41  
    debris in water, 1-18  
    water leakage around lenses, 1-18  
    water level sensor, 1-18

INCUBATOR DAC OUT OF RANGE, status code 00327, 4-48

INCUBATOR DID NOT STABILIZE AT TEMPERATURE, status code 00231, 4-35

incubator manifold, *illustration*, 1-40

INCUBATOR VALVE CLOSED/OPENED (Pumps & Valves screen field), 1-18

INCUBATOR WILL NOT FILL, status code 00191, 4-31

INDICATED COMB TEST NAME DOES NOT EXIST, status code 00276, 4-41

INDICATED COMB TEST NAME IS NOT SIMULTANEOUS, status code 00277, 4-41

initial absorbance. See IA

inlet water system, maintaining, 1-41

INNER CUP BOTTOM (Sample Arm screen field), 5-11

INNER CUP FLUID (Sample Arm screen field), 5-11

INNER CUP TOP (Sample Arm screen field), 5-11

INNER LEFT (Reagent Arm screen field), 5-14

INNER RIGHT (Reagent Arm screen field), 5-14

input cutoff valve. See water quality station

input gauge. See water quality station

inspecting. See specific component

INSTABILITY OF CHLORIDE ELECTRODE., ISE Status Code 53, 3-8

INSTABILITY OF POTASSIUM ELECTRODE., ISE Status Code 52, 3-8

INSTABILITY OF SODIUM ELECTRODE., ISE Status Code 51, 3-7

installing. See specific component

instrument decontamination, 1-2

interconnects. See ISE module

INTERNAL ERROR  
  status code 00005, 4-4  
  status code 00006, 4-4  
  status code 00007, 4-4  
  status code 00014, 4-7  
  status code 00180, 4-28  
  status code 00181, 4-29  
  status code 00510, 4-50

- INTERNAL ERROR CODE 1: # CODE 2: #,  
status code 00311, 4-46
- INTERNAL ERROR; SID AND/OR TEST REQUEST  
NUMBER, status code 00001, 4-3
- INTERVAL, defining, 1-24, 2-16, 2-21
- INTERVAL (SEC) (AD Read screen field), 2-16
- INVALID PASSWORD, status code 00292, 4-43
- INVALID USE OF /, status code 00254, 4-38
- ISE CHECK SUM ERROR. COMMUNICATION LINK  
SUSPECT, status code 00248, 4-37
- ISE conditioning and calibrating, 1-7
- ISE DAILY MAINTENANCE STARTED,  
status code 00316, 4-47
- ISE diagnostics, 3-19
- ISE fan screen, cleaning, 1-35
- ISE I/O BOARD PORT READS BAD STATUS,  
status code 00246, 4-37
- ISE IO ERROR, status code 00049, 4-15
- ISE IS NOT RESPONDING OR UNAVAILABLE,  
status code 00320, 4-47
- ISE maintenance  
automated, 1-8  
documenting, 1-13  
non-automated conditioning/controls, 1-12  
verifying calibration values, 1-12  
verifying flow rate, 1-12, 1-13  
verifying slope values, 1-12, 1-13
- ISE maintenance mode, 3-19
- ISE Maintenance Screen A, *illustration*, 3-19
- ISE Maintenance Screen B, *illustrations*, 3-20–3-32
- ISE module  
air detector  
cleaning/reconditioning, 3-15  
flushing, *illustration*, 3-15  
purging, *illustration*, 3-15  
testing, 3-29  
cleaning, 1-21  
electrodes
- ISE module (*continued*)  
chloride  
bottom port, *illustration*, 2-27  
cleaning/reconditioning, 3-17  
components, *illustration*, 1-36, 2-27, 3-17  
housing, *illustration*, 1-36, 2-26, 2-27, 3-17  
housing septum, *illustration*, 1-36, 2-27, 3-17  
inner element  
disposal, 1-36, 2-26, 3-17  
*illustration*, 1-36, 2-26, 2-27, 3-17  
reinstalling, *illustration*, 3-17  
removing, *illustration*, 1-36  
replacing, 1-35, 2-26  
replacing, *illustration*, 1-36  
sensing wire  
*illustration*, 1-36  
reconditioning, 3-18
- criteria  
GND reading, 3-33  
mV readings, 3-32  
slope values, 1-21
- disposal, 2-30
- flushing, 1-19, 2-28
- potassium  
cleaning/reconditioning, 3-15  
conditioning, 1-7, 2-31  
flushing, *illustration*, 3-15  
performance evaluation, 2-31  
purging, *illustration*, 3-15
- purging, *illustration*, 3-15
- reference  
cleaning/reconditioning, 3-15  
flushing, *illustration*, 3-15  
purging, *illustration*, 3-15
- replacing, 2-30
- S tubing, *illustration*, 2-28
- shorting strap, *illustration*, 3-32
- sodium  
cleaning/reconditioning, 3-15  
rehydration, 2-32
- warranty, 3-15
- interconnects  
disposal, 1-48, 2-33  
replacing, 1-48, 2-33
- leadscrew  
cleaning pads, disposal, 3-34  
maintaining, 3-34
- maintaining, 1-47
- positioning, 5-21
- probe  
disposal, 2-35  
replacing, 2-35  
robotic training, 5-20

ISE module (*continued*)

## septum

cleaning/inspecting, 1-6

disposal, 2-34

*illustration*, 1-6

replacing, 2-34

## troubleshooting

air detector, 3-29

## electrodes

cleaning, 3-15

failure, 3-15, 3-31

reconditioning, 3-15

stability, 3-32

flow and air detector test, 3-29

samples not running, 6-11

status code 01, 3-34

status code 02, 3-34

status code 32, 3-29

status code 34, 3-29

status code 36, 3-29

status code 37, 3-29

status code 38, 3-29

status code 39, 3-29

status code 51, 3-32

status code 52, 3-32

status code 53, 3-32

status code 65, 3-31

status code 66, 3-31

status code 67, 3-31

status code 71, 3-31

status code 72, 3-31

status code 73, 3-31

status code 75, 3-29

status codes, 3-1

water test, 3-12

## tubing

A, flow test, 3-14

B, flow test, 3-14

R, flow test, 3-13

R and W

disposal, 1-43, 2-36

replacing, 1-43

R and W tail segment

disposal, 1-26, 1-43, 2-36, 2-38

*illustration*, 1-26, 1-43, 2-36, 2-38

replacing, 1-26

## S

disposal, 1-34, 2-40

flow test, 3-12

*illustration*, 1-34

replacing, 1-34, 2-40

W, flow test, 3-12

ISE module (*continued*)

## tubing harness

disposal, 1-47, 2-41

*illustration*, 1-47, 2-41

replacing, 2-41

ISE PACK CHANGE (Maintenance Menu field), 2-27

ISE PACK CHANGE STARTED, status code 00317,  
4-47

## ISE reagent cartridge pack

disposal, 2-34

replacing, 2-34

verifying fluid level, 1-6

ISE REQUIRES CALIBRATION. SAMPLE ID: # ISE  
TESTS WILL BE REENTERED,  
status code 00295, 4-44ISE RESULT ERROR ON INTERNAL SAMPLE ID # ISE  
ERROR CODES ARE, ISE Status Code 00, 3-3ISE RS-232 TIME OUT ERROR. ISE OR I/O BOARD  
SUSPECT SAMPLE ID: # CODES: #,  
status code 00245, 4-37

ISE set-up, 1-7

ISE STATUS (Calibration screen field), 1-12, 2-26,  
5-20

## ISE status codes

cancelling, 3-1

all codes, 3-1

individual codes, 3-1

troubleshooting, 3-2

*See also* ISE module, troubleshootingISE TEST SKIPPED DUE TO RECALIBRATE,  
status code 00244, 4-37ISE TEST TYPE IS TEST 1-5 ONLY,  
status code 00156, 4-21ISE WILL NOT CALIBRATE. ISE ERROR CODES ARE,  
status code 00247, 4-37**K**

K (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-20

KINETIC BLANK FOR TEST: # FAILED - THAT TEST  
WILL NOT BE RUN, status code 00278, 4-41KINETIC BLANK HAS FAILED THE TOLERANCE  
CHECK TEST: #, status code 00282, 4-42**L**

LA (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-20

lamp, source. See source lamp  
LAMP DID NOT COME ON, status code 00218, 4-34  
LAST CELL (AD Read screen field), 2-16  
LAST REPEAT (AD Read screen field), 2-16  
leadscrew. See ISE module, leadscrew  
LEFT (Mix Arm screen field), 5-8  
LEFT (Sample Arm screen field), 5-9  
lenses (incubator), cleaning, 1-18  
LIGHT (AD Read screen field), 2-16  
LIGHT OFF (AD Offset screen field), 2-16  
LIGHT ON (AD Offset screen field), 2-16  
LINEAR HIGH OR LOW CHECK FAILURE. TEST: #,  
status code 00013, 4-6  
LINEAR HIGH OR LOW CHECK FAILURE. TEST: #  
CALIBRATOR NUMBER: #, status code 00043,  
4-13  
linear low. See LL  
liquid waste, disposal, 1-3  
LL, results flagged, 6-8, 6-9  
LOG AD TO HOST (AD Read screen field), 2-16  
LOW ENERGY. CALIBRATOR # # , TEST: #,  
status code 00027, 4-9  
LOW ENERGY. TEST: # SAMPLE ID: #,  
status code 00029, 4-10  
LOWER AIR DETECTOR RATIO TOO LOW., ISE  
Status Code 32, 3-5

## **M**

MA, results flagged, 6-10  
Main menu, displaying immediately when  
downloading information, 6-3  
main power fuse, replacing, 2-25  
maintaining. See specific component, task, or  
process  
MAINTENANCE, ACTIVITY field, 1-9

maintenance  
automated daily, 1-8  
daily. See daily maintenance  
monthly. See monthly maintenance  
overview, 1-1  
quarterly. See quarterly maintenance  
semi-annual. See semi-annual maintenance  
weekly. See weekly maintenance  
MAINTENANCE (Calibration screen field), 1-8, 2-27  
maintenance reports, automated, 1-9  
Maintenance Screen A, *illustration*, 3-19  
Maintenance Screen B, *illustrations*, 3-20–3-32  
manual, revision status, iii  
MATH CODE FOR ALL CHANNELS., ISE Status Code  
88, 3-11  
MATH CODE FOR CHLORIDE., ISE Status Code 87,  
3-11  
MATH CODE FOR POTASSIUM., ISE Status Code 86,  
3-11  
MATH CODE FOR SODIUM., ISE Status Code 85,  
3-10  
MATH MODEL NEEDS MORE READINGS TEST: #  
DATA MAY BE LOST, status code 00010, 4-5  
maximum absorbance. See MA  
menus and screens  
AD Offset screen, 2-16  
AD Read Parameters screen, 2-16  
ISE Maintenance Screen A, 3-19  
ISE Maintenance Screen B, 3-20  
ISE Maintenance screens, 3-19  
Status screen, 3-1, 4-2  
messages  
banner, 3-1, 4-1  
automated daily maintenance, 1-9  
on-screen, 3-1, 4-1  
MILLIVOLTS (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-20  
MIN TO CAL REQ (ISE Maintenance Screen B field),  
3-25  
MISSING CONTROL LEVEL # # FOR TEST: # # THAT  
TEST WILL NOT BE RUN, status code 00309,  
4-46



- mix arm
    - adjustment screw, *illustration*, 1-15
    - disposal, 2-3
    - illustration*, 1-15, 2-3
    - mounting post, *illustration*, 2-3
    - path of stroke, *illustration*, 5-7
    - replacing, 2-3
    - robotic training, 5-6–5-8
      - centering in cuvette, *illustration*, 5-7
      - centering in wash cup, 5-8
      - trained bottom position in wash cup, 5-8
    - stroke adjustment, 1-15, 5-6
    - troubleshooting drops falling from tip, 6-4
  - MIX ARM (Other Devices screen field), 5-6
  - MIX ARM (Robotics screen field), 1-15, 5-6
  - mix arm probe. See mix arm tip
  - mix arm tip
    - centering in cuvette, *illustration*, 5-7
    - centering in wash cup, 5-8
    - cleaning, 1-15
    - illustration*, 1-15
    - positioning, 1-15
    - wash station, *illustration*, 5-8
  - mix arm tip gauge, *illustration*, 1-15
  - mix arm tip wash station
    - cleaning/inspecting, 1-23
    - illustration*, 5-8
  - MIX WASH VALVE CLOSED/OPENED (Pumps & Valves screen field), 1-41
  - MIXER ARM AT LEFT LIMIT, status code 00084, 4-16
  - MIXER ARM AT RIGHT LIMIT, status code 00085, 4-16
  - MIXER ARM FAILED TO DETECT LATERAL HOME, status code 00078, 4-15
  - MIXER ARM FAILED TO DETECT LEFT LIMIT, status code 00079, 4-15
  - MIXER ARM FAILED TO DETECT RIGHT LIMIT, status code 00080, 4-15
  - MIXER ARM FAILED TO DETECT UP LIMIT, status code 00081, 4-15
  - MIXER ARM FAILED TO DETECT VERTICAL HOME, status code 00084, 4-16
  - mixer arm tip. See mix arm tip
  - MIXER OFF/ON (Mix Arm screen field), 1-15, 5-6
  - mixer wash manifold, *illustration*, 1-40
  - mixer wash station, *illustration*, 1-40
  - MODE, defining, 1-24, 2-16, 2-21
  - MODE (AD Read screen field), 2-16
  - monthly maintenance
    - list of procedures, 1-29
    - recommended order of procedures, 1-29
  - MOT (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-20
  - motor controller boards, 4-25
    - illustration*, 4-26
  - MOTOR LIMITS ERROR. MOTOR NUMBER #, status code 00175, 4-25
  - MOTOR VOLTAGE OUT OF RANGE., ISE Status Code 84, 3-10
  - mounting post, mix arm, *illustration*, 2-3
  - MOVE CAROUSEL (ISE Status screen field), 1-7, 5-20
  - MOVE TO INNER (ISE Status screen field), 1-19, 2-26, 5-20
  - MOVE TO OUTER (ISE Status screen field), 1-7, 5-20
  - mV readings, criteria, 3-32
- ## N
- NA (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-20
  - NEEDED CALIBRATOR IS NOT LOADED
    - CALIBRATOR TEST: #, status code 00209, 4-33
  - NEW PASSWORD IS INVALID, status code 00291, 4-43
  - NEXT SAMPLE (Patient Samples screen field), 2-31
  - NO AIR SLUG DETECTED WHEN REQUIRED – LOWER DETECTOR., ISE Status Code 34, 3-5
  - NO AIR SLUG DETECTED WHEN REQUIRED DURING TIME WINDOW., ISE Status Code 37, 3-6
  - NO AVERAGE, WOULD HAVE DIVIDED BY ZERO., ISE Status Code 50, 3-7
  - NO CAROUSEL MOUNTED OR MOUNTED CAROUSEL IS EMPTY, status code 00222, 4-34
  - NO CUP TOP TRAINED OR RECEIVED., ISE Status Code 03, 3-3
  - NO FLUID DETECTED WHEN REQUIRED DURING TIME WINDOW., ISE Status Code 38, 3-6
  - NO ISE CHANNELS AVAILABLE FOR USE. NO ISE TESTS WILL BE RUN., status code 00270, 4-40
  - NO ISE CHANNELS AVAILABLE FOR USE. REVIEW ISE STATUS BEFORE RUNNING., status code 00267, 4-39

NO MORE ROOM FOR PANELS, status code 00137, 4-19

NO PASSWORD GIVEN. CANNOT EDIT PARMS., status code 00293, 4-43

NO PASSWORD GIVEN. CANNOT RESET COUNTERS, status code 00508, 4-50

NO REAGENT DEFINED, status code 00169, 4-24

NO REAGENT FOUND AFTER DISPENSE, status code 00179, 4-28

NO REAGENT FOUND AFTER DISPENSE, CUVETTE # # PERIMETER REAGENT # # SAMPLE CUP POSITION # #, status code 00324, 4-47

NO REAGENT FOUND AFTER DISPENSE, CUVETTE # # REAGENT # #, SAMPLE CUP POSITION # #, status code 00021, 4-8

NO ROOM FOR STATS, status code 00121, 4-18

NON-HOME SAMPLER COMMAND RECEIVED WHILE SEEKING HOME., ISE Status Code 41, 3-6

NOT ENOUGH CAROUSEL POSITIONS AVAILABLE, status code 00131, 4-19

NOT ENOUGH CUVETTES TO CALIBRATE TEST: # THAT TEST WILL NOT BE RUN, status code 00153, 4-21

NOT ENOUGH REAGENT TEST FILES, status code 00159, 4-22

NOTE, definition, 1-1

NUMBER(S) OUT OF RANGE, status code 00128, 4-19

## O

O-ring  
disposal, 1-22, 2-4  
*illustration*, 1-22, 2-4  
replacing, 1-22, 2-4

OLD PASSWORD IS INVALID, status code 00290, 4-43

on-screen messages, 3-1, 4-1

ONE POINT CALIBRATION FAILED FOR CHLORIDE., ISE Status Code 27, 3-5

ONE POINT CALIBRATION FAILED FOR POTASSIUM., ISE Status Code 26, 3-4

ONE POINT CALIBRATION FAILED FOR SODIUM., ISE Status Code 25, 3-4

ONLY ONE SAMPLE ALLOWED PER STAT, status code 00115, 4-18

OSHA Bloodborne Pathogen Rule (29 CFR 1910.1030), 1-2

OTHER DEVICES (Mix Arm screen field), 1-15, 5-6

OTHER DEVICES (Sample Arm screen field), 5-9

OUTER CUP BOTTOM (Sample Arm screen field), 5-10

OUTER CUP FLUID (Sample Arm screen field), 5-11

OUTER CUP TOP (Sample Arm screen field), 5-10

OUTER LEFT (Reagent Arm screen field), 5-14

OUTER RIGHT (Reagent Arm screen field), 5-14

output cutoff valve. See water quality station

output gauge. See water quality station

OVERLOAD CHLORIDE., ISE Status Code 73, 3-10

OVERLOAD LOWER AIR DETECTOR (+200mV)., ISE Status Code 75, 3-10

OVERLOAD POTASSIUM., ISE Status Code 72, 3-9

OVERLOAD SODIUM., ISE Status Code 71, 3-9

## P

PARTIAL ISE OFF. SAMPLES USING ANY UNAVAILABLE CHANNEL(S) WILL NOT BE RUN., status code 00271, 4-40

PARTIAL ISE ON. SAMPLES USING ONLY UNAVAILABLE CHANNEL(S) WILL NOT BE RUN., status code 00272, 4-40

PATIENT SAMPLES (Main menu field), 2-31

PATIENTS LOADED, CANNOT EDIT PARMS, status code 00155, 4-21

perimeter positions. See reagent arm, robotic training

physical safety, 1-3

PLEASE SELECT REAGENT FIRST, status code 00268, 4-39

PLEASE WAIT — INITIALIZING SAMPLE FILE, status code 00321, 4-47

PLEASE WAIT FOR OPERATION TO COMPLETE, status code 00147, 4-20

POLYCHROMATIC RANGE CHECK FAILED FOR WAVELENGTH POSITION #: # TEST: #, status code 00337, 4-49

POS# (Patient Samples screen field), 2-31



POTASSIUM CALIBRATION SLOPE OUT OF RANGE., ISE Status Code 66, 3-9

potassium conditioning, 1-7

power, main power fuse, 2-25

power down, System, 6-3

PRESS: 86 (ISE Maintenance Screen A field), 3-19

PRESS: 90 (ISE Maintenance Screen A field), 3-19

PRESS: 99 (ISE Maintenance Screen A field), 3-19

pressure regulator. See water quality station

PRIMARY WAVELENGTH — USE IN MISMATCH, status code 00283, 4-42

PRINTER TIME OUT ERROR, status code 00026, 4-9

PROBE DID NOT REACH AIR FOR ALIQUOT., ISE Status Code 02, 3-3

PROBE DID NOT REACH FLUID FOR ALIQUOT., ISE Status Code 01, 3-3

PROBE MUST BE UP FOR THIS COMMAND, status code 00148, 4-20

probe positioning summary form, 5-3

PROBE UP (ISE Status screen field), 2-40, 5-21

probes

- reagent. See reagent probe
- sample. See sample probe

PROBLEMS (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-25

PROCEED WITH BREAK?, status code 00281, 4-42

PROCEED WITH DELETE?, status code 00257, 4-38

PROCEED WITH MASTER CAL CHANGE?, status code 00259, 4-39

PROCEED WITH RERUN?, status code 00113, 4-17

PROCEED WITH RESET?, status code 00507, 4-49

PROGRAM LOGIC CODE IN ABTDAT., ISE Status Code 99, 3-11

protein buildup, 1-19

PUMPS & VALVES (Mix Arm screen field), 1-16

PUMPS & VALVES (Robotics screen field), 1-8, 2-7

PURGE (ISE Status screen field), 1-12, 2-26

## Q

QC OUT OF RANGE FOR TEST: # SAMPLE ID: # # WILL BE REENTERED, status code 00336, 4-49

QC procedures, 1-16

quad rings

- reagent syringe. See reagent syringe
- sample syringe. See sample syringe

quality control procedures, 1-16

quarterly maintenance

- list of procedures, 1-39
- recommended order of procedures, 1-39

## R

R (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-23

R and W tail segment. See ISE module, tubing

R flow ratio, criteria, 3-30

RDPSN (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-24, 3-25

REAGENT # (Reagent Arm screen field), 5-15

REAGENT # BOTTOM (Reagent Arm screen field), 5-14

REAGENT # FLUID (Reagent Arm screen field), 5-16

REAGENT # TOP (Reagent Arm screen field), 1-14, 5-14

reagent adapter assembly

- adjustment screw, *illustration*, 2-6
- illustration*, 1-22, 2-4, 2-6

reagent arm

- fluid sensitivity, 5-16–5-18
- robotic training, 5-14–5-19
  - aux dispense, 5-18
  - centering above reagent tray, 5-14
  - centering over core positions, *illustration*, 5-14
  - centering over perimeter positions, *illustration*, 5-16
- fluid sensitivity, 5-16–5-18
- positioning in cuvette, 5-17
- positioning in wash cup, *illustration*, 5-19
- trained bottom position in wash cup, 5-19
- troubleshooting drops falling from probe, 6-4

REAGENT ARM (Other Devices screen field), 5-17

REAGENT ARM (Robotics screen field), 5-14

REAGENT ARM (Sample Arm screen field), 1-14, 5-12

REAGENT ARM AT UPPER LIMIT, status code 00077, 4-15

reagent arm tip. See reagent probe

reagent carryover, troubleshooting, 1-22, 2-4

- reagent cartridge pack. See ISE reagent cartridge pack
- reagent cartridges, disposal, 1-9
- reagent dispense imprecision, 1-22, 2-4
- REAGENT INNER ARM AT LEFT LIMIT, status code 00075, 4-15
- REAGENT INNER ARM AT RIGHT LIMIT, status code 00076, 4-15
- REAGENT INNER ARM FAILED TO DETECT LATERAL HOME, status code 00066, 4-15
- REAGENT INNER ARM FAILED TO DETECT LEFT LIMIT, status code 00067, 4-15
- REAGENT INNER ARM FAILED TO DETECT RIGHT LIMIT, status code 00068, 4-15
- REAGENT LOT ID CHANGED FOR TEST: # RECALIBRATING OR REBLANKING, status code 00265, 4-39
- REAGENT LOW. POSITION #: #, status code 00304, 4-45
- REAGENT NOT FOUND, status code 00167, 4-23
- REAGENT NOT FOUND. CORE REAGENT POSITION: #, status code 00008, 4-4
- REAGENT NOT FOUND. PERIMETER REAGENT POSITION #: #, status code 00325, 4-48
- REAGENT NOT LOADED FOR TEST: # PLEASE REVIEW REAGENT LOADLIST., status code 00506, 4-49
- REAGENT NOT LOADED OR UNABLE TO IDENTIFY BARCODE LABEL. TEST: # PLEASE REVIEW REAGENT LOADLIST, status code 00251, 4-38
- REAGENT OUTER ARM AT LEFT LIMIT, status code 00226, 4-34
- REAGENT OUTER ARM AT RIGHT LIMIT, status code 00227, 4-34
- REAGENT OUTER ARM HOME LIMIT NOT FOUND, status code 00054, 4-15
- REAGENT OUTER ARM LEFT LIMIT NOT FOUND, status code 00050, 4-15
- REAGENT OUTER ARM RIGHT LIMIT NOT FOUND, status code 00052, 4-15
- REAGENT P1 (Reagent Arm screen field), 5-16
- reagent probe
  - centering above reagent tray, 5-14
  - centering in cuvette, 5-17
  - cleaning/inspecting, 1-10
  - disposal, 1-22, 2-4
  - illustration*, 1-22, 2-4, 2-6
  - positioning in wash cup, 5-18
  - replacing, 1-22, 2-4
  - verifying position, 1-14
  - wash station, *illustration*, 5-19
- reagent probe retainer, *illustration*, 1-22, 2-4
- reagent probe wash station
  - cleaning/inspecting, 1-23
  - illustration*, 1-14, 1-40, 5-19
- REAGENT REFRIGERATOR TEMPERATURE UNSTABLE, status code 00112, 4-17
- reagent stability, verifying, 1-9
- reagent syringe
  - components, *illustration*, 1-33, 2-5
  - disposal, 2-5
  - quad rings
    - disposal, 1-33
    - replacing, 1-33
  - replacing, 2-5
- REAGENT SYRINGE HOME LIMIT NOT FOUND, status code 00030, 4-10
- REAGENT SYRINGE UPPER LIMIT NOT FOUND, status code 00028, 4-10
- reagent tip. See reagent probe
- reagent tray, troubleshooting barcode reader, 6-2
- reagent tubing
  - disposal, 2-6
  - flaring, 2-6
  - guide, *illustration*, 2-6
  - port, *illustration*, 1-22, 2-4
  - reagent adapter assembly
    - adjustment screw, *illustration*, 2-6
    - illustration*, 2-6
  - reagent probe, *illustration*, 2-6
  - reagent syringe port, *illustration*, 2-6
  - replacing, 2-6
- REAGENT VOLUME OUT OF RANGE, status code 00168, 4-23
- reagent wash manifold, *illustration*, 1-40
- REAGENT WASH VALVE CLOSED/OPENED (Pumps & Valves screen field), 1-16
- REAGENT WASH WATER NOT FOUND, status code 00040, 4-12
- REAGENT Z HOME LIMIT NOT FOUND, status code 00032, 4-10

- REAGENT Z UPPER LIMIT NOT FOUND,  
status code 00105, 4-16
- reagents  
See *also* ABBOTT SPECTRUM® SERIES II™  
Reagent Manual  
mixing, 1-9  
verifying stability, 1-9
- REAGENTS DEFINED, CANNOT EDIT,  
status code 00158, 4-22
- RECALCULATE (AD Offset screen field), 1-24, 2-16
- REPEAT, defining, 1-24, 2-16, 2-21
- REPEAT (AD Read screen field), 2-16
- replacing. See specific component
- REPORT IN PROGRESS, status code 00145, 4-20
- reports, automated maintenance, 1-9
- reports not printing, 6-9
- REQUESTED POSITION OCCUPIED,  
status code 00172, 4-24
- REQUESTED TEST NOT FOUND, status code 00120,  
4-18
- results  
blank end points flagged LL, 6-8  
erratic, 1-18  
erroneous, 1-23  
flagged IA, 6-10  
flagged MA, 6-10  
high, 6-7  
imprecise, 1-15, 6-6  
low, 6-7  
negative, 6-8  
negative flagged IA, 6-9  
negative flagged LL, 6-9
- REVIEW (Patient Samples screen field), 2-31
- REVIEW & RUN (Patient Samples screen field), 2-31
- REVIEW DATA (AD Read Parameters screen field),  
1-24
- REVIEW DATA (AD Read screen field), 2-16
- review status, manual, vii
- revision  
log, v  
status of manual, iii
- RFT (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-21
- RIGHT (Mix Arm screen field), 5-8
- RIGHT (Sample Arm screen field), 5-9
- RMX ERROR CODES ARE #, status code 00204, 4-32
- robotic training  
See *also* mix arm, robotic training; reagent arm,  
robotic training; sample arm, robotic training  
flow map, 5-2  
mix arm, 5-6–5-8  
overview, 5-1  
probe positioning summary form, 5-3  
reagent arm, 5-14–5-19  
sample arm, 5-9–5-13
- robotics, homing sequence diagram, 4-27
- ROBOTICS (Special Procedures screen field), 1-8,  
2-7, 5-6
- ROBOTICS ABORT DURING MAINT. RESTART  
MAINT, status code 00314, 4-46
- ROBOTICS BUSY AT START OF MAINT,  
status code 00315, 4-47
- ROBOTICS COMMANDS ILLEGAL WHEN SYSTEM IS  
RUNNING, status code 00237, 4-36
- ROTATE CUVETTE (Temperature Calibration screen  
field), 1-10
- ROTATION COMPLETE. PLEASE VERIFY  
TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION,  
status code 00299, 4-44
- ROTATION TIME MUST BE 1-10 MINUTES. RETRY.,  
status code 00017, 4-7
- ROTATIONAL DRIVE MOVE ATTEMPTED WHILE  
SAMPLER OUT OF POSITION., ISE Status Code  
45, 3-7
- ROTATIONAL DRIVE MOVE DURING LOCKOUT  
(ROTATIONAL DRIVE IS NOT TO MOVE DURING  
ANALYSIS)., ISE Status Code 46, 3-7
- RTP DUAL PORT RETRY BUFFER FULL # #  
status code 00331, 4-48  
status code 00332, 4-48
- RUNNING displaying with System inoperative and no  
status code, 6-11
- ## S
- safety  
biosafety, 1-2  
electrical, 1-3  
physical, 1-3
- SAMP/STD B (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-21

- sample arm
  - fluid sensitivity
    - side-mounted LED, 5-13
    - top-mounted LED, 5-11
  - robotic training, 5-9–5-13
    - centering above carousel, 5-10
    - centering in cup, *illustration*, 5-10
    - centering in cuvette, 5-9
  - fluid sensitivity
    - adjusting (top-mounted LED), 5-11–5-12
    - selector switch, 5-13
    - verifying (side-mounted LED), 5-13
  - trained bottom position in wash cup, 5-10
- troubleshooting
  - drops clinging to probe, 6-5
  - drops falling over wash station, 6-5
  - probe not sensing fluid, 6-11
- SAMPLE ARM (Mix Arm screen field), 5-8
- SAMPLE ARM (Reagent Arm screen field), 1-14
- SAMPLE ARM (Robotics screen field), 1-14, 5-9
- SAMPLE ARM AT LEFT LIMIT, status code 00063, 4-15
- SAMPLE ARM AT RIGHT LIMIT, status code 00064, 4-15
- SAMPLE ARM AT UPPER LIMIT, status code 00065, 4-15
- SAMPLE ARM FAILED TO DETECT LATERAL HOME, status code 00057, 4-15
- SAMPLE ARM FAILED TO DETECT LEFT LIMIT, status code 00058, 4-15
- SAMPLE ARM FAILED TO DETECT RIGHT LIMIT, status code 00059, 4-15
- SAMPLE ARM FAILED TO DETECT UP LIMIT, status code 00060, 4-15
- SAMPLE ARM FAILED TO DETECT VERTICAL HOME, status code 00061, 4-15
- sample carousel, troubleshooting reader, 6-12
- SAMPLE CAROUSEL # (Sample Arm screen field), 5-11
- SAMPLE CAROUSEL # CHANGED, status code 00200, 4-32
- SAMPLE CAROUSEL COUNTER ERROR, status code 00183, 4-29
- SAMPLE CAROUSEL HOME POSITION NOT DETECTED, status code 00100, 4-16
- SAMPLE CAROUSEL STATION NOT DETECTED, status code 00019, 4-8
- sample conductive plate
  - cleaning, 1-16
  - illustration*, 1-16
- sample cups, disposal, 1-7
- SAMPLE DIL. PRESSURE HIGH, status code 00187, 4-30
- SAMPLE DIL. PRESSURE LOW, status code 00186, 4-29
- sample diluent 35-micron filter
  - disposal, 1-31, 2-7
  - illustration*, 1-30, 1-31, 2-7, 2-9, 2-12
  - removing bubbles, 1-31, 2-7
  - replacing, 1-31, 2-7
- sample diluent 70-micron filter
  - disposal, 2-8
  - illustration*, 1-8, 1-30, 1-40, 1-46, 2-8
  - replacing, 1-46, 2-8
- sample diluent filter inlet, *illustration*, 1-31, 2-7, 2-9, 2-12
- sample diluent filter outlet, *illustration*, 1-31, 2-7, 2-9, 2-12
- sample diluent pressure sensor, *illustration*, 1-40
- sample diluent pump, *illustration*, 1-40
- sample diluent reservoir
  - cleaning, 1-30
  - illustration*, 1-8, 1-30, 1-40, 1-46, 2-8
  - Type II water, replacing, 1-8
- sample diluent system
  - decontaminating, 1-30
  - maintaining, 1-30
  - removing bubbles, 6-2
- sample diluent valve
  - backflushing, 4-29
  - disposal, 2-9
  - illustration*, 1-30, 1-31, 2-7, 2-9, 2-12
  - removing bubbles, 1-31
  - replacing, 2-9
- sample diluent valve inlet, *illustration*, 1-31, 2-7, 2-9, 2-12
- sample diluent valve outlet, *illustration*, 1-31, 2-7, 2-9, 2-12
- sample diluent valve plug, *illustration*, 1-31, 2-7, 2-9, 2-12
- SAMPLE DISPENSED IN AIR, status code 00178, 4-28
- SAMPLE FILE FULL, status code 00140, 4-20
- SAMPLE ID(S) ALREADY EXISTS, status code 00110, 4-17

- SAMPLE ID(S) NOT FOUND, status code 00111, 4-17
- sample probe
- centering above carousel, 5-10
  - centering in cuvette, 5-9
  - disposal, 2-10
  - illustration*, 2-10
  - inspecting, 1-10
  - knurled screw, *illustration*, 2-10
  - position in wash cup, *illustration*, 5-10
  - positioning in wash cup, 5-10
  - purging, automated, 1-8
  - replacing, 2-10
  - verifying position, 1-14
  - wash station, *illustration*, 5-10
- SAMPLE PROBE (Robotics screen field), 1-14
- sample probe assembly, *illustration*, 2-10
- SAMPLE PROBE NOT OVER OR IN SAMPLE PROBE WASH CUP, status code 00044, 4-13
- sample probe wash station
- cleaning/inspecting, 1-23
  - illustration*, 1-14, 1-40, 5-10
- sample syringe
- components, *illustration*, 1-32, 2-11
  - disposal, 2-11
  - drive, *illustration*, 1-32, 2-11
  - illustration*, 1-32, 2-11
  - plunger, *illustration*, 1-32, 2-11
  - quad rings
    - disposal, 1-32
    - replacing, 1-32
  - removing bubbles, 1-31, 2-7, 2-8
  - replacing, 2-11
- SAMPLE SYRINGE HOME LIMIT NOT FOUND, status code 00024, 4-9
- sample tubing
- disposal, 2-12
  - flaring, 2-12
  - guide hole, *illustration*, 2-12
  - replacing, 2-12
  - sample diluent filter to sample valve, 2-12
  - sample probe port, *illustration*, 2-10, 2-12
  - sample syringe bottom port, *illustration*, 2-12
  - sample syringe to sample probe, 2-12
  - sample valve to sample syringe, 2-12
- SAMPLE VOLUME OUT OF RANGE, status code 00161, 4-22
- SAMPLER MOVE TO CUP ATTEMPTED WHILE ROTATIONAL DRIVE OUT OF POSITION., ISE Status Code 44, 3-7
- SAMPLER SLOW CODE., ISE Status Code 42, 3-6
- SAMPLER TIME OUT CODE., ISE Status Code 43, 3-7
- samples
- not calculated, 6-9
  - not completed, 6-9
  - not running, 6-9
- SAVE POSITION (ISE Status screen field), 5-20
- SCALE FACTOR, defining, 1-24, 2-16, 2-21
- SCALE FACTOR (AD Read screen field), 2-16
- SCHED2 BAD STATUS = 0, status code 00199, 4-32
- SDSN (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-24
- SECONDARY WAVELENGTH — USE IN MISMATCH, status code 00284, 4-42
- SELECT A LEVEL FIRST, status code 00305, 4-45
- semi-annual maintenance
- list of procedures, 1-45
  - recommended order of procedures, 1-45
- septum, chloride housing. See ISE module, electrodes
- SEQTM (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-25
- SHARED PARAMETER EDITED, status code 00303, 4-45
- sharps
- contamination, 1-2
  - disposal, 1-2
- SHORT REAGENT FOR CALIBRATION. TEST: # CALIBRATION CANCELLED., status code 00238, 4-36
- SHORT SAMPLE, SAMPLE CUP #, status code 00224, 4-34
- shorting strap, *illustration*, 3-32
- SHUTTER CLOSED/OPENED (Other Devices screen field), 1-15, 5-6
- SID RE-ENTERED IN MEMORY, TEST: # SAMPLE ID: #, status code 00239, 4-36
- SINGLE STROKE/PURGE # PURGES (Pumps & Valves screen field), 1-8, 2-7
- SKIP SPOKES (AD Read screen field), 2-16
- SLOPE (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-22
- SODIUM CALIBRATION SLOPE OUT OF RANGE., ISE Status Code 65, 3-8
- solid waste, disposal, 1-2
- SOME TESTS IN PANEL NOT DELETED, status code 00139, 4-20



- source lamp
  - disposal, 2-14, 2-19
  - overview, 2-13
  - quick release
    - adjusting, 2-21
    - aligning, 2-21
    - defining INTERVAL, 2-21
    - defining MODE, 2-21
    - defining REPEAT, 2-21
    - defining SCALE FACTOR, 2-21
  - heat glass, *illustration*, 2-19
  - heat glass retainer, *illustration*, 2-19
  - illustration*, 2-19
  - lamp adjustment cover
    - #1 adjustment screw, *illustration*, 2-22
    - #2 adjustment screw, *illustration*, 2-22
    - illustration*, 2-22
  - lamp housing cover, *illustration*, 2-19
  - removing bubbles on incubator lenses, 2-20
  - replacing, 2-19
  - retaining clip, *illustration*, 2-19
  - voltage criteria, 2-22
- screw release
  - adjusting, 2-16
  - adjustment position #1, *illustration*, 2-14, 2-17
  - adjustment position #2, *illustration*, 2-14, 2-17
  - aligning, 2-16
  - defining INTERVAL, 2-16
  - defining MODE, 2-16
  - defining REPEAT, 2-16
  - defining SCALE FACTOR, 2-16
  - heat glass, *illustration*, 2-14, 2-17
  - heat glass retainer, *illustration*, 2-14, 2-17
  - illustration*, 2-14, 2-17
  - removing bubbles on incubator lenses, 2-15
  - replacing, 2-14
  - retaining clip, *illustration*, 2-14, 2-17
  - source lamp housing, *illustration*, 2-14, 2-17
  - voltage criteria, 2-17
- voltage check, 1-24
  - defining INTERVAL, 1-24
  - defining MODE, 1-24
  - defining REPEAT, 1-24
  - defining SCALE FACTOR, 1-24
- voltage criteria, 1-24, 2-17, 2-22
- SPECIAL PROCEDURES (Main menu field), 1-8, 2-7, 5-6
- spills, clean up, 1-3
- SPSN (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-24
- STACK OVERFLOW PRESUMED - LSRAM ALT (LOGIC CODE)., ISE Status Code 96, 3-11
- STACK POINTER MIXED UP IN MAIN LOOP (LOGIC CODE)., ISE Status Code 97, 3-11
- START (AD Read Parameters screen field), 1-24
- START (AD Read screen field), 2-16
- STATUS, displaying on screen, 3-1, 4-1
- status codes
  - cancelling, 4-2
    - all codes, 4-2
    - individual codes, 4-2
  - categories, 4-1
  - ISE, 3-1
    - cancelling, 3-1
      - all codes, 3-1
      - individual codes, 3-1
    - troubleshooting, 3-2
  - ISE 01, troubleshooting, 3-34
  - ISE 02, troubleshooting, 3-34
  - ISE 32, troubleshooting, 3-29
  - ISE 34, troubleshooting, 3-29
  - ISE 36, troubleshooting, 3-29
  - ISE 37, troubleshooting, 3-29
  - ISE 38, troubleshooting, 3-29
  - ISE 39, troubleshooting, 3-29
  - ISE 51, troubleshooting, 3-32
  - ISE 52, troubleshooting, 3-32
  - ISE 53, troubleshooting, 3-32
  - ISE 65, troubleshooting, 3-31
  - ISE 66, troubleshooting, 3-31
  - ISE 67, troubleshooting, 3-31
  - ISE 71, troubleshooting, 3-31
  - ISE 72, troubleshooting, 3-31
  - ISE 73, troubleshooting, 3-31
  - ISE 75, troubleshooting, 3-29
  - troubleshooting, 4-2
- STD A (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-22
- STEP DOWN (ISE Status screen field), 5-20
- step tables, verifying, 1-38
- STEP UP (ISE Status screen field), 5-20
- STOP (AD Read screen field), 2-16
- STOP READER WITHIN 10 MINUTES, status code 00269, 4-40
- STRAY LIGHTS (AD Offset screen field), 2-16
- SYRINGE FAILED TO DETECT UPPER LIMIT, status code 00053, 4-15
- syringes
  - reagent. See reagent syringe
  - sample. See sample syringe
- SYSTEM IS HALTED, status code 00274, 4-41
- SYSTEM IS RUNNING, status code 00154, 4-21

SYSTEM PAUSED, status code 00301, 4-45

## T

TEFLON® diluent tubing, *illustration*, 1-31, 2-7

temperature calibration

automated, 1-8

criteria, 1-11

non-automated, 1-10

set-up, 1-7

time of most recent performance, 1-9

TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION (Calibration screen field), 2-3

TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION (Maintenance Menu field), 1-10

TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION ABORTED, status code 00300, 4-44

temperature calibration monitor plug, *illustration*, 1-11

temperature calibrator

Model 4200, *illustration*, 1-10

serial number, *illustration*, 1-10

variable temperature range setting, *illustration*, 1-10

TEST BEING CREATED ON POWER-DOWN WAS DELETED, status code 00298, 4-44

TEST TYPE AND # REAGENTS CONFLICT, status code 00157, 4-22

TEST: # CALIBRATION CAL FACTOR TOLERANCE HAS FAILED, status code 00002, 4-3

TEST: # CALIBRATOR LEVEL # # IS UNUSED OR NOT FORMATTED CORRECTLY, status code 00231, 4-35

TEST: # CALIBRATOR TOLERANCE HAS FAILED FOR CALIBRATOR #: #, status code 00046, 4-14

TEST: # CONTROL OUT OF RANGE FOR CONTROL LEVEL: # ON SAMPLE ID: #, status code 00285, 4-42

TEST: # INITIAL ABSORBANCE "IA" CHECK FAILED FOR REAGENT: # #, POSSIBLE REAGENT PROBLEM, status code 00011, 4-5

TEST: # INITIAL ABSORBANCE "IA" CHECK FAILED. CALIBRATOR NUMBER: # REAGENT: #, status code 00041, 4-12

TEST: # INTERCEPT TOLERANCE RANGE CHECK HAS FAILED, status code 00286, 4-42

TEST: # POLYCHROMATIC RANGE CHECK FAILED FOR CALIBRATOR: #, status code 00289, 4-43

TEST: # RATE COEFFICIENT OF CORRELATION CHECK FAILED SAMPLE ID: #, status code 00287, 4-42

TEST: # RATE COEFFICIENT OF CORRELATION CHECK HAS FAILED, status code 00294, 4-43

TEST: # REACTION ABSORBANCE "MA" EXCEEDS LIMIT REAGENT # # CALIBRATOR NUMBER: # REAGENT: #, status code 00042, 4-12

TEST: # REACTION ABSORBANCE "MA" EXCEEDS LIMIT REAGENT: # # PROBABLE HIGH ANALYTE CONCENTRATION, status code 00012, 4-6

TEST: POLYCHROMATIC RANGE CHECK FAILED FOR SAMPLE ID: #, status code 00288, 4-43

THE FOLLOWING ISE CHANNEL IS UNAVAILABLE TEST: #, status code 00273, 4-40

THE PATIENT SAMPLES DATA FILE IS FULL, status code 00016, 4-7

THE SPECIFIED CAROUSEL POSITION IS FULL, status code 00108, 4-17

THE TIME HAS BEEN INCORRECTLY ENTERED, status code 00249, 4-37

THERE ARE (#) READS LEFT, 4-19

THERE IS NO USABLE CAL CURVE FOR TEST: # THAT TEST WILL NOT BE RUN, status code 00253, 4-38

THERE IS NO USABLE KINETIC BLANK FOR TEST: # THAT TEST WILL NOT BE RUN, status code 00279, 4-41

thermistor serial number, *illustration*, 1-11

THIS IS NOT A DOUBLE CARTRIDGE, status code 00214, 4-33

THIS TEST IS ALREADY BEING RUN, status code 00122, 4-18

THIS TEST IS NOT SIMULTANEOUS, status code 00328, 4-48

TIME OF MOST RECENT MAINTENANCE (Instrument Status screen field), 1-9

TIME OUT WAITING FOR ISE STATUS REPLY, status code 00152, 4-21

TOO MANY CONTROLS SPECIFIED. CONTROL NOT ADDED TEST: #, status code 00195, 4-32

TOO MANY RECORDS SPECIFIED, status code 00116, 4-18

top deck cover

removing, 2-24

replacing, 2-24

- TOP OF CUP (ISE Status screen field), 1-34, 2-33, 5-20
  - TRANSFER FROM A PERIM REAG CARTRIDGE # # TO PERIM CARTRIDGE # #, status code 00335, 4-49
  - TRANSFER FROM CORE REAG CARTRIDGE # # TO PERIM REAG CARTRIDGE # #, status code 00333, 4-48
  - TRANSFER FROM CORE REAGENT CARTRIDGE # # TO CORE REAG CARTRIDGE # #, status code 00310, 4-46
  - TRANSFER FROM PERIM REAG CARTRIDGE # # TO CORE REAG CARTRIDGE # #, status code 00334, 4-49
  - troubleshooting
    - See also* specific component
    - assays
      - interference, 1-30, 1-41
      - results imprecise, 6-6
    - bubbles
      - 35-micron filter, 2-7
      - diluent tubing, 1-8
      - incubator lenses, 1-18, 2-15, 2-20
      - sample diluent 35-micron filter, 2-7
      - sample diluent filter, 1-31
      - sample diluent system, 6-2
      - sample diluent valve, 1-31
      - sample syringe, 1-31, 1-46, 2-7, 2-8
    - carryover, 1-15
      - reagent, 1-22, 2-4
    - communication failure, 6-3
    - cuvette segments
      - loose in carousel, 6-3
      - tight in carousel, 6-3
    - fluid sense variations, 1-22, 2-4
    - incubator
      - contamination, 1-41
      - debris in water, 1-18
      - water leakage around lenses, 1-18
    - ISE. *See* ISE module, troubleshooting
    - kinetic assay results high, 6-7
    - kinetic assay results low, 6-7
    - Main menu displaying immediately when
      - downloading information, 6-3
    - mix arm tip releasing drops, 6-4
    - printing problems, 6-9
    - protein buildup, 1-19
    - reagent
      - carryover, 1-22, 2-4
      - dispense imprecision, 1-22, 2-4
    - reagent probe releasing drops, 6-4
    - reagent tray barcode reader, 6-2
    - reagent tubing moisture, 6-8
    - results
      - blank end points flagged LL, 6-8
      - erratic, 1-18
      - erroneous, 1-23
      - flagged IA, 6-10
      - flagged MA, 6-10
      - high, 6-7
      - imprecise, 1-15, 6-6
      - low, 6-7
      - negative, 6-8
      - negative flagged IA, 6-9
      - negative flagged LL, 6-9
    - RUNNING displaying with System inoperative and no status code, 6-11
    - sample carousel reader, 6-12
    - sample diluent valve backflushing, 4-29
    - sample probe
      - drops clinging to probe, 6-5
      - drops falling over wash station, 6-5
      - not sensing fluid, 6-11
    - samples
      - not calculated, 6-9
      - not completed, 6-9
      - not running, 6-9
    - wash stations
      - contamination, 1-23
      - cup overflowing, 6-11
      - water pressure low, 6-12
  - tubing
    - reagent. *See* reagent tubing
    - sample. *See* sample tubing
  - tubing harness. *See* ISE module, tubing harness
  - TYGON® diluent tubing
    - disposal, 1-31, 2-7
    - illustration*, 1-31, 2-7
  - Type II water (sample diluent reservoir), replacing, 1-8
- ## U
- UA (ISE Maintenance Screen B field), 3-20
  - UNABLE TO LOAD TEST DATA INTO MEMORY, status code 00205, 4-33
  - UNABLE TO REQUEST OR LOAD ALL CALIBRATORS FOR TEST: #, status code 00264, 4-39
  - UNABLE TO SCHEDULE ALL ISE TESTS, status code 00235, 4-35
  - UNABLE TO SCHEDULE ALL OPTICAL TESTS, status code 00234, 4-35



UNKNOWN CONTROL LEVEL, TEST: #,  
status code 00023, 4-8

UNKNOWN ROBOTICS ABORT. CODE # #,  
status code 00229, 4-35

UP (Mix Arm screen field), 5-7

UP (Reagent Arm screen field), 5-15

UP (Sample Arm screen field), 5-9

UPI ID ERROR. UPI NUMBER, status code 00192,  
4-31

UPI TIME OUT ERROR. MOTOR NUMBER,  
status code 00174, 4-25

USER DELETED CALIBRATOR W/O REPLACEMENT,  
status code 00258, 4-39

## V

VALUE OUT OF ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF 175 to  
288, status code 00173, 4-24

VERSION/REVISION (ISE Maintenance Screen A  
field), 3-19

VERTICAL CLEAR (Reagent Arm screen field), 5-16

VERTICAL CLEAR (Sample Arm screen field), 5-12

VERTICAL FLUID (Reagent Arm screen field), 5-16

VERTICAL FLUID (Sample Arm screen field), 5-12

voltage criteria, source lamp, 1-24, 2-17, 2-22

## W

WAIT FOR LAMP WARM UP, status code 00170, 4-24

WARNING  
definition, 1-1  
electrical shock hazard, 1-1  
potential biohazard, 1-1

WARNING: WASTE PUMP IS OFF, status code 00035,  
4-11

warranty, instrument, ii

WASH CUP BOTTOM (Mix Arm screen field), 1-15,  
5-8

WASH CUP BOTTOM (Reagent Arm screen field),  
5-19

WASH CUP BOTTOM (Sample Arm screen field),  
5-10

WASH CUP FLUID (Reagent Arm screen field), 5-19

WASH CUP TOP (Mix Arm screen field), 1-15, 5-8

WASH CUP TOP (Reagent Arm screen field), 1-14,  
5-14

WASH CUP TOP (Sample Arm screen field), 1-14, 5-9

WASH OFF/ON (Mix Arm screen field), 1-15

WASH OFF/ON (Reagent Arm screen field), 5-19

wash stations  
cleaning/inspecting, 1-23  
cup overflowing, 6-11  
mix arm tip, *illustration*, 5-8  
reagent probe, *illustration*, 1-14, 5-19  
sample probe, *illustration*, 1-14, 5-10

WASH WATER PRESSURE HIGH, status code 00189,  
4-31

WASH WATER PRESSURE LOW, status code 00188,  
4-31

waste manifold, *illustration*, 1-40

WASTE PUMP OFF/ON (Pumps & Valves screen  
field), 1-41

waste treatment, 1-2

water leakage around incubator lenses, 1-18

water level sensor, 1-18

water pressure  
low, 6-12  
output criteria, 1-16

water quality light. See water quality station

water quality station  
air purge valve, *illustration*, 1-16, 1-40, 1-41  
filter canister, *illustration*, 1-16, 1-40, 1-41  
flush valve, *illustration*, 1-16, 1-40, 1-41  
*illustration*, 1-16, 1-40, 1-41  
input cutoff valve, *illustration*, 1-16, 1-40, 1-41  
input gauge, *illustration*, 1-16, 1-40, 1-41  
output cutoff valve, *illustration*, 1-16, 1-40, 1-41  
output gauge, *illustration*, 1-16, 1-40, 1-41  
pressure regulator, *illustration*, 1-16, 1-40, 1-41  
water quality light, *illustration*, 1-16, 1-40, 1-41

### water system

- components, *illustration*, 1-40
- incubator manifold, *illustration*, 1-40
- mixer wash manifold, *illustration*, 1-40
- mixer wash station, *illustration*, 1-40
- reagent probe wash station, *illustration*, 1-40
- reagent wash manifold, *illustration*, 1-40
- sample diluent 70-micron filter, *illustration*, 1-40
- sample diluent pressure sensor, *illustration*, 1-40
- sample diluent pump, *illustration*, 1-40
- sample diluent reservoir, *illustration*, 1-40
- sample probe wash station, *illustration*, 1-40
- verifying, 1-16
- waste manifold, *illustration*, 1-40
- water quality station, *illustration*, 1-40

### weekly maintenance

- list of procedures, 1-17
- recommended order of procedures, 1-17

window, barcode reader, cleaning, 1-34

WRONG MATH MODEL TEST: # DATA MAY BE LOST,  
status code 00009, 4-5

## Z

ZERO VOLT OUT OF RANGE., ISE Status Code 81,  
3-10

This page is blank.